

Steen Clemmensen

An armorial of fief holders in the County Palatine
a.k.a.

Lebensbuch des Kurfürsten Friedrich I. von Pfalz



Karlsruhe, Landesarchiv Baden-Württemberg,
Kopialbuch 1057

CONTENTS

Introduction	3
1. Manuscript and documentation	5
1.1: The <i>Kopialbuch 1057</i> manuscript;	
1.2: Documentation and adaptation	
2. Contents: miniatures, texts and arms	11
2.1: Commissioner; 2.2: Lordships; 2.3: Miniatures;	
2.4: Fief-holders, grants and quittances;	
2.5: Coats-of-arms and crests;	
3. Discussion	20
3.1 Completeness; 3.2 Date; 3.3:Use;	
<i>The armorial of the Kurpfalzer vassals (LKF)</i>	25
Appendix A Pfalzer castles & guards	106
(a) overview; (b) guards serving castles;	
Appendix B Abbreviations & terminology	113
(a) general use; (b) territories;	
Appendix C Maps & keys to squares	117
(a, b) map references; (c) Kreise; (d) Kurpfalz 1505;	
(e) principalities around Kurpfalz;	
Appendix D Concordance: items - pages - images	122
Bibliography	124
Index armorum	133
Index nominorum	152
Index of crests	157



© 2021 by Steen Clemmensen, Farum, Denmark, www.armorial.dk. Open access publication under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

ISBN 978-87-970977-6-2

Introduction

Feudalism has implied different things to scholars at different times and its elements have varied with the periods studied. Those of classical feudalism from 10th to 13th century had almost vanished by the end of the 15th century.¹ However, in the German-speaking parts of the Holy Roman Empire (HRR) some vestiges had survived as useful, notably the granting of fiefs and swearing of loyalty. These had also survived in other parts of Medieval Europe, but with the fragmented principalities and lordships prevalent in the Empire, granting fiefs had the practical purposes of keeping competing princes and princelings in the neighbourhood at bay and also as a means to enlarge a princely domain. In essence this was the bearing idea that kept the Empire together. Every prince (or lord) held his lands as a fief of the emperor (or prince or magnate), and as such he could forfeit it by treason or his line could become extinct. In either case it would revert to the overlord, who might then grant it to another person. One important aspect of the process was that a fief-holder or vassal must not bear arms against his overlord on pain of forfeiture. Though practice was as always different from principle, it was worth trying in regions where armed conflicts were common between competing neighbours.

Most fiefs were hereditary and usually came with strings attached, e.g. payment of fees and/or military service - in Germany often in the form of performing guard duties on castles held by the overlord. Such vassals were noted in German as *Burgmannen*, literally 'castle men', but here translated and used specifically as *castle guards*. They were not simple guards. For such duties, watchmen, gatekeepers and ordinary soldiers were used. They were often professional soldiers, sometimes of knightly rank, and members of the local nobility.² Castle guards usually had a house in the castle and/or a small manor close by. Some got additional payment. With time some would be part-owners of the castle and a few raise to the top of the nobility as imperial princes.

An administration was needed to keep track of the grants, ownership and income. The details could conveniently be kept in registries with copies of the letters of grants and the receipts given by the grantees. Many such registries (*Lehensbücher*, *Lehnaktregister*) have survived for both princes and magnates. One series covers the County Palatine of the Rhine (Kurpfalz), largely the southern half of the present federal state of Rheinland-Pfalz and some adjoining parts of the neighbouring states of Hessen, Baden-Württemberg, Nordrhein-Westfalen, and the regions Alsace and Lorraine (Grand-Est) in France.³

The kurpfalzer series of *Lehensbücher* was revised at least once per reign, mostly as simple copybooks in chronological order on paper for chancellery use. Their contents could be simple copies of the letters exchanged, but some may include bits of the history of a fief and/or the obligations attached. The first surviving manuscript of a *Lehensbuch*, datable to

¹ The classical study is F.L. Ganshof: *Qu'est-ce que la féodalité*, Paris 1944, translated and reprinted many times. It has been supported and modified by several other scholars, e.g. Georges Duby, 11 publications over 25 years reprinted in *Féodalité*, Paris : Gallimard 1996; K.B. McFarlane: *The Nobility of Later Medieval England*, Oxford 1973; and Maurice Keen: *Chivalry*, London 1984. It builds on e.g. Marc Bloch: *La société féodale*, I-II, 1939-40; and Johan Huizinga: *Herfstrijd der middeleeuwen*, 1919, translated 1923 *Waning of the Middle Ages*, and reprinted until today.

² The English term *gentry* is rarely used in a continental context, but is roughly comparable to lower nobility (often *Ritteradel* in German), e.g. knights, esquires, town patricians, and substantial free landowners.

³ The regions studied are multi-linguistic borderlands, where the rulers changed with time, including during the period studied. The different forms of names and spelling are used interchangeably. Where possible English standard has been used in the main text, except for names, titles, towns and lordships which are given in the language of the present day nation. Multi-language notation is used where practical and a wordlist is included as *App. B*.

1401, belongs to the reign of Ruprecht (III, d.1410), elector, count palatine of the Rhine and king of the Romans, shortly after he became head of the empire in 1400.

A few manuscripts stand out in material and decoration. One (**LKF**), the object of the present study, was commissioned by the elector Friedrich (I, d.1476) and was decorated with two miniatures and hundreds of coats of arms of his vassals or fief-holders. The list has representatives from every social stratum from princes to non-noble citizens of towns and the administrative staff employed. However, the purpose of the present study is not to study the feudal aspects, but merely to survey the coats of arms attributed to the fief-holders. To do so in a meaningful way, one needs to know a little more than the name of the fief-holder and the blazon of his arms. Such information should include from which family he came, where their ancestral seat was and/or where the contemporary holdings were located, and their place in society.⁴ It would also be nice to know whether the arms as painted reflect their actual form.⁵

It has been necessary to include some observations on the status, function and recruitment of fief-holders, notably the castle guards (*Burgmannen*), the manning and ownership of castles, and on the use of arms in the region compared to other parts of Europe.⁶ It was also possible to compare it with other armorial registries of vassals, e.g. the *Lebenbuch* (**LKL**) of the elector Ludwig (V), dated 1538; that of the bishop of Speyer (**LBS**) and chancellor of Kurpfalz, dated 1468; and one much earlier by another neighbour, the archbishop-elector of Trier (**BTB**), dated 1340.⁷

Many of entries or items in the listings of arms have the notation *no details* or *no information*, which simply mean that no corroborative information was found in the literature searched. For each item there will be details on the fief the owner of the arms held of Kurpfalz, whether that would be of Friedrich or one of his ancestors. Entries without arms or co-holders without arms have been omitted, though the names of castle guards named without arms [5001-5055] are included in *Appendix A(b)*.⁸

Steen Clemmensen
Farum, August 2021

⁴ Medieval jurisprudence did not allow much independence to women, but some fiefs were in practice held by widows, and acknowledged as such.

⁵ The 'arms' in the LKF are nearly all *achievements* consisting of a shield (the *coat of arms*), a *helmet* with *mantling* (omitted in the enclosed blazon), and a *crest*. The 'actual form' is a subjective term, here determined by the quality of evidence as assessed by the author, see Clemmensen EA 1:48-70 for further discussion.

⁶ Castle guards (*Burgmannen*), ministeriales, groups of arms and the use of brisures have been discussed more extensively in Clemmensen BTB.

⁷ Though there are many types of collections of arms (armorials), there is a fundamental difference between *registries*, where the responsible person records his direct observation of contemporary use or gets his information from its owner, and other armorials (illustrative, occasional, general), where the compiler uses a blend of own observations and older sources, often mainly the latter), see Clemmensen EA 1:31-50, 2:16-17 for further discussion.

⁸ The use of several types of numbers in the present study may be confusing, but an overview and concordance is given in *App. D*. The 483 entries with coats of arms in LKF are given item numbers: in square brackets [] in the chapters and # for cross-references in the armorial. All pages in the LKF are given the newer page (40n) or folio numbers (53r, 53v; 338x1r for a *bis-number*) assigned by the LA B-W as discussed in *Ch.1.1*. There is also an older foliation used by earlier editors, but not used in this study. The whole LKF is available in facsimile with 831 entry numbers (*web numbers*) for each person as assigned by the staff of the *Landesarchiv Baden-Württemberg*. The *Bildexplorer* display currently used on the LA B-W website has images of each page for each person in groups of 30 (e.g. Bild No. 341-370) for a total of 1321 Bild numbers.

1. Manuscript and documentation

1.1 The *Kopialbuch 1057* manuscript

The manuscript, Karlsruhe, LandesArchiv Baden-Württemberg, ***Kopialbuch 1057***, a.k.a. *Lebensbuch des Kurfürsten Friedrich I. von der Pfalz (LKF)*,⁹ available as a digitized facsimile in individual pdf-pages (*Generallandesarchiv Karlsruhe Findbuch 67 No. 1057*),¹⁰ is painted on parchment, 450 x 340 x 160 mm, 374 folia, 13 kg, presently in good condition. It contains two miniatures with a total of 14 coats of arms and further 469 coats of arms (with crested helmets and mantling) of feoffees (vassals, fief holders), for a total of 483 arms. There are additional names of vassals and a contemporary index of names (Alte Register).



Figure 1:
The LKF openend on page 64v,
Wilhelm von Isenburg Gf.Wied.

1.1.1 Execution

The general impression on skimming the book is that of a series of entries of holders of fiefs written continuously one after another in a neat easily read hand using enhanced headings with the name of the holder of the fief for each entry. Most of the entries have the form of quittances for a grant as they are typically entered into chancery copy books. In addition most entries have notes on the former holders and/or details on the fief and conditions. The more important paragraphs are marked with vignettes in the margin (see fig.1). The writing is in gothic cursive, except the lead words of the title and name of feoffees, and page 39 which are in a formal minuscule.

There is no apparent topographical order in the way the entries were added. The members of the high nobility (dukes, counts, barons / Herren) occupy the first 40 leaves, and those of the lowest social standing tends to come towards the end of the book. Members of the same family are usually kept together, though holders of multiple fiefs have repeats throughout the book.

The binding appears to be contemporary. Due to its size the commissioner or the responsible compiler ordered a name index to be added before the main entries. This 'Alte Register' follows the same separation of high nobility and other feoffees, but repeats as a separate listing 55 names ordered as castle guards (Burgmannen) according to the castles on which they served.

⁹ BGH no.32. There is a 17C copy in München, HSA Bayern, Abt.II. Kasten Blau 387/9.

¹⁰ <http://www.landesarchiv-bw.de/plink/?f=4-3650588> (Findbuch 67-1057), use the Bild-explorer function for viewing.

What distinguish this volume from other books of fiefs, apart from its size, are the painted decorations added to most entries. These are of high artistic quality with an emphasis on light reflections on the helmets and shading on the edges of the shields. Crests and most figures of arms are neatly detailed (see *fig.2*).

Figure 2:

The arms and crest of Wilhelm Gf.Wied [41] on fo. 64v. Note the peacock between wings charged with the arms, and the rosettes on the grills of the pageant helmet.

The arms were added after the text was finished leaving a standard space for shield and crest. The painter began by making an outline of the shield, helmet and mantling (see *fig.3*). These outlines are very similar, except for the details of the leafy mantling. The similarity argues that the painter used a stamp to make a light imprint on the parchment before drawing the outline with a (silver) stylus or in light ink and grounding the helmet with paint.



The details of the mantling are variations on the same basic figures of S on each side of the shield, which could easily be varied by adding a broad leaf to a swing here and replacing it with a narrow ribbon in another entry. The figures of arms and crests were added later and details touched up. All arms, but not all outlines, were completed.

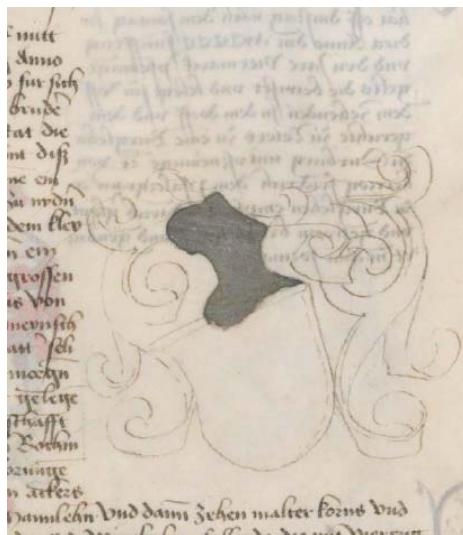


Figure 3:

Unfinished outline of shield, helmet and mantling for Jacob von Lustat on fo.202r.

Not all entries have space vacated for achievements. Repeats for holders of fiefs already entered are just entered with their appropriate texts. There are also some entries of 'new' names without vacated spaces. Especially towards the end of the volume more entries have outlines only and a few only have a blank space. These entries have been omitted in this edition.

The second type of decoration comprises the two miniatures idolising the commissioner, Kurfürst Friedrich I, as a powerful prince and as a devout christian. The artwork is good, but not exceptional, with conventional layouts, stiff postures and faces out of contact with each other (see frontispiece for a detail of the elector, or the facsimile on the LA BW website).

Konrad Krimm concluded that three different artisans were responsible for the various decors.¹¹

The first miniature shows a vassal pleading homage to the elector with four officials as witnesses. The elector is sitting on a baldachined dais adorned with shields of arms. Above him is a golden crested helmet and three shields representing principality, family and high office, and on the sides eight shields for the eight grand parental ancestors [1-11].

The second miniature is a votive painting and has the elector in full armour and on his knees praying to the Virgin Mary & Child (Die Muttergottes) - also on a similar styled wooden baldachined dais. The elector has an identical golden helmet and three shields of arms [12-14]. He is supported in his prayer by the apostle Peter, the first among the holy as Friedrich was the first among the mortals. The apostle Philip, patron of the parish church (Stadtpfarrkirche) of the residential town of Heidelberg, is the benign watcher.¹²

The third type of decoration is found only once, an exquisite floral garland around the top and inside of fo. 43r - the first entry of a fief holder. The different styles of painting argue for three different painters involved. One illustrator was used for the miniatures, a skilled armorial painter for the main work on the achievements and an accomplished book illustrator for the opening page of factual content.

The book is dated from the notation at the end of the introduction on page 39: Friday after St. Mark 1471, i.e. January 18th 1471. In the book itself there are later dates. One at the end of fo. 171r gives Friday after the first Sunday after Easter, i.e. April 26th 1471. There are occasional entries giving even later dates, e.g. 1473 on fo. 291v.

1.1.2 Numbering of entries

The pages are numbered in two ways. The old foliation (Alte), probably contemporary, used in 1892 by Karl Fhr. von Neuenstein, is written with roman numerals in red ink in the middle of the top of recto pages. The new (Neue) pagination cum foliation used by Alfred Wolfert in 1986 is written in pencil with arabic numerals in top corners (*a* for verso).

The present edition uses item numbers for all coats of arms [1 - 483] as well as the new pagi-foliation modified to r/v notation. Neither the manuscript nor Wolfert used any numbering of the individual entries in the book of fiefs. The contemporary users of this very large and heavy manuscript used an index of names with references to the old foliation, which was apparently followed by the two 19th century publications. Wolfert presented each item by the page on which it was painted in both new and old numeration, e.g. Engelhart Hr. Rodenstein as Bl.86 - XLV (present item 70).

This edition includes concordance of item numbers, new pagin/foliation as well as LA B-W part numbers and image (Bild) numbers¹³.

1.1.3 Structure

The facsimile on the LA B-W website is an invaluable *must* for any study of this book of fiefs, but is slightly cumbersome to use. As noted above, there are 374 folia or 748 pages plus binding, which are presented as 1346 images in 833 numbered parts each named for a person, though early parts refer to elements rather than persons, which implies that many

¹¹ Konrad Krimm gave a lecture (in German) on the artwork in the miniatures on pages 40, 41 and 43 to the Arbeitsgemeinschaft für geschichtliche Landeskunde am Oberrhein e.V. on June 23rd 2000. The presentation examined the artwork, putative artists and the context. Krimm KL, 32 pages.

¹² Peter is known as the personal patron of Friedrich, and Philip is identified by his attribute the processional cross pommy (Kugelstabkreuz).

¹³ See *App. D*.

images are repeated and certain parts covers more than one person. Each image can be downloaded as an individual page in pdf-format.

The LKF consist of four distinct units, commissioned by Friedrich I ‘the Victorious’ of the House of Wittelsbach, elector, count palatine and duke of Bavaria (Kurfürst & PfalzGraf von Rhein & Herzog von Bayern, 1425-76, r. 1449-74).

The initial unit, noted as parts 2-7 on the LA B-W website, provides information on the passive fiefs in the archdioceses (Erzstifte) of Cologne (Köln) and Treves (Trier), and the dioceses (Hochstifte) of Bamberg, Worms, Speyer and Strasbourg. These fill pages 1-6.

The second unit, the Register, noted as parts 8-42, lists the feoffees by name in three subsets:

- part 8: princes, counts, and lords, pages 7-8, by perceived rank;
- part 9: knightly nobles (Ritteradel), pages 8-26, alphabetically;
- parts 10-42: lords, knights, lower nobility, clerics and non-nobles serving as castle guards (Burgmänner), i.e. holding fiefs associated with a particular Kurpfälzer castle, pages 27-37, by castle (as numbered parts) and largely in the order of item numbers. In the present edition, castles are numbered serially as B1 - B36, according to their location.¹⁴

The third unit, an introduction, noted as parts 43-46, consists of:

- part 43: introduction (Einleitung), page 39;
- part 44: miniature of the oath of fealty (Belehnung), page 40, items 1-11, arms of Kf. Friedrich and 8 ancestors;
- part 45: miniature of the elector before Mary & Child (Muttergottes), page 41, items 12-14, arms of Kf. Friedrich;
- part 46: feudal law (Lehnsrecht beiderseits der Rhein), page 42.

The fourth and principal unit, on individual feoffees, each with a painted coat of arms and crested helmet, has two subparts:

- parts 47-100/108, princes, counts and lords, folios 43r-85r/89v, items 15-69/75. The discrepancy is due to the difference between the assignments in the Register [15-69] and on the LA B-W website [15-75]. The foliation is written as 43 (recto) and 43a (verso) on the manuscript and in Wolfert LKF, but as 43rv in the present edition.
- parts 101/109-832, other feoffees, folios 86r/90v-369r, items 70/76-483.

1.2 Documentation and adaptation

The present edition supersedes and complements three earlier printed treatments:

- 1) in 1886 by Friedrich von Weech (Weech LK), a listing of vassals in the present manuscript (LKF), and in a later compilation of 1538-42, *Lehnbuch des Kurfürsten Ludwig V* (Kopialbuch 1058, LKL), in which only the arms belonging to the overlords of the Elector are present;
- 2) in 1892 by Karl Fhr. von Neuenstein (Neuenstein LKF), an incomplete version with a facsimile (not consulted); and
- 3) in 1986 by Alfred F. Wolfert (Wolfert LKF) with images of selected coats of arms as a paper in a journal, with text on pages 279-344 and a facsimile of one miniature (Taf.1) and 15 tables of arms (Taf.2-16) unpaginated at the end of the volume. He transcribed and identified the 483 coats of arms and the name index (Alte Register).

¹⁴ For numbering and location of castles, see *App. A* Castles of the Elector palatine, and *App. C* Key to map squares, map of Kurpfalz.

The present edition is based on the LA B-W facsimile, but Wolfert's blazons in German and his naming of fief holders made the work much easier. The survey of the manuscript by the LA B-W staff and an art historical review by Konrad Krimm from 2000 has also been consulted.¹⁵ The identifications by Wolfert do present problems as his paper has no documentation for any statement or conclusion whatsoever.

This does not imply that his work has no scholarly value. Alfred F. Wolfert (1916-99) was an acknowledged expert on German armory, member of the Academie Internationale de Héraldique, and four heraldic societies, with several publications to his name.¹⁶ His only references are to the use other authors, e.g. Weech, Neuenstein, Gruber, Franck, Siebmacher, and Seyler, have made of the manuscript. Irrespective of the lack of formal or actual references to the items, there is little doubt that most of his identifications will stand the test of time. He must have used the Neue Siebmacher and Gruber MR as well as notes from his research in archives and libraries. However, formally his paper is a transcription rather than a critical edition.

Like most work on armorials, both the present edition and the one by Alfred Wolfert rely on two main types of documentation: (1) identification of the family or branch using a coat of arms, in general from a published dictionary of arms, if possible supported by entries in a catalogue of seals, and (2) getting details of the members of the family / branch, their service and possessions from published genealogies, local histories and collections of archival documents.

The Wolfert paper was too early to have used the edition of the *Trier Burgmannen* armorial by Jean-Claude Loutsch and Johannes Mötsch (Loutsch BTB), a form of Lehnssbuch for the neighbouring principality to the north. But he had probably used the facilities of the LHA Koblenz, notably the collections of Heinrich Beyer, Leopold Eltester and Adam Goertz working in the latter half of the 19th century.¹⁷

While the type (2) documentation do not give rise to serious problems with the analysis of the present armorial, not least because the manuscript was of contemporary manufacture in the princely chancellery; the *armigeral* type (1) documentation do - in two ways. The first is that, contrary to most people's intuition, coats of arms blazoned, sculptured and/or painted in an armorial, on or in a building does not always present it as used by its owners.¹⁸ The second is the potential risk of circular conclusions from data evolving from the same source, but inadvertently accepted as independent and supporting each other.

These are general problems for all working with medieval armory, but can, it is hoped, be clearly explained within the limited territory covered by the present armorial. Like most other armorists and historians covering families and persons living or originating from present Rheinland-Pfalz and its immediate neighbours, both Wolfert and the present author have used the *Wappen des Mittelrheinisch-Moselländischen Adels* (Gruber MR) as a primary reference to the coats of arms.¹⁹ But, like the Siebmacher, Gruber MR is mainly a compilation of other compilations with all the possibilities for repetition and promulgation of mistakes. It has next

¹⁵ Survey, see BW-LA Findbuch; Krimm KL.

¹⁶ https://www.heraldik-wiki.de/wiki/Alfred_F._Wolfert, biography and list of publications.

¹⁷ Loutsch BTB lists eight other collections, e.g. A.Goertz: *Mittelrheinische Regesten*, 4 vols, 1860-74; W.Günther: *Codex Diplomaticus Rheno-Mosellanus*, 5 vols, 1822-26; H. Beyer, L. Eltester, A. Goertz: *Urkundenbuch zur Geschichte der Mittelrheinischen Territorien*, 3 vols, 1860-1874 (MRUb).

¹⁸ The problem of variability is discussed with examples from the *Grünenberg* armorial (20% serious mistakes in some segments) in Clemmensen EA 1:52-56, 61-64, 250-25, and 2:161-162 tables 8-ch.4.1n1-2.

¹⁹ More recent authors may use *Wappen an Mittelrhein und Mosel* (Zobel MR, 2009), which is by 2014 available as a database through wiki-heraldry. In essence, Zobel MR is an expansion of Gruber MR with new drawings of the arms and much less commentary. The combination of both can be recommended.

to no references to original documents or observations, and its content is built on the work of generations of archivists and researchers working on the archives in Koblenz, Trier and Köln / Cologne.²⁰ Otto Gruber was one himself, Oberregierungsrat in Koblenz, who also worked on local history. Gruber mentions four collections in the archives and two printed works in addition to the *Codex Baldini* as his sources.²¹ The two printed works can be dismissed as easily checked, if cumbersome. They are Fahne KJ and the *Neue Siebmacher*, with relevant entries spread through 10 volumes. The Gruber MR was itself compiled to fill out a lacuna in the *Neue Siebmacher*.

The principal source for Gruber appears to be the collection of arms (Wappensammlung) compiled during 1860/79 by Leopold Eltester (1822-79) and deposited in LHA Koblenz where he worked.²² Eltester also assisted on parts of the *Siebmacher*, *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie*, editions of diplomas (Urkunden, Regesten) and wrote on local history and nobility. Without much risk, one can assume that the *Eltester Wappensammlung* to a large extent is based personal observation of items (e.g. seals, armorial pedigrees) in the archives as well as arms on and in buildings - which includes the *Codex Baldini*, of which the BTB is a part. So a priori, when Eltester is mentioned as a reference for identification of a coat of arms in the *Trier Burgmannen* (BTB), one must assume that this is a circular conclusion, unless there is other supporting evidence.²³ One indication of such independent evidence is a mention of a crest used by members of the family, and of course a surviving seal.

A second collection was the manuscript *Mittelrheinische Wappenbuch* compiled 1830/60 by Heinrich Beyer (1806-86), another Koblenzer archivist, who moved to Erfurt in 1869.²⁴ Beyer also edited the first volume of diplomas and a paper on extinct nobility (Beyer AT).²⁵ The third collection was the anonymous manuscript *Repertorium des Mittelrheinischen Adels*, undated, in LHA Koblenz. The fourth collection is deposited in StA Trier, the *Genealog.-herald. Sammlung über den Adel in der Eifel und Luxemburg* of Gothard Strasser (1843-1923), a retired general, who wrote several studies of the local nobility.²⁶ The same comments apply to the last three collections as to the Eltester works, with a further proviso: it is likely that the later works included material from their predecessors.

Fahne KJ is sometimes overoptimistic in his assignment of arms to families and also on their genealogy and possessions. The *Neue Siebmacher* editor-contributors were as critical as late 19th century scholars generally were, but most of the materials in the volumes are unreferenced, and some of the references, which are mentioned in the introductions, cannot be identified among holdings in major libraries. For genealogy, the publications of Wilhelm Karl Prinz zu Isenburg, Frank Baron Freytag von Loringhoven, and Detlev Schwennicke (ESNF), give more details than other standard works, e.g. that by Stokvis, but many of the tables are incomplete, and judging from the comments by a specialist on the drafts for a non-German volume, do contain errors. The rule here is, as in other walks of life: absence of evidence is not evidence of absence. These works are the best we have to work with, and due care and scepticism are necessary. The guiding principle for the documentation used here has been to get just enough to characterize the family and possibly the person. More is available for many in Kneschke, the *Genealogische Taschenbuch* series and similar publications.

²⁰ Gruber MR was published as four installments in a journal, 1962-67, which implies that space was limited and references must give way to essential content.

²¹ It has not been possible to examine either of the four collections, so the comments are based on the reading of Gruber MR, odd bits of information and cross-checking of selected items.

²² DE-wikipedia, wiki-source, 16.04.2020. The Eltester bequest is LHA Ko Best. 700,030.

²³ Indications of this type of circular evidence is marked (BTB) in the references to the entries in Clemmensen BTB and in the present edition.

²⁴ DE-wikipedia, 16.04.2020.

²⁵ MRUb vol.1, see Beyer &al., Eltester edited vol.2.

²⁶ DE-wikipedia, www.wgff.de/trier, retrieved 16.04.2020. The Strasser collection, deposited 1923, is described in Vanvolxem SS (1931). Strasser WG (1917/19) discussed local groups of arms.

2. Contents: miniatures, texts and arms

The *Lebensbuch* (LKF) is as the shelf number (*Kopialbuch 1057*) indicates a registry (Lehnaktregister) of grants (Belehnungsbriefe) and of quittances (Revers) made by receivers of fiefs bestowed by the elector-count palatine of the Rhine in right of any of his titles and lordships. It is not a direct copybook, but rather a collection of notes of the exchanges of letters, giving not only date, fief and name of holder, but often mentions earlier holders. The tone of writing is formal.

It was probably the work of the princely chancellery, but hardly intended for daily use by the administrative staff. This will be discussed in the last chapter, but just note four indicators: 1) the use of parchment in large format; 2) the lavish use of several hundred painted achievements (shields, helmets, mantling and crests) - both are costly; 3) the LKF includes a substantial number of non-current fief-holders, some of which had been dead for a generation;²⁷ 4) the manuscript has some unfinished elements, the last 170 leaves contain a couple of dozen pre-drawn outlines of shields and helmets, which were never completed.²⁸

2.1 Commissioner

The LKF manuscript was commissioned and executed late in the reign of Friedrich (1425-1476, o.s.p.l.), who succeeded his brother Ludwig (IV, 1424-1449) at the age of 24. Their father Ludwig (III) died in 1436 leaving the principality in the hands of a regency council headed his youngest brother, Otto (I, 1383-1461) in Mosbach. Their mother Mathilde /Mahaut de Savoie died soon after, in 1438.²⁹

The succession of Friedrich was complicated for two reasons. Ludwig (IV) had left an almost newborn son, Philip (1448-1508), as the legitimate heir. The second reason was the complicated political situation in Germany and the power-play around the imperial throne. From the late 13th century, three Houses contended for the imperial throne: Luxembourg, extinct in 1439; Habsburg, who *de facto* inherited it in 1438 when Albrecht, son-in-law of Sigismund of Luxembourg, was elected king of the Romans (rex romanorum, Deutsche König), and which earlier had two and a half members on the throne (Rudolf I, 1273-91; Albrecht I, 1298-1308; Friedrich, contender 1310-30); and Wittelsbach, who also had two on the throne (Ludwig, 1314-47; Ruprecht, 1400-10). As imperial vicar (Reichsvikar) the Wittelsbacher Pfalzgraf am Rhein had been the premier elector until the Luxemburger had forced a change to the king of Bohemia as premier member of the electoral college. The incumbent Habsburger Friedrich III (r.1440-93, Ks.HRR 1452) was determined to keep the throne in Habsburger hands, the German princes in order, and the Wittelsbacher out.

The solution (the Arrogation) decided by the kurpfalzer nobility in 1451 was for the then unmarried Friedrich to adopt Philip as his son, insert himself into the succession as elector, reigning count palatine of the Rhine and duke of Bavaria in Oberpfalz. The other electors agreed, but Friedrich III, newly crowned emperor, refused to recognize Friedrich as elector and vicar. He more or less openly supported and encouraged the neighbours to challenge Kurpfalz.³⁰

Territory was, and is, the basis of power. For the Wittelsbacher, this meant becoming counts palatine in Bavaria 1124, dukes of Bavaria 1180 and counts palatine on the Rhine in 1231. All descendants of Otto (I, d.1231) used the double title of duke and count palatine, but only the

²⁷ See *subchapter 2.4* grants and quittances.

²⁸ See *subchapter 2.5* fief-holders.

²⁹ ESNF 1.1:93, 90-94, 104-106, pedigrees of the Wittelsbach branches.

³⁰ LxMA 7:2016-2017, kurpfalzer matters.

heads of branches reigned in the territories assigned to a branch by family compact, e.g. the Bavarian branches Bayern-Landshut and Bayern-Straubing in Niederbayern; Bayern-München in Oberbayern, and the Pfalzer lines in Kurpfalz and Oberpfalz. The latter split c.1400 into four branches, one for each son of Rudolf (DtKg, r.1400-1410): Kurpfalz with Oberpfalz, Zweibrücken-Simmern with Gft.Veldenz, Mosbach and Neumarkt - not always on the same side. The electoral branch steadily extended their Rhenish territory, especially during 1330-75, but also in the six successful wars that Friedrich took part in. After losing two major battles in 1460 and one at Seckenheim in 1462, Karl MGf.Baden [23] had to take his residential town Pforzheim as a fief of Kurpfalz. In addition Friedrich got a major part of Vorder Sponheim, much of the Bergstrasse from Kurmainz, Gft.Lützelstein / Petit-Pierre in Alsace, 20 villages nr Alzey, and stretches along the Middle Neckar, which were secured by castles at Löwenstein (B 8) and Weinberg (B 30).³¹

Friedrich ‘the victorius’ married late, in 1471 with Klara Tott, and had no legitimate heirs, so his neohew and adopted son, Philip ‘the frank’ (Aufrigtige, r.1477-1508) eventually succeeded him, without much success, as he lost a substantial slice of territory in 1505 after he lost the War of Landshuter Succession.³² Philip had in 1499 got his 3rd son Ruprecht to be heir and son-in-law of Georg to Bayern-Landshut, which was contrary to agreements of 1392 and 1450 that it should revert to Bayern-München with some spoils to Habsburg. Württemberg got a large slice of lands on the Neckar and right bank of the Rhine, while Habsburg gobbled up the Alsatian parts.

2.2 Lordships

Nearly all German principalities were disjointed, split in to fragments, and some of these fragments were pocketed by lands held by other princes. Friedrich belonged to the Wittelsbacher family, who were established as counts palatine in Bavaria since 1110, then elevated to dukes, when Otto (III, d.1183) was created duke (Herzog von Bayern). His son Ludwig (I, d.1231) was created count palatine of the Rhine (Pfalzgraf bei Rhein) in 1214. By 1270 this was the only surviving branch, but it soon split into sub-branches, who all kept both titles (Herzog in Bayern und Pfalzgraf bei Rhein) irrespective that only one sub-branch held the Kurpfalz, and the other held only parts of Bavaria, e.g. Bayern-München, Bayern-Landshut or Bayern-Straubing. Over time many Bavarian nobles, mostly from Oberpfalz, took service and/or acquired lands in Kurpfalz.

There was a short intermezzo when the brothers Rudolf (I, d.1319), founder of the Kurpfalzer branch, and Ludwig (IV, d.1347) of the München branch fell out. As emperor Ludwig was able to add Hainault-Holland to the Bavarian domains of his offspring, while Kurpfalz got the western territories, and kept Oberpfalz as its eastern territory.

The western part, Kurpfalz, incorporated roughly the southern part of present federal state Rheinland-Pfalz together with substantial parts of the present states Hessen (incl. the county of Nassau), Baden-Württemberg and in the present French region Grand-Est, formerly known as Lorraine / Lothringen and Alsace / Elsass, i.e. departments Moselle (around Saverne / Zabern), Haut-Rhin (around Strasbourg) and Bas-Rhin (around Haguenau).³³

The major neighbours were Kurtrier, Nassau, Katzenellenbogen, Kurmainz, Hohenloe, Württemberg, Baden, Strasbourg, and the Habsburger overlords of Alsace. Some of these also had lands within Kurpfalz, which together with Speyer, Worms, Sponheim, Veldenz, Zweibrücken / Deux-Ponts, Leiningen / Linange could cause problems. One way of mitigating trouble were to pay off potential threats by offering princes and princelings fiefs in money and/or land trying to acquire feudal fealty or at least neutrality in potential conflicts.

³¹ See the map of the kurpfalzer territories in *App.C(d)*.

³² See *App.C(d)*.

³³ See *App. C(d, e)*; LxMA 6:1678-1679.

The eastern part, Oberpfalz, was one of several Bavarian regions, surrounded to the north by Oberfranken / Upper Franconia (e.g. Bayreuth), to the east by Bohemia, to the south by Niederbayern (e.g. Landshut, Straubing), and to the west by Mittelfranken / Middle Franconia (e.g. Nürnberg / Nuremberg). The main town was the independent (Reichsstadt) Regensburg / Ratisbon on the Donau / Danube in the south.

The titles which represent the major (over)lordships from which Friedrich could bestow fiefs were his ducal territory in Oberpfalz (rarely in LKF), the electoral lands (Kurpfalz) on the Middle Rhine and the acquired counties of Sponheim [430], Hohenberg [451], Löwenstein [453] and the Raugrafschaft [446]. The LKF also mentions the lordships Leiningen / Linange [434], Lützelstein [456], Scharfeneck [459], Weinsberg [463], two co-ownerships, one castle and a number of other places. The arms of the former owners were usually entered with the heading *these fiefs were granted by the count palatine and elector Friedrich as for the county / lordship*.³⁴ They provide the last entries after those of the Kurpfalz proper.

2.3 Miniatures

The two miniatures which introduce the main text on the pages numbered with the ‘Alte’ foliation presents Friedrich in the two principal roles of any prince: the secular lord and ruler taking the oath of fealty from his subjects; and the devout Christian praying to the Holy Trinity (with God invisible) and thereby pleading his fealty to the Church. They are placed opposite each other on pages 40 (verso) and 41 (recto).

Figure 4:
A vassal swearing his oath of fealty in
front of witnesses. Page 40.

The setting on page 40 is formal. The elector is placed centrally on his dais and dressed in his ermine lined cap and robe of office. His noble lineage is presented with the arms of three generations of ancestors. A barrier separates him from his subjects.

In the lower centre stands an unnamed vassal of substance with his right hand lifted signifying that he is pleading his fealty. His dress is plain green with a short tunic and a heavy gold chain collar set with four pearls around a large blue stone. He is holding his cap in his left hand. The vassal is taken into the room by an anonymous official in a long red robe, who holds a black staff identifying him as an usher or perhaps a herald.



Three identifiable persons line the dexter side.³⁵ At the top stands a clergyman in a long black white-edged robe. This must be the chancellor Mathias Ramung (1417-78). He is not mentioned as holding a fief, nor directly as an overlord of Friedrich. Such double or reciprocal fealties were not uncommon and had little practical effect on working relations. Another member of the Ramung family did hold a fief: Hans Ramung zu Daspach [137].

³⁴ The item numbers indicate where the separate counties and lordships are noted in LKF. The introduction to these fiefs reads: *Diese nachgeschrieben Leben sin vó mynē gnedig herrn Herzog Friedrich Pfalzgrauē Kurfürstē empfangē als vó der [lordship] wegen.*

³⁵ The identifications are taken from Krimm KL.

The family was part of the local lower nobility from the residential town of Heidelberg, where Mathias began his legal training and entered kurpfalzer service in 1450, shortly after Friedrich succeeded. He was appointed chancellor in 1461, an office he held until his death, and in 1464 Friedrich secured the neighbouring diocese of Speyer for him.³⁶

The next person in a long red robe holding his black hat in both hands is the protonotary and head of chancery, Alexander Pellendorf [388], son of a previous kurpfalzer protonotary and chancellor. Alexander became chancellor in 1481 under Friedrich's successor. There is a faint likeness between this 'portrait' and the figure on his worn tombstone in the Peterskirche in Heidelberg. The last person is a senior secretary, Balthasar Wiler [390], dressed in a similar but slightly shorter red robe. His cap was left on the rail before him. Balthasar worked closely with chancellor Ramung.³⁷ These 'chosen three' were likely the inner circle of the kurpfalzer administration at the time.

The second miniature with the conventional image of Friedrich praying on page 41 provides little for the interpretation of the volume.

2.4 Fief-holders, grants and quittances

An imperial prince from the top layer would usually have three types of fiefs: the imperial fiefs (Reichslehen) he held directly from the king-emperor; the fiefs (Passivlehen) he held from spiritual princes, and the fiefs (Aktivlehen) he had granted and/or confirmed to his subjects or presumptive allies. The book has no entries for imperial fiefs, probably due to the enmity between the Houses of Wittelsbach and Habsburg, especially emperor Friedrich III (r.1440-1493), which made the elector refuse his formal homage - if he was ever offered to do so! The Passivlehen were of little interest as far as obligations towards the elector, so they could be dispensed with in short order on pages 1-6. The 800+ fiefs for which he was owed obligations and fealty were those of interest and as such duly noted. This is possibly the largest complement of fief-holders (Lehenhof) noted for a prince.

2.4.1 Types of documents

The 833 parts or entries numbered by the staff of the LA B-W rarely contain full copies of grants, quittances by receivers of fiefs or letters of confirmation given by the overlord, i.e. the elector-count palatine, but the entries included valuable commentaries on former owners and conditions.³⁸ One example of a confirmation is that of the Ganerbenschaft of Haus Bamenohl (Gem. Finnentrop, Kr.Olpe, N-W) in the Gft.Arnsberg. This county belonged to Kurköln, but Kurpfalz got rights to the manor in 1395.³⁹ The Vogten von Elspe had the same time part-use of the manor. By 1433 the Plettenberg had had inherited another part. In the entry / part 274 on fo.170v-171r in the middle of the volume, Kurfürst Friedrich and his (adopted) son Philip grant, actually confirm, Schloss Babenelle (i.e. Bamenohl) in co-living (Ganerbenschaft) to the brothers Wilhelm and Johan Vogt von Elspe [193], Friedrich von

³⁶ Kurpfalz held Passivlehen from Speyer and other spiritual princes. Mathias Ramung was also the commissioner of an illustrated book of fiefs, the *Lebensbuch des Bistums Speyer* (LBS). Clemmensen LBS.

³⁷ He is mentioned, without arms, in the Speyer book of fiefs (Weech LBS no.115), and his arms (of ownership) in a collection of templates made 1444-59 for Mathias Ramung. UB Heidelberg, Cod.Pal.Lat.1798 'Exempla epistolarum', formerly in BAV as ms.1306. www.

³⁸ "Inhaltlich handelt es sich ganz überwiegend um ein Lehnaktregister, das heißt es sind die jeweiligen Belehnungen verzeichnet, mit Tagesdatum, Benennung des oder der Vasallen (nicht selten unter Angabe des Vaters oder eines Vorbesitzers), einer zumeist detaillierteren Aufzählung der Lehnspertinenzen sowie einem Hinweis auf den Austausch von Brief und Revers. Ganze Lehnbriefe oder -reverse sind nur ausnahmsweise eingetragen. Besonders wertvoll sind nicht zuletzt die aus der kurfürstlichen Lehnregisteratur häufig hinzugefügten Notizen zur Geschichte einzelner Lehen, die mitunter bis ins 14. Jahrhundert zurückreichen.". Findbuch, introduction.

³⁹ Haus Bamenohl, wiki-de.

Plettenberg [194] and Noldeck von Berninghausen [195].⁴⁰ The entry is dated Friday after 1st Sunday after Easter / Passower, April 26th 1471. The three arms are placed above the grant with most of the names in fat minuscule, while 'Vogt zu Elspe' and the main text are in cursive. The Vogten von Elspe kept Bamenohl until they became extinct in 1800.

2.4.2 Rank and social class

Whether the order of entry is by rank or not is a matter of taste. The staff of the LA B-W does think so and claims a sliding progression in rank from dukes to commoners.⁴¹ They are not necessarily wrong, because such a progression is discernible with notable subgroups of e.g. officials [384-390], but there are no clean cuts except between titled nobles (dukes and counts) and men noted as Herren up to item 71, when titles disappear.⁴² From then on until item 422 it is the reader's notion of perceived rank that would decide any progression. From then until the end at [483 / 369r] the progressions is broken up among the 15-odd counties and lordships Friedrich and his forebears had seized, bought or held in reversion.⁴³

The persons covered by items 72-421 belong mostly to the gentrified or knightly class (Ritterbürtige Adel) whether named as knights, squires or not. Most commentators (and contemporaries) would probably agree that the first hundred entries would have higher status than the remaining 250 and also that Hirschkorn, Hohenstein, Kammerer von Dalberg, Beyer von Boppard, Cronberg, Sickingen, Eltz and Helmstatt were pre-eminent in the area, but hardly on whether Bleichenbach [143] were better than Bock [157], not to mention a Pfau [178]. The officials are hard to trace except for two singles [379, 392] and the short series [384-390], but it was next to impossible to get the necessary information on the people in many of the entries especially in the later part of the volume. One of the few people noted as a commoner was Geilheinrich [400] a citizen of Mainz, but another townmate Otto Gelthaus [399] was recently ennobled, as were his patrician relatives von Jungun [371]. Town patricians had much the same status as the lesser landed nobility - and many had a claim to both. There were people of common stock among the feoffees, some serving in the administration, and others probably serving as relatively low-paid castle guards. These are to be found towards the end, but so are more substantial people, e.g. Karl Zantner [412] from Oberpfalz, Konrad von Bubehofen [420] and Hans Speth [421].

Apart from the conventional listing of the high nobility at the beginning and a perceptible sliding in status, the order of entries is arbitrary both in time, space and type of fief as the six entries in the short series [363-368] will show.⁴⁴ This begins with Adam Pulreuter, who in 1464 acknowledged his succession in the fief held by his late father in the village Trevesen in the lordship Waldeck in Oberpfalz, the separate eastern part of the elector's lands. The next one, Cuno Maiser [364], is noted the same year as heir of his uncle, but in Gross-Heppach (then Hegkbach) a village between Stuttgart and Schwäbisch-Gmund in Württemberg. This

⁴⁰ Philip von Wittelsbach (1448-1508) was son of Ludwig (IV, d.1449) and nephew to Friedrich, then formally only regent, who adopted him in 1451 through the *Arragation*, which made Friedrich an elector, accepted by the other electors, but not by the emperor Friedrich III von Habsburg, a longtime enemy. Philip succeeded as elector in 1476, but was titled count palatine in this entry, while Friderich was noted as elector, count palatine and duke of Bavaria. Philip married Margaretha von Bayern-Landshut the same year.

⁴¹ „... folgen die von diesem vergebenen Kurpfälzer Aktivleben, ständisch gegliedert nach Fürsten, Grafen, Herren, Angehörigen des Ritteradels, landesherrlichen Beamten und Bürgern. Je weiter man die Stände Pyramide hinabsteigt, desto mehr verschwimmen naturgemäß die geburtsständischen Grenzen und desto stärker kommt die dem unteren Rand des spätmittelalterlichen Niederadels eigene soziale Dynamik zum Tragen; ..”, Findbuch, introduction.

⁴² There is disagreement on where the Herren ends: the 'Alte Register' has item 69, the LA B-W website item 75, and the present author item 71, including the brothers Engelhardt (as Herr) and Hans, sons of Herman Hr.Rodenstein [70, 71, 58].

⁴³ The actual number of entries is larger, as only those with coats of arms are numbered here.

⁴⁴ Items 363-368 are noted on fo.255r-256v and has the file numbers 485-419 in the Bildnummer serie 841-870 in the LA-BW facsimile.

was an isolated enclave, which had belonged to Kurpfalz from c.1350, but was far south of any of the major lordships taken from Württemberg.⁴⁵ There are no specifications of the duties pertaining to these two fiefs.

The third of the series is from 1459 from a castle guard at Burg Stahleck (B 3) above Bacharach on the Rhine. Heinrich Steeg [365] inherited this service from his father and was paid money for the river tolls as well as a vineyard close by. With Eberhard von Dürn [366] the time shifts to 1473 and the place to the Odenwald in present Hessen. For Johan von Wolfstein [367] the time is moved back to 1450 and the place Burg Alt-Wolfstein in the palatine heartland. The last item [368] actually covers three cousins, of which the first Wilhelm von Stetten in 1468 accepts duty as castle guard on Burg Oppenheim on the Rhine between Mainz and Worms. But he 'shares' his main compensation (Veste Stetten) with his cousins Werner and Ulrich, who acknowledged their allegiance in 1456 and 1452. Veste Stetten, 25 km SW of Oppenheim, was also held by their respective fathers, and must have been the family seat.

Though the introduction of firearms like cannons and mortars had greatly reduced the value of castles and professional soldiers had replaced the feudal host, German princes still granted fiefs on castles for the specific purpose of guarding them. The fiefs held by castle guards (Burgmänner) were in practice heritable.⁴⁶ The LKF has 221 entries for castle guards, of which 55 are without coats of arms.⁴⁷

Two of the castle fiefs were held by women. Kunigunde Beyer von Boppard [5002 / 92r], who died c.1476, had the impaled arms of her husband and herself placed in the cloister of Kloster Marienberg in Boppard.⁴⁸ She was probably sister to Conrad von Bayer und Boppard Bp.Metz 1415-59 and a close relative of the Beyer in [78, 96]. Irmel von Ingelheim [5007 / 132r2], the widow of Diterich von Venningen, held two fiefs in her own name: one on Alzey (B 16) and one on Oppenheim (B 19). In addition Bernhard Kalb [261] is noted in LBS 63r to hold a fief from Speyer for her.⁴⁹

2.4.3 Territorial and social organisation.

Several of the vassals of Mathias Ramung, the commissioner of the *Speyer Lehenbuch* (LBS), who held the double position as kurpfalzer chancellor and bishop of Speyer, are also noted in the LKF. The LBS has 129 web entries of which 75 have coats of arms. Of these entries 33 mention people, who were also kurpfalzer vassals, while 13 entries are from families, who have another person as kurpfalzer vassal. Two entries, Raugraf and Sponheim, headers in LKF, probably held fiefs from Speyer. For two families the overlap was extensive. Helmstatt had six fief-holders in LKF and eight in LBS, while Venningen only had three in LKF against seven in LBS.

As emperor, princes and major magnates tried to increase their power and influence, many of the minor magnates and members of the knightly class felt an intolerable pressure on their privileges. To counter this many joined closed societies not only to get mutual support, but also to increase the cohesion within the class and display its superiority versus encroaching commoners and newly ennobled. Tournaments provided an obvious way to do this, and jousting became the official business of the societies.⁵⁰ Membership was usually restricted to

⁴⁵ See *App. C(d)*.

⁴⁶ See Clemmensen BTB 15-24 for the use of castle guards c.1340 in the neighbouring Kurtrier, or Bosl RS, Spiess LL, LxMA 2:965-68, 1005, 7:636-639, or wiki-en/de for a more general treatment.

⁴⁷ See *Appendix A(b)* for a survey of castles and the castle guards having fiefs on them.

⁴⁸ The dexter side has the arms of a Kammerer von Dalberg and the sinister column the arms of Beyer and Lösenich. wiki-commons file.

⁴⁹ Clemmensen LBS 27, App. A.

⁵⁰ Kruse RA 6-9 and wiki-de (Turniergesellschaft) list 90 societies in Germany and Austria, one in Hungary and one in Poland with their territorial affiliations.

men of noble lineage, and most families kept to one society only for generations. Although part of the reason for joining was to diminish or at least keep the influence of their overlords at bay, many societies opted to have princes and/or major magnates as members, sometimes just kept as protectors.

Nearly half of the items in LKF with coats of arms are for people from families, who had joined one of the five tournament societies in the area.⁵¹ Friedrich does not appear to have liked such societies. One of them, the *Oberen Esel* (Upper Donkey) had its home in the Heilgeist church in his residential town of Heidelberg, where arms of members decorated the western wall of the choir.⁵² This society appears to have been suppressed at least during his last years as it was re-founded in 1478, shortly after his death. The names of a large number of its members are known from signed statutes and from two armorials: *Ingeram* (ING 09, 10) and *Grünenberg* (GRU 17). These overlap the names of 5 counts, 7 Herren and 35 other nobles. Among the members of the *Niederen Esel* were the major-domo Götz von Adelsheim [180], Wendel von Gemmingen [110], Diether von Handschuhheim [95], three of four Sickingen [82-84], four Helmstatt [91-94], and Eberhard von Venningen [132]. Neither of the counts Katzenellenburg, Hanau and Isenburg [30, 39, 41, 42] were dependent on Kurpfalz, and there were no Wittelsbacher in the society. The Herren included Schenck von Erbach [61-63] and Rodenstein [58, 70, 71]. The *Oberen Esel* had an overlap of 30 members, including the counts Nassau and Sayn [26-29], with Cronberg, Reiffenberg and Stockheim prominent.

Neither did the *Steinbock* include any Wittelsbacher, but it had 11 counts and 9 Herren among the 76 overlapping names.⁵³ The large number of overlapping items is surprising as the society was closely associated with the dukes of Jülich-Berg to the north both in the statutes from 1436 and re-forming in 1480. There is a substantial overlap with the membership of both Esels. The many counts came from the houses of Berg, Nassau, Sayn, Leiningen, Eberstein, Solms and Isenburg - mostly to the north. Among the Herren we note Erbach and Quadt. The elected leader, king of the society, on the re-founding in 1480 and at the tournament in Heidelberg the following year was Hans von Cronberg [81], prominent among the knightly class.

The eight Wittelsbacher included here among the 12 counts in the overlap with *Wolf* is probably an overstatement. It is solely based on the presence of the arms of the count palatine in the *Ingeram* (ING:394). Like for the other societies much of our knowledge comes from the tournament book by Georg Rixner / Rüxner *al. Jörg Rugen*.⁵⁴ Rixner / Rugen (c.1460-c.1526) was employed as an imperial king of arms with the workname Jerusalem, but he made his living mainly by selling genealogies and reports of meetings and coronations (Karl V) and working as a temporary herald (Elsass, Brandenburg) for both the houses of Habsburg and Hohenzollern. Contrary to his great interest in tournaments, there are no segments concerned with tournament societies in his armorial, but it includes an armorial genealogy of the Bavarian Wittelsbacher. Like the previous two societies it appears to have been resurrected around 1480. Its king at the Heidelberg tournament of 1481 was Philip Kammerer von Dalberg [75], who was accompanied by i.a. Friedrich von Fleckenstein [66], Heinrich Beyer von Boppard [96], Mias von Stein [140] and Jacob Kranich [436].

Though the families, which were among the first hundred from the knightly class, were very active as members in tournament societies, membership had no influence on how they were entered into the *Lebensbuch*.

⁵¹ TG.29 Esel (donkey, 47 items), 65 Steinbock (ibex, 76 items), 74 Windhund (greyhound, 17 items), and 75 Wolf (67 items) were the more important. TG numbers from Kruse RA 6-9.

⁵² Kruse RA 129-136 (A. Ranft, TG. 29 Esel); Ranft AG 8 (church). The Niederen Esel had its home in Frankfurt. The *Ingeram* was probably compiled c.1460 by Hans Ingeram, persevant of the Esel TG.

⁵³ Kruse RA 302-315 (TG.65 Gekrönte Steinbock).

⁵⁴ Kruse RA 393-396 (TG.75 Wolf); Rixner TB; Clemmensen RUG; various notes by Klaus Graf.

2.5 Coats of arms and crests

Coats of arms are not necessary to determine whether a person belongs to this family or another, but they are nice to have. Genealogical evidence combined with property and/or service history is much to be preferred as documentation - but is rarely available, and even rarer to have at hand as the reader of the commentary to this armorial will see. When only a name, possibly only a part of it, is known, a coat of arms is an easy and convenient way to confirm the family. For German names and arms one may find oneself in a more complex situation, if the combination belongs to one of the many groups of arms.⁵⁵ Members of a group of arms may or may not be patrilineal related in blood, but those co-living on a castle often intermarried. In any case many families who were or had been co-living castle guards shared at least part of their name, e.g. Knebel, Sure, and Kesselhut von Katzenellenbogen, and might also change part of it to reflect their present place of living or service.

For the better known families, it can be fairly easy to resolve a cluster of names, but the arms are a great help for lesser known families and/or families met outside their home turf. About a third of the families (168 items, incl. a few doubles) cannot be found in any of the 27 major armorials with German arms. Two Wolfsteins held fiefs in the area. Hans Wolfstein [367] must have been newly gentrified, used *bend cotised*, and took his name from Burg Alt-Wolfstein (B 11, Kr.Kusel, R-P). The other Wolfstein, mentioned in LBS:23, used 2 *lions passant guardant* and came from Burg Wolfstein near Neumarkt in Oberpfalz. Successive generations (Albrecht, Hans and Wilhelm) held a fief of the Bp.Speyer, but they came from a well-known Nordgauer Uradel family; noted 1353, extinct 1740, of which a branch were created imperial counts (Reichsgrafen) in 1673.⁵⁶

Nearly all arms in the LKF are painted as borne in contemporary use.⁵⁷ Most of the variants are of the simple type of inverted tinctures or minor modifications of a figure of arms, e.g. the quarterly arms of Lutz Schott, which are given twice and different in the LKF:

Gules-Argent: LKF:220; BLW:716; GRU:1520; KCR:949; SGH:429;

Argent-Gules: LKF:417; LBS:22; MIL:832; RUG:1533; RYN:997; STU:105.

The artisans responsible for the LBS and the LKF had different tastes in lions:

Erlickheim: plain rampant in LKF:146, crowned in LBS:44;

Lichtenberg: idem in LKF:45 and LBS:9.

Where the inversion for Lutz Schott can be explained as having been taken from a decoration placed either on the left or right side facing the altar, or from a book with a layout having the arms facing the inside, the Isenburg [41] inversion with field and 2 bars exchanging tinctures is unexplainable, but common.⁵⁸ Varying the number of partitions, e.g. Rieneck [37], or slight shift in positions (per fess to per bend) or changing a semy field from crosslets to trefly is also trivial.

The groups of arms in the region of the Middle Rhine have had the fullest research, but there are probably more groups yet to be identified. 82 (17%) items belong to 62 families or branches, which have been noted as members of a group of arms. What constitutes a group apart from similarity of figures of arms and/or tinctures is ill-defined. Some groups are purely family related (patrilineal) and fall outside any real interest in how and why people

⁵⁵ Groups of arms have been listed and discussed from more than a century by German armorists, e.g. Seyler in Sieb A 132-134 (1890), Hauptmann MW (1900), Gruber MW (1965), and Wolfert WO (1977). Selected groups are listed and discussed in Clemmensen BTB 30-36, 152-171 (App. D, E).

⁵⁶ The oberpfälzer Wolfstein are mentioned in 13 of the examined armorials, and noted in ESNF 16:90-92; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:t71, 22/6.1.1:63+t63, 6.1.3:t101; Sieb F 116; Sieb E 1084.

⁵⁷ Contemporary use is a subjective determination from the evidence from seals, armorials and decorations on buildings and furniture. Only 24 (5%) appear to have such minor modifications as described here. For types and prevalence of variants see Clemmensen EA 1:61-65, 2:161-162.

⁵⁸ The Gu-Ar mistake is present in MIL:1258, STU:219, UFF:508, and similar mistakes are common.

wanted to display a common affinity. It has been suggested that in the absence of direct evidence only families within a radius of 50 km should be regarded as members of a group.⁵⁹

If we consider just the 11 items with the simple *2 bars* as a potential group of arms, we find on closer examination that they split into two distinct family groups (Isenburg, Kempenich; Gemmingen, Massenbach), one affinity group (Vogt von Hunolstein, Flach von Schwarzenberg) and two (Kreis von Lindenfels and Iring), who were probably outside any yet defined group of arms.⁶⁰

Several of the magnate families, notably Daun and Virneburg, headed affinity type groups of arms, whose members bore variants of their *fretty* and *2 bars of lozenges*. Both groups are a blend of cadets and associates with about 10 different names known for each. Their home territory was in Trier to the north of Kurpfalz, which probably account for only two names of each group being present. For the Daun group two members of the Hohenstein [75, 76] can be found, but for the Virneburg it was the original grantee, not the actual one, who was named. Rolman von Geisbusch [206] must have received the Vogtei of Sierck in 1415 in his capacity as Erbhofmeister von Trier. It was renewed in 1427 by Friedrich's father Kf.Ludwig III for Heinrich von Geisbusch.

The group (or groups) with the *escutcheon* and brisures is controversial.⁶¹ Even Hauptmann, who in 1900 merely surveyed the use of particular figures of arms and was not particularly interested in fine-tuning associations, suggested splitting it into two subgroups, one from Nassau on the right bank of the Rhine and one from Eifel on the left bank. On closer examination, three subgroups seemed appropriate. Neither the one centred on Vianden in Luxembourg nor the eifeler subgroup centred on Reifferscheid is represented here. Both of the core families were major magnates who themselves used the figure of arms. The nassauer subgroup, which has Burg Katzenellenbogen as the pivotal place is represented here by its most noted member Knebel von Katzenellenbogen [104, 105] as well as their cadet Allendorf [179] and a set of Gerstein / Gerolstein members named Hohenstein and Breder von Hohenstein [237-239]. The names in the set are overlapping and slightly confusing. They may cover associates within the subgroup in addition to cadets. The origin of the subgroup is lost in the murky past, probably before 1240, when their ancestors first served on the castle seat of the counts of Katzenellenbogen. This comital family [30] themselves bore a *lion*, while those of their castle guards, which are known to the present author, chose the *escutcheon* with various and overlapping brisures.

Brisures are rare in German armory outside the area west of the Rhine and on its immediate right bank.⁶² Here the French influence was very profound and brisures are present in 36 families and branches, not least for the four Heppenheft items.⁶³

The crest are very nicely drawn and taken as a whole shows the variety of forms used in German armory apart from the most common bull's horns (proboscides) and wings with or without arms or figures of arms painted on them. Variations of the latter theme are very common as well as having them twinned in the two principal tinctures as is done with the mantling. Crest may be used as personal differences, but they are rare in this armorial. Beyer von Boppard [78, 96], Schelle [372, 373], and Conrad von Helmstatt [91] did so, while those of Nothaft [321, 468] are too minor to really count. For Lutz Schott [220, 417] and Peter Schutz [391, 446] both entries for the same person have slightly different crest. In one case it has a wolf or fox biting a goose, in the other it is biting a lamb.

⁵⁹ Clemmensen BTB 32.

⁶⁰ See *Index Armorum*.

⁶¹ Wappengruppen 29-31, Clemmensen BTB 35-36, 157-171; Hauptman MW 32-39.

⁶² Seyler in Sieb A 238; Ewald RH; Clemmensen BTB 25-29.

⁶³ Brisures apart from quartered arms and changes of tinctures. Isenburg and Zirkendorf / Poetzinger [395, 405] represents the latter.

3. Discussion

The book of fiefs made for Friedrich I, elector and count palatine, is one of the largest and most comprehensive institutional armorials with coats of arms and crests of 483 contemporaries. It is hoped that the present study has shown the value of having a combination of arms, name and property as evidence for identifying individuals and families. More important than this interest for armorists and genealogists is its value for historians working on local history or late medieval feudal history. This has been recognized both by past (Christoph Kremer, 1766) and modern writers (Karl-Heinz Spiess, 1979), who have used its extensive survey of fief-holders, fiefs and conditions. Regrettably, it was beyond the aims of the present study to list all the non-armigerous feoffees and their fiefs.

3.1 Completeness

As Alfred Wolfert noted, there is one possible lacuna in this otherwise complete roster.⁶⁴ The ancient foliation is missing ff. 54, 94, 247-252; but there are no references to any items on these pages in the ‘ancient’ Register. The first two numbers are likely miscounting by the scribe, but the six leaves could hide a loss before the Register was compiled. That is possible, but in the opinion of the present author unlikely. The missing pages were probably blanks discarded before binding. The various numberings used here may confuse, but also clarify the problem.

The lacuna is placed between present fo. 285/286, but the cut between item 415 on 282r and 416 on 286r is misleading as there are 14 non-armorial entries in between. [415] is web number 559 and [416] is web 574.⁶⁵ The cut is placed where segment 03 ends.⁶⁶ Except for five entries (web 567, 568, 570, 572 and 573), the last part of this major segment from web 550 / item 408 consists of commoners or newcomers to the lower nobility. Segments 04 and 05 are people co-living and probably co-owning castles (Ganerben), and those following are for lordships and countries acquired by Friedrich and his predecessors.

Four of the five nobles mentioned above are repeats of people already among the early entries (and of relatively high status).⁶⁷ The last, web 573, is a Truchsess von Pommersfelden as entry 284v3 with space for a coat of arms. Most of the following fo. 285r is blank after the end of the Pommersfelden entry. The most likely explanation is that the last half dozen entries were those overlooked, now inserted on numbered blank pages before those of the acquired lands were considered. The superfluous sheets were then discarded. The book appears to have a complete inventory of Friedrich’s vassals.

3.2 Period of compilation

All editors and commentators have agreed that the book was made during the last years of the reign of Friedrich and after the one (LBS) commissioned by his chancellor, Mathias Ramung Bp.Speyer. The LBS was finished in 1468, when an artisan was paid for painting the arms.⁶⁸ It is always difficult to determine when a work was begun, but the assumption of the LA B-W staff that the LBS was executed 1465-68, which means that the work on collecting

⁶⁴ Wolfert LKF 280-281. The few doublings in the modern foliation are irrelevant as those pages are all blank, except for 339bis.

⁶⁵ Web numbers refers to persons in the LA B-W facsimile, see *App. C* for corresponding Bild numbers. Images of pages with more than one entry are repeated for each person on the page.

⁶⁶ The segmentation was added by the present author in order to clarify the grouping of entries used by the compiler: 01 for miniatures, 02 for high nobles, 03 for immediate kurpfalzer vassals, 04-17 for recognized Ganerben and vassals in acquired principalities.

⁶⁷ Web 567 Beyer von Boppard, 568 Helmstatt, 570 Oberstein, 572 Bettendorf.

⁶⁸ Clemmensen LBS 5; LA B-W website Findbuch 67-300, introduction.

arms and crests was started almost immediately after Mathias was consecrated and at the same time as he ordered a survey of his vassals and their obligations. The LBS has only 129 entries and 75 coats of arms at a similar level of execution, perhaps a little less elaborate, but not much. Collecting the 400-odd different arms and crests, not counting the several variants used by a few families would not take less than the three to four years spent on the LBS - probably a little more. There is an important difference between the LBS and the LKF. The former has a relatively simple structure: the name of the vassals as page header, then several lines of text giving the details on the fief, and on the bottom half of the page comes the achievement. For the LKF the scribe had to know for whom to make room for a full achievement. So the planning for the LKF must have begun sometime before the actual execution took place.

In the absence of hard evidence we must rely on speculation. It is likely that the chancellor had mentioned his project to his prince and probably also shown him some of the completed pages. At the time the chancellor would be active in reforming the administrative practices in both places, and he would hardly have waited until the whole book was decorated and bound before showing it to Friedrich.

While the starting date is pure speculation, it is certain that the LKF was not made in 1471 as usually stated with reference to the date at the end of the introduction on page 39. There are later dates in the text in the same hand, e.g. 1473 on fo.291v. The one-page introduction on p.39 and the one-page Lehnrecht on p.42 are the only ones written in formal minuscule. They are on the backsides of the miniatures and were probably written just before the sheet was handed to the illuminator. The page 39 date, Friday after St. Mark, January 18th 1471 would merely be the day when the overseer decided they were near the end and an introduction and miniatures were needed. On its return someone, possibly the secretary Balthazar Weiler, added the names of the members of the overseeing committee in a neat professional hand.

The building which housed the chancellery burned in 1462 and some of the files, including a book of fiefs, were destroyed, others were damaged and had to be rebound.⁶⁹ Though more than one of these inventories were often used in parallel, they were usually revised once per reign. So if we continue the speculation of how the LKF was executed, we could assume that the chancellor went to the elector early, say sometime in 1466, and proposed that Friedrich should order a revision in a more presentable, not to say splendid, presentation, and add that on seeing his own, the one intended for an electoral prince should have a more elaborate layout - one that would impress even supporters of his arch-enemy the emperor.

If this was the case, collating arms and crest could be done in parallel with the writing. The easiest part of the collecting would be for the higher nobles at the beginning. These (and others later) would include prominent, but dead, feoffees, but it would also be possible to include even up-to-date entries as they were granted. This could be the case for the Eppstein [51] on fo. 75r dated SS.Peter & Paul's Day, June 29th 1467; the Bunninghausen [195] on fo. 171r dated April 26th 1471, and the Rinberg/Heppenheft [423] added on fo.291v dated Friday after St.Erhard's Day, January 9th 1473, even though other members of the family group are noted earlier, e.g. [284, 299].

The structure chosen, with a main part for Kurpfalz as such and acquired lordships at the end, allowed for the inclusion of Weinsberg [463] and Löwenstein [453], lordships acquired as late as 1472.⁷⁰ It is not possible, at the present state of knowledge, to determine from the textual entries whether the list of vassals was finished, when the book was bound. The inclusion of the 'Alte' Register in a contemporary hand indicates that from the point of view of the chancellery, the LKF was finished and ready for use.

⁶⁹ Krimm KL 5. Several of the books were rebound by Albert Schwab of Heidelberg.

⁷⁰ LxMA 7:217. Segments 10 and 13.

On the other hand, the decorations were not finished. There are forty-seven pre-drawn outlines of the type shown in *Figure 3* on page 6, and a small number of spaces vacated for a coat of arms, e.g. Truchsess von Pommersfelden, web no. 753, third on fo.284v. When the LKF was bound, some 9% of the arms were left unfinished. The simplest way to account for this would be that men the chancellery expected to be armigerous were not, and that others did not respond to their requests.

Collating coats of arms and especially crests would not have been easy. By 1470 knights did not go into battle dressed in painted jupons, bearing shields and wearing wings on top of their helmets. Even in tournaments they tended to bear shiny plate armour and plume-decorated sallets. Their horse trappers were probably made of elegant cloth rather than painted with arms.⁷¹ Collators would need to see seals, painted furniture or have the arms described to them.

Even so, several of the outlines are associated with men of substance like Pommersfelden, whose arms would be easy to get for any person with knowledge of armory. These unfinished arms occur late in the book, past the half-way mark. There are thirteen outlines on the two hundred pages between fo.200 and fo.300 compared with thirty-four on the following hundred and forty. These run from web number 613 to 825. There are twenty-one outlines and eighteen arms among the last 130 entries (web numbers). The last arms are on web 830 and 831 [482, 483].

Consider the common practice of working with batches in book-making. Scribes finished a number of quires at a time, which then were passed on to illuminators for finishing. An overseer collected the batches and secured the final editing and binding.⁷² This was probably the process used for the LKF. Friedrich was still comparatively young when he died on December 12th 1476 at the age of 51.⁷³ He took to the field successfully in the Weissenburger War of 1469-71, but had to face criminal processes in Regensburg in 1472, and in Augsburg in 1474 (Reichsacht) - though no in person. We do not know when the LKF was bound, but we have some indications. The last entries appear early in 1473, all the text was written, and the chancellery finished the index some time later. There are no indications that his successor Philip ever claimed it as his. The question is: how much later? The answer can only be subjective. Friedrich may have got impatient and have wanted it into use - or the chancellor Mathias Ramung could just have called a halt and decided that the remaining arms had too little social weight to be worth waiting for. The truth would probably be a combination of all, so why not take the Reichsacht proceedings as a reason to stop the work, which suggests that work on the LKF began sometime around 1468, continued for some six years and stopped during 1474, which left Friedrich a couple of years to enjoy it.

3.3 Use of the *Lebensbuch*

If the LKF was bound and ready only two to three years before the death of Friedrich to what use was it put? Did it have an afterlife during the following reigns?

The answer to the last question can be broken into two parts: evidence of handling and commentaries to entries; and textual or illustrated indications on how such a book could have been in use. The latter may include our own hypotheses and arguments.

⁷¹ Barber T has a fine selection of contemporary illustrations, e.g. pages 111 (London, BL, Harl.4379:19r, 20r, chronicle) jousts with a mix; 113 (Paris, BnF, fr.99:561r), 115 (Wien, ÖNB, ms.2597:5v) fictional literature with full armorial dress; 123 (London, Lambeth Palace, ms.6:233r), 127 (Oxford, Bodley, Douce 286:16r) jousts without coats of arms.

⁷² Clemmensen EA 1:350-359 discussed book making in relation to armorials based on information from Rouse MM, Croenen PW, and others.

⁷³ LxMA 4:955, Neue Dt Biogr. 5:536 ff.

Contrary to the contemporary Speyer Lehensbuch (LBS), which have extensive and dated written notes on most entries,⁷⁴ it is hard to find any later notes in the LKF. His two successors, notably Ludwig V (r.1508-44), had their own books of fiefs made, so there was little need for it in the kurpfalzer chancellery.⁷⁵ His immediate successor, Philip (r.1476-1508), made use of four books of fiefs, including one of 565 leaves begun in 1423 and used until 1501.⁷⁶ With at least three other books of fiefs available, there was no need for the LKF in the chancellery. The non-use was not decided by its size or splendour alone.

The book is so thick and heavy that it would be impractical to display the two miniatures facing each other on pages 40-41 (actually fo. 20v-21r) permanently.⁷⁷ The binding of the Register at the beginning meant that the two images glorifying Friedrich would not be the first an onlooker met when the book was opened. That would be the titles (Passivlehen) and the Register - practical for a user, who would not need to wield the 13 kilogramme book searching for an entry.

The swearing-in image on page 40 is interesting in that it not only shows the close relations between the Speyer and the kurpfalzer administrations, but also the people responsible for the execution of the book: the chancellor, the protonotary (head of the chancellery), and a key secretary.⁷⁸ Both the vassal and his guide (usher or herald) remain anonymous.⁷⁹ They are just exemplary representatives. The expensive dress and jewellery place the vassal as a man of substance. The image probably had more than one function: to glorify Friedrich, to remind him of his key servants, and possibly to show the function of the book - to be part of the swearing-in function.

It is hard to find any medieval representation of the modern form of taking the oath with one hand on the Bible. The two favourite forms were placing ones hands between those of the overlord or simply raising the right hand (as in the image). A third much rarer form was kissing a crucifix.⁸⁰ That does not imply that no one had thought of using something like the modern form during the late Middle Age. Twenty years ago Konrad Krimm explored the idea, and concluded this was the case.⁸¹

The important part in the footnote referred to above is the statement that the vassal must swear on such a book. Krimm claimed that the LKF was used as such from 1471 until replaced in 1538 with the LKL commissioned by Kurfürst Ludwig V. He may be right, but the prop under his argument has failed. He cites correctly the 1538 LKL p.1 for “*uff sollich manbuch sprechen*”, but the text in the earlier LKF (at the end of the *minuscule* introduction on p.39) is different and only mentions entering the name and arms into the book. The two texts are not identical (*gleichlautend*). At the end of the 2000 lecture in Karlsruhe, several of the participants discussed aspects of taking an oath of fealty without getting any nearer to a

⁷⁴ LBS:13 / 9r Fleckenstein has a note dated 1547,

⁷⁵ Ludwig had another, much less impressive, armorial Lehenbuch made during 1538-42, the LKL, *Kopialbuch* 1058.

⁷⁶ Philip's books of fiefs were: *Kopialbuch* 1006 (1455-1508), *Kopialbuch* 1007 (1423-1501), *Kopialbuch* 1008 (1488-1508), and *Kopialbuch* 1665 (1452-1506) - all in LA B-W, on paper, not digitized.

⁷⁷ The binding has five brass bosses on front and back to take the weight and wear off the binding when opened. LA B-W Findbuch 67 1057, first and last image. Albert Schwab, fl.1447-82, scribe and bookbinder in Heidelberg used the same type of bosses on books for Speyer. Krimm KL 5.

⁷⁸ The names of Ramung, Pellendorf [388], and Weiler [390] are in a contemporary note in cursive at the bottom of page 39. Krimm KL 5 commented on the importance of their presence.

⁷⁹ See Ch. 2.3, page 13-14.

⁸⁰ As examples: Sachsenspiel, Dresden, ms. Dr.M.32:17r, 57r, and Paris, BnF, fr.20082:37r, 176r (made for Louis II D.Bourbon, c.1400).

⁸¹ Krimm KL 7: "Der Vasall musste *uff sollich manbuch sprechen*, wie es 1538 und gleichlautend schon 1471 hieß. Der Vasall leistete also seinen Treueid, als den Kern der Belehnungszeremonie, auf das Lehenbuch; dieses trat damit an die Stelle und in den Rang einer *res sacra*.". *Manbuch* is used for a book of fiefs (Lehensbuch) on LKF p.39, and in a treatise on succession in kurpfalzer fiefs; *Selecta juris publici novissima*, 1761, Bd. 42, Ch.13, pages 398, 399, 401; www.

solution for the LKF.⁸² The most interesting intervention was the information that the LA B-W had a swearing-in book (Eidbuch), a shortened evangelical with a place at the beginning of the Gospel according to St.John „In the beginning was the Word ..“ where the finger was laid. Unfortunately no reference or date was given.

Whether to accept the Krimm hypothesis or not is up to the reader. It is more likely that the splendidly illustrated book of fiefs and fief-holders was made for the personal use of Kurfürst Friedrich - the Victorius. The omission of his holding any imperial fiefs would signify his defiance to imperial subjugation and emphasize that the rank and positions he held was due to inheritance and to the support of his subjects.

⁸² Krimm KL 21, 24 (Eidbuch), 25, 27.

The armorial of the vassals of Friedrich I von Pfalz

1 item number; 2r page; BA+ tinctures; blazon; 4 web number; pal marche d'armes / region; 01 segment; crest ornament; crest tinctures; crest figure; = same tinctures as the arms, ! see comments;

1 ..

40n1	S O	lion cr.	pal
	no crest ornament	O	lion sejt cr.
Miniature of a vassal taking oath on receiving a fief from Kf. Friedrich I 'Victorius', 1425-1476 o.s.p.l., who succeeded his brother Ludwig IV in 1449, and was himself succeeded by his nephew Philip (1448-1508). Friedrich only married in 1471. The arms as count palatine of the Rhine (Pfalzgraf von Rhein), a title used by all members of the House of Wittelsbach together with that as duke of Bavaria (Hz.Bayern).			
On the canopy of the dais there are 3 groups of arms:			
(1) electoral arms: items 1-3 above the elector's head;			
(2) paternal arms: 4-5 on dx side of canopy, 6-7 on sn side of canopy, names of owners on the margin;			
(3) maternal arms: 8, 10 on dx pillar, 9, 11 on sn pillar, in 2 levels, names of the owners on the margin.			

On the topside of the verso page is written: <die vier anen vom vatter>.

On the bottom side of the page is written: <die vier anen von der mutter>.

ESNF 1.1:90-98; Brunner WD;

GRU:85; KCR:6004; NLU:552; PGR:354; RUG:3529; RYN:894; STU:24; RUG:610*; ING:2*; LYN:271*; RYN:103*; SGH:190*; URF:2406*; ZUR:587*;

12 ..

41n1	A B	lozengy	bav
	no crest ornament	O	lion sejt cr.
Miniature of Kf. Friedrich I kneeling before the Virgin Mary & Child sitting on a baldachined dais. 3 arms [12-14] and a golden crested helmet are placed before him. He is supported by the Apostle Peter standing behind to his left and the Apostle Philip facing Peter.			
The miniature is placed on a recto page facing the miniature on page 40. The unnumbered backside is blank.			

see [3]

15	gerhart vō gots gnade herzog zu gulche zu dem berg und graue zu rauensberg	47
43r	lion; lion q.f.; =; = :E: chevronny {OS, AG, AG}	beg
	crown N peacock plume	68-12
	Gerhard (VIII) von Ravensberg, d.1475, Hz.Jülich / Juliers & Berg 1437 & Gf.Ravenstein, former canon in Köln. Jülich-Berg-Ravensberg.	02
	ESNF 18:29;	
	URF:2323*; BEL:1134; BER:1273; BHM:54; DWF:679; ETO:328; GEL:1271; GOR:457; GRU:444; ING:901; LYN:91; MIL:512; NLU:1210; RUG:815;	

16	adolff von gots gnaden herczog von cleue und graue von der mark	48
43v	escarbuckle :dim: fess checky {GA, OX-AG}	cle
	no crest ornament G bull's head cr.	+
Adolf von Kleve in Ravenstein & Herpen & Uden, 1425-92, CTdO 1456, educated at court of Philippe 'bon', burgundian GenCpt von Hainaut, GenLt von Bourgogne, 1453 married Beatrix de Portugal, 2s/ Adolf I Hz.Kleve (d.1448) and Marie de Bourgogne, si/ Phil 'bon'; brother of the reigning duke, Johan (I, 1419-81).		
Kleve impaling Mark. arms usually qtd with inescutcheon of Bourgogne (Jean 'sans peur').		
XDF:124; ESNF; XRA 2:223s1n7 (sigil); BEL:1192*; BER:1272*; BHM:62*; BLW:36*; GEL:1297*; GEL:1714*; GOR:1413*; GRU:105*; HBG:128*; ING:147*; KCR:39*;		

17	friederich von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine / herczog in baiern und graue in spanhaim	<u>49</u>
<i>44r</i>		
	<i>lion; lozengy; =; = :E: checky {SO, AB; OB}</i>	pal
no crest ornament	O lion sejt cr.	+
Friedrich (I) von Wittelsbach, 1417-1480, Hz.Bayern & PfGf.Rhein in Simmern & Sponheim, husband of Margareta of Geldern. Pfalz qtg Wittelsbach/Bayern with an inescutcheon of Spanheim-Kreuznach.		02
His father Stephan (I), 1385-1450, in Simmern & Zweibrücken & Veldenz & Spanheim, was son of king Ruprecht (d.1410). He married Anna von Veldenz (Geroldseck über Rhein), who bore him five sons.		
ESNF 1.1:93-94;		
see [3]		
18	friederich von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue in spanhaim	
<i>45r</i>	<i>lion; lozengy; =; = :E: checky {SO, AB; OB}</i>	pal
no crest ornament	O lion sejt cr.	+
See #17 Friedrich von Pfalz-Spanheim.		02
see [3]		
19	stephan von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue in spanhaim	<u>50</u>
<i>45v1</i>	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = {SO, AB}</i>	
no crest ornament	O lion sejt cr.	pal
Stephan von Wittelsbach, 1421-88, son of Stephan in Simmern and brother of Friedrich (#17) and Ludwig (#20), cleric, dom custos in Strasbourg 1469-78, and canon or dean in various towns, e.g. Speyer, Kœln, Liège and Bonn.		110-12
ESNF 1.1:94;		02
see [3]		
20	ludwig von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue zu veldenz	<u>51</u>
<i>45v2</i>	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = :E: lion {SO, AG; AB}</i>	pal
no crest ornament	O lion sejt cr.	+
Ludwig (I) von Wittelsbach, 1424-1489, Hz.Bayern & PfGf.Rhein in Zweibrücken & Veldenz, son of Stefan in Simmern, brother of Friedrich (#17), husband of Jeanne de Croy. Pfalz qtg Bayern with inescutcheon of Veldenz.		02
ESNF 1.1:94+96;		
see [3]		
21	ludwig von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue zu veldenz	
<i>46v</i>	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = :E: lion {SO, AG; AB}</i>	pal
no crest ornament	O lion sejt cr.	+
See #20 Ludwig von Pfalz-Veldenz.		02
LBS:3; see [3]		
22	karle von gots gnaden margraue zu baden ic und graue zu spanheim	<u>52</u>
<i>47r</i>	<i>bend; checky; =; = {OG, AG}</i>	sou
crown	XN-OG 2 ibex horns addorsed around peacock plume	121-5
Karl von Baden, d.1475, MGf.Baden, son of Jacob (1407-53) and Catherine / Matfride of Lorraine (1407-39).		02
Arms of Baden qtg Spanheim, which came from the marriage of his great grandfather Rudolf (d.1372) and Mechtilde von Spanheim / Sponheim-Starkenberg (d.1407/10).		
Sieb 1/7.1:52-53+31-35; ESNF 1.2:267; Stokvis MH 3:264 + t6.105;		
LBS:4; BEL:1546*; BER:1253*; BHM:41*; BLW:109*; DWF:786*;		
23	karle von gots gnaden margraue zu baden &c und graue zu spanheim	
<i>48r</i>	<i>bend; checky; =; = {OG, AG}</i>	sou
crown	XN-OG 2 ibex horns addorsed around peacock plume	121-5
Karl von Baden, repeat of #22.		02

24	ulrich graue zu wirtemberg		<u>53</u>
49v	<i>O S</i>	<i>3 antlers in pale</i>	sou
no crest ornament	AX-AGS	bugle horn stringed tipped with 3 feathers	122-12
Ulrich von Württemberg, 1413-80, Gf.Württemberg-unter der Steige al. junior line in Stuttgart.		02	
The senior line was headed by Eberhard (V) 'im Bart', 1445-1496.ospm, in 1474 married to Barbara Gonzaga (d.1503), 1459 Gf.im Württemberg-Urach, created duke of Württemberg in 1492.			
XBM:21351;			
Sieb E:v-xv + tf + 1:23; Sieb 1/1.1.23, 4/1.3A:281, 4/1.3B:55, a.o.; ESNF 1.2:256-; LxMA 9:375-377; Köbler HL 807-809;			
BEL:202; BER:1264; BHM:101; BHM:3157; BLW:89; DWF:108; GEL:236; ING:294; KCR:578; LYN:233; MIL:535; RUG:838; RYN:874; STU:42; UFF:163; URF:2430; ZUR:26;			
25	lupolt lantgraff zum luchtenberg		<u>54</u>
50v	<i>A B</i>	<i>fess</i>	bav
no crest ornament	AA	bust of man mitred	116-5
Leopold LGf.Leuchtenberg in Pfreimd, d.1463, seat in Burg Leuchtenberg (Kr. Vohenstrauß, OPf.). The family was known in Bohemia post 1600 as Lantkrabe z Leuchtenberka. Leopold was succeeded by his sons Landgraf Friedrich (IV, d.1487) and Ludwig Gf.Hals (o.s.p.1487/88).		02	
The arms are also rendered as Az-Ar.			
XDD:11033;			
ESNF 16:96-97; Myslivecek E 32; Sieb F 2n9; HHStD 7:403; Sieb 22/6.1:t114; Stokvis MH 3:167+177/t67;			
BEL:743; BHM:175; GEL:147; GEL:203; GRU:118; ING:140; KCR:719; LYN:449; MIL:46; NLU:73; RUG:229; SGH:199;			
26	johann graue zu nassuwe zu vianden zu diecz &c		<u>55</u>
51r	<i>lion, billety; fess; =; = /BOO, GA</i>		nas
no crest ornament	OX-SA	lion sejt betw wings per fess	+
Johan (IV) von Nassau, 1410-75, Gf.Nassau & Vianden & Dietz & S.Lek & Breda, a member of the Ottonian branch of the House of Nassau, ancestor of the counts of Dillingen, princes of Orange and kings of the Netherlands. He married Marie de Loon (Heinsberg-Sponheim, 1424-1502), served as steward (Drost) of Brabant 1446, and marshal of Westphalia 1449. Nassau qtg Vianden, which was acquired in 1417 by his father Engelbert (I, d.1442), founder of the University of Louvain..		02	
ESNF 1.1:69 /Johan), 60-65 + 67-72 + 74-78; Sieb 2/1.1.3: 51+t68+t205 + 4/1.3A:t204-t226; Nedl.Adel 88:xxxxvi, 1999;			
LBS:6;			
27	philips grue zu nassauwe und zu sarbrucken		<u>56</u>
51v	<i>lion, billety; lion, crusily; =; = /BOO, BAO</i>		nas
no crest ornament	OX-AS	lion sejt betw wings per fess	+
Philip (II) von Nassau, 1418-1469, Gf.Nassau & Saarbrücken in Weilburg, a member of the Walramian branch of the House of Nassau. He married Margaretha von Loon (Sponheim-Heinsberg, 1425-46).		02	
XDA:277, 11096; XSDC:8408, 8409; XCM/XRM:237-240; XRL:728; ESNF 1.1:63-64;			
BHM:208; GEL:1409; LYN:277; STU:63;			
28	johan grue zu nassauwe und zu sarbrucken		<u>57</u>
52r	<i>lion cr., billety; lion cr., crusily; =, = :E: pp[lion; pff[checky; 2 bars]] /BOO, BAO; GA; AG, OS</i>		nas
no crest ornament	OX-AS	lion sejt betw wings per fess	+
Johan (III) von Nassau, 1423-72, Gf.Nassau & Saarbrücken, brother of Philip (#27), married firstly Johnna von Loon (Heinsberg-Sponheim, 1443-69); secondly Elizabeth von Württemberg (1447-1507).		02	
The arms are 1) Nassau; 2) Saarbrücken; E1) Heinsberg; E2a) Spanheim-Starkenberg; E2b) Diest. The inescutcheon is for his first wife.			
ESNF 1.1:63;			

29	gue zu seyne und herre zu fremsperg		<u>58</u>
53r	<i>G O</i>	<i>lion guard</i>	tre
	no crest ornament	O	99-1
		ibex' horn	02
	Gerhard (II) von Sayn, 1417-93, a former priest who succeeded his brother Dietrich in 1454 and married Elizabeth von Sierck (1435-89), who bore him 9 sons and 7 daughters.		
	The arms ar one of several variants, the principal being {Gu lion guard q.f. Or}.		
	XRA 3:297; ESNF 4:120-131 (Sponheim); Sieb 14/3.1:t27;		
	STU:69; BEL:260*; BHM:106*; BTB:153*; GEL:100*; ING:1051*; LYN:159*; MIL:1364*; NLU:473*; RYN:335*; UFF:513*; WIN:622*;		
30	philips gue zu kaczeelnbogen		<u>59</u>
53v	<i>O G</i>	<i>lion guard</i>	nas
	no crest ornament	S=	99-6
		2 wings ch. roundels of arms	02
	Philip, 1402-79, Gf.Katzenellenbogen & Dietz, held a castle fief on Oppenheim.		
	The family came from Katzenellebogen (Kr.Unterlahn, R-P), noted 1066, lines extinct 1479 / 1583 into Hessen-Rheinfels, Hessen-Kassel.		
	XRA 2:188		
	Sieb 2/1.1.4: 34+t34; ESNF 11:120-121; Möller SA 4:65-69; HHStD 5:166;		
	BEL:284; BHM:1444; BLW:237; GEL:15; GOR:511; GRU:570; ING:1012; KCR:744; LBQ:3440; LYN:274; MIL:564; NLU:489;		
31	ulrich herr zu hohenloe		<u>60</u>
54r	<i>A S</i>	<i>2 lions passt guard cowardly</i>	fkn
	no crest ornament	AG	112-9
		eagle isst per fess	02
	Ulrich von Hohenloe, d.1407, canon in Würzburg 1367, administrator (Pfleger) of diocese of Speyer 1383, excommunicated 1392. This fief was bestowed in 1331 to Kraft (II, d.1344), and confirmed 1374 by Gerlach / Georg, Gottfried and Albrecht, brothers of Ulrich.		
	The family was noted 1153 with its ancient seat in Weikersheim (Kr. Mergentheim, B-W, Fkn). The present head of the family was his nephew Kraft (V, d.1472), who was created Gf.Hohenloe in 1450.		
	ESNF 17:3 (Ulrich), 1-23; Sieb A 8 a.o.; Sieb 4/1.3A:101+t127 + FstB 40+55		
	Bö 193 + ThüA 59 + WüA 12;		
	BEL:289; BHM:1465; BLW:94; GEL:36; ING:605; RUG:3091; RYN:968; URF:2388;		
32	graue emych vō lyningen		<u>61</u>
54v	<i>B AG</i>	<i>3 eagles & label</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AV	110-7
		elm tree	02
	Emich (VIII), d.1495, Gf.Leiningen in Hardenburg (nr Bad Dürckheim, R-P) & Dagsburg / Dabo (in Lorraine), eldet son of Emich (VII, d.1452), former kurpfalzer Hofmeister. He held castle fiefs in B 25 Heidelberg, and B 35 Wolfsberg.		
	Thef amily, noted 1179, was a cadet line of Gf.Saarbrücken, who had their seat in Alt-Leiningen bei Grünstadt near Worms.		
	ESNF 4:25 (Emich), 23-29; Sieb 3/1.3.2:22+t40-t52 + 3.1.3:t26 + 4/1.3A:t165 +		
	LBS:5; MIL:554; RUG:1008; STU:225; BEL:208*; BHM:120*; GOR:508*; GRU:573*; KCR:711*; LYN:106*; RIV:37*; RYN:345*; SGH:1046*; TCH:29*; UFF:487*; ZUR:46* (less label);		
33	graue bernhart vō lyningen		<u>62</u>
55v	<i>B AG</i>	<i>3 eagles & label</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AV	110-7
		elm tree	02
	Bernhard Gf.Leiningen, fl.1436-95, one of the 7 brothers of Emich (VIII, #32).		

34	friederich graue von zweinbrucken und herr zu bitsch	<u>63</u>
56v	<i>O G</i> <i>lion cr.</i>	pal
	no crest ornament GN lion sejt betw peacock plumes	28C3
	Friedrich (II), d.1474, Gf.Zweibrücken & Bitsch. The family was noted 1170, separated from Gf.Saarbrücken, and in 1333 divided into 2 branches.	02
	Z-Zweibrücken (extinct 1385) and Z-Bitsch (extinct 1570), which seats in Burg Zweibrücken (Kr. Zweibrücken, Saarland) and in Bitsch (can Bitsche, dep Moselle). ESNF 18:149; Möller SA 1:32; Köbler HL 821; Sieb 24/2.11:5+t5 lor + 2/1.1.3: 66+t78+t81; Sieb E 1109;	
	URF:2425; GRU:593; LYN:275*; MIL:539*; STU:519*; UFF:369*; BLW:809*; ING:937*; RUG:1009*; RYN:338* ; STU:77*;	
35	wilhelm gue zu virnburg	<u>64</u>
57v	<i>O G</i> <i>2 bars of lozenges</i>	tre
	no crest ornament =SO escutcheon of arms betw bull's horns garnished with roundels	98-2
	Wilhelm, d.1469, Gf.Virneburg in Falckenstein, Petershem and Schöneberg, younger brother of Ruprecht (V, d.1459) and uncle of the present head of the family Philip (II, d.1522), who held Virneburg, Neuennahr, Montreal and Sombreffe after his mother the heiress Marguerite de Sombreffe (d.1458), who in 1448 married Ruprecht (V).	02
	Wilhelm was a canon in Köln 1435-45, but married in 1446 Franziska von Rodemacher, heiress to Kronenburg, who bore him 2 sons (Georg, d.1482, amrried 1472; Wilhelm, d.1487, a canon) and 4 daughters.	
	The family, noted 1157, held Virneburg (Kr. Mayen, R-P, formerly in Kr.Adenau <1932) and held part of Burg Schaumburg (Amt Dietz, nas) and in Lahneck, Hadamar a.o.	
	There is a prominent group of arms centered on Virneburg, sometimes rendered as lozenge rather than two rows of lozenges.	
	XRA 4:136; XDD:11099; XRL:800-803; XCM:280-289;	
	Möller SA 1:28; Sieb 20/6.7:12+t16, nas; ESNF 7:143; 27:148-149; Hauptmann MW 14-15;	
	BEL:257; BER:1143; BHM:110; BLW:241; GEL:38; GOR:513; ING:835; LYN:95; MIL:533; NLU:471; RUG:1017; RYN:333; STU:74; UFF:538; URF:2424; BTB:123*;	
36	otto graf zu solms	<u>67</u>
59r	<i>O B</i> <i>lion rampant</i>	hen
	no crest ornament BO lion sejt betw wings	85-8
	Otto, 1426-1504, Gf.Solms & Hr.Münzenberg & Braunfels & Hungen &c, husband of Anne von Nassau-Idstein, kurmainzer Amtmann in Amöbeburg.	02
	The family, noted 1129, had their ancient seat in Burgsolms (Kr.Lahn-Dill, Hessen), but split over time into various branches, inluding the Solms-Braunfels, living in 20C as a princely line.	
	XRA 3:427; XBM:21610; XCM:273;	
	ESNF 17:34, 32-58; Fahne KJ 1:402; Sieb 3/3.1.3:t126 + 4/1.3A:t331;	
	LBS:8; BEL:449; BHM:535; GEL:1620; MIL:1471; NLU:724; STU:529; UFF:528; BER:1265*; MIL:570*; WIN:750*;	

37	philips graue zu rinecke der alte		<u>68</u>
60v	<i>O G</i>	<i>4 bars</i>	fkn
crown	A	swan rising	102-8
Philip (I) 'the elder', d.1488, Gf.Rieneck, eldest son of Thomas (II, d.1431) and Katharina, daughter of Otto (I) PfGf in Mosbach. His younger brother Philip (II), 'the younger' (1427/29-1497) was a canon until 1454, then Vizedom in Aschaffenburg.		02	
The family, a descendant from the ancient Gf.Loen, was noted 1037, extinct 1558, with seat in Rieneck a/d Sinn (Kr. Gmünden, UFr.), which later came to the Nostritz family. In the Quaternionen tradition Rieneck became one of the Reichs-Burggrafen.			
Sieb 20/6.7:t13, nas+fkn + 2/1.1.3: 74 + 22/2.1:20+t14 + 22/6.1:t124, bav {Or 4 bars Gu}; Möller SA 1:23; Kneschke D 7:505; Sieb E 639; ESNF 18:56, 59; BLW:240*; GRU:122*; ING:608*; MIL:50*; NLU:63*; RUG:232*; RYN:975*; STU:60* (barruly);			
38	hans graue zu eberstein und voga zu ortenberg		<u>69</u>
61v	<i>A G</i>	<i>rose</i>	sou
no crest ornament	A	bust of man with capuchon	121-11
Hans Gf.Eberstein, 1421-79, served as councillor to Hz.Bayern in 1459, and as austrian councillor from 1474. His brother Bernhard (II, 1430-1502) was a kurpfalzer councillor.		02	
The family, extinct 1660, had their seat in NeuEberstein, nr Gernsbach (Kr. Rastatt, B-W). Their arms became incorporated into the ducal arms of Württemberg shortly after.			
ESNF 12:28-29; Möller S 1:8; Kneschke D 3:6; Sieb 1:14 + 2:14 + 2/1.1.3:t81 + 20/6.7:t5, nas; Sieb E 145; HHStD 6:13;			
LBS:7; BLW:367; GOR:430; GRU:598; ING:298; KCR:742; LYN:278; NLU:44; RUG:1037; RYN:877; SGH:1044; STU:46; UFF:164;			
39	philips graue zu hanawe der elter		<u>70</u>
62r	<i>O G</i>	<i>chevronny</i>	hen
no crest ornament	A	swan rising	101-8
Philip (I) Gf.Hanau, 1417-1480, acquired Babenhausen in 1458. He married in 1458 the alsatian heiress Anna von Lichtenberg (d.1474), niece of Jacob Gf.Lichtenberg (#45).		02	
His brother Reinhard (IV; 1412-52) founded the Münzenberg branch, extinct 1641.			
The family. Landvogte von Hanau, was created counts in 1429, and the Babenhausen branch became extinct 1736 into Hessen-Kassel.			
XRL:529Q1+4;			
M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177; ESNF 16:159-161;			
BHM:201; GEL:40; GRU:572; ING:1013; LYN:14; NLU:57; RUG:1014; RYN:969; UFF:500; URF:2390;			

40	johann wildgraue zu dune zu kirberg und ringraue zum ringrauenstein	<u>71</u>
62v	<i>lion; lion; =; = :E: 3 lions {OG, SA; GO}</i>	pal
no crest ornament	AS talbot's head betw feather plumes	109-3
Johan (IV), d.1476,	Wildgraf zu Dhaun & Kirberg & Rheingraf zu	02
Rheingrafenstein, He served as governor of Alsace (Landvogt in Elsass) in 1445, and		
married Elizabeth vonHanau (d.1446).		
The family held in Unteren Rheingau c.1050, where the RhGft was a kurmainzer Lehen in the 12C. The lower Rheingau is the territory north of Rüdesheim. The RhG.v.Stein was evicted from the Rheingau 1281, but their positionwas rebuilt 1350-1409 as the family inherited the lands of the Wildgft. Kirn & Daun. The held i.a. Burg Oberstein and Burg Rheingrafenstein (Kr.Alzey, R-P) =109-3, 3. km S of Bad Kreuznach on each side of Bad Münster-Ebernburg, S of the Nahe.		
The arms, slightly variant, are WGf.Dhaun qtg Stein zu Rheingrafenstein (usually lion guard) with an inescutcheon of WildGf.Kirberg.		
HHStD 6:28; ESNF 4:97, 96a-99 + 102-105; Möller SA 3:271-272 + 4:54; Sieb 20/6.7:t12, 24/2.11:4-6+t4 lor (Sa lion guard Ar, RhGf);		
see [140];		
41	wilhelm graue zu wiede	<u>72</u>
64v	<i>G O 2 bars</i>	hen
no crest ornament	N= peacock betw wings ch. arms	101-7
Wilhelm (III) von Isenburg, o.s.p.l.1462, Gf.Wied, last of the line.		02
The family, noted 963, came from the Wetterau in Hessen, and split c.1150 into 2 main branches: Isenburg nr Neuwied (Kr.Neuwied, R-P) as present, extinct 1462, and Büdingen (Kr. Büdingen), elevated to princely rank 1744, still living 20C. Each major branch having arms of 2 bars, in different tinctures. The Isenburg-Wied arms were Or- Gu, and Büdingen were Ar-Sa.		
XRA 2:139;		
M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177; ESNF 17:74, 59-76; Möller SA 2:132-135; Sieb 3/3.1.3:t172-182 + 20/6.7:1+t8 + 24/2.6:39+t24 bad + Sieb-bav + Sieb-wurt; Sieb E 380; Köbler HL 311-314; B. Peters: "Morganatischen ..", Kleeblatt 2/2013:60-79 (p.64-65); K.P. Decker: Zum Wappenwesens des Hauses Isenburg-Ysenburg, Herold, 1986, 11:321-340;		
MIL:1258; STU:219; UFF:508; BEL:287*; BER:1136*; BHM:1466*; GEL:37*; LYN:424*; NLU:474*; RUG:998* (Or-Gu);		
42	ludwig vō isenburg graue zu budingen	<u>73</u>
65r	<i>A S 2 bars</i>	hen
no crest ornament	SO 2 wings semy of elm leaves	101-5
Ludwig (II) von Isenburg, 1½422-1511, Gf.Budingen, husband of Maria von Nassau (1438-80).		02
See #41 for the family and arms.		
BEL:211; BHM:189; BLW:808; BTB:169; GEL:25; GRU:862; ING:905; KCR:1071; LYN:282; MIL:593; NLU:58; RUG:1013; STU:169; UFF:499;		
43	adolff graue wylnauwe	<u>74</u>
66r	<i>O G 2 lions passt guard</i>	nas
no crest ornament	S= 2 wings ch. roundels of arms	100-4
Adolf von Dietz, fl.1425-51, Gf.Weilnau. One of his brothers, Heinrich died 1438, while other Reinhard became prince-abbot of Fulda 1449, resigned 1472 and died, ultimus familiae, in 1476.		02
Weilnau was an junior branch of Gf.Dietz which separated 1234 and became extinct 1476. Their seat was Burg Neuweilnau in Hahnstätten (Kr. Unterlahn, R-P). The arms are Dietz inverted.		
ESNF 29:41:		
WIN:624; GRU:926* ;		

44	reinhart herr zu westerburg		<u>75</u>
<i>67r</i>	<i>G OO</i>	<i>cross, crusily</i>	nas
no crest ornament	A=	2 wings ch. roundels of arms	84-9
Reinhard von Runkel, 1453-1522, Hr.Westerburg, son of Kuno (I, d.1459), He succeeded to 1/2 Alt-Leiningen and 3/4 Neu-Leiningen &c in 1470, and was created Gf.Leiningen-Westerburg in 1481. Leiningen was inherited through his grandmother Margaretha von Leiningen (d.1470), widow of Reinhard (III, d.1449).		02	
The family was cadet of the dynasten Runkel; noted 1255, with seat in Burg Westerburg in Westerwald (Kr.Westerwald, R-P). They were Freigrafen in the Quaternionen tradition.			
Möller SA 3:239; Sieb 3/1.3.2:19+t41; ESNF 4:40, 35; 11:17, 29:71; BEL:238; BTB:170; GOR:953; GRU:141; ING:152; KCR:1051; MIL:57; NLU:734; RUG:1148; STU:152; UFF:496; WIN:655;			
45	jacob herre zu liechtenberg		<u>76</u>
<i>68r</i>	<i>A SG</i>	<i>lion & border</i>	als
no crest ornament	A	swan's head	29D4
Jacob, 1416-80, o.s.p., Hr.Lichtenberg, married Walburgis von Mörs (d.1459) in 1426/31, who divorced him and in 1437 married Wilhelm Hr.Egmond.		02	
The family, noted 1202, had their seat in Burg Lichtenberg (cne Lichtenberg, can Petite-Pierre, ar Saverne al. Kr. Zabern, dep Bas-Rhin). Lichtenberg came to Hanau with the marriage of Jacob's niece Anna (d.1474) to Philip Gf.Hanau (#39). XRL:4643-4651;			
ESNF 11:73; Kindler OB 2:497; Möller SA 3:230; Hupp ARL 264n5; Sieb 2/1.1.3:69,t85; GOR:655; GRU:819; ING:318; KCR:825; LYN:283; MIL:603; NLU:701; RUG:1138; RYN:326; STU:168; UFF:148; LBS:9* (lion cr & border);			
46	schenck conraad her zu lympurg		<u>77</u>
<i>68v</i>		<i>5 reed maces; pily-paly; =; = /BA, GA/</i>	sou
no crest ornament	GA	2 bull's horns each party per chevron	123-5
Konrad (IV) Schenck von Limburg, 1396-1482, Hr.Gaeldorf, educated 1422 in Bologna, canon before 1439, when he married Klara von Montfort-Tettnang, who died giving birth to Albrecht (II, 1440-1506).		02	
The head of the family, noted 1213, held the honorary office of ErbSchenck der Heil.Röm.Reich, and of Franken, descendants of the ministeriales Schenck von Schüpf (gt Kolb) as were the Schencken von Röttingen, Klingenberg, Prozelten and Reicheneck. Their seat was Burg Limburg (Kr. Schwäbisch Hall, B-W).			
Arms: Schenck von Limburg qtg Franconia (Franken). Crest: arms of Franconia on bull's horns. The canting Kolben, combat and ceremonial maces evolved into reed maces,The family also used a 'cup' as sign of office.			
ESNF 16:137; Sieb E 460-461; Möller SA 1:42; Bosl R 2:376-380; HHStD 6:613-614 (at Schw.Hall); Sieb 3/1.3.2A:31, 23/6.2:13+t5, 20/3.4, hen; ING:151*; MIL:58*; SGH:177* (Q1); BHM:3207; ING:610; KCR:1049; LYN:1723; NLU:866; RUG:1131; ING:336*; MIL:616*; RUG:250*; RYN:983* (rev.);			
47	wyrich von dune herr que remede zum oberstein		<u>78</u>
<i>69r</i>	<i>O G</i>	<i>fretty</i>	tre
no crest ornament	SS	cap rounded tipped with tuft of cock feathers	98-4
Wirich von Daun, d.1501, Hr.Oberstein & Falkenstein am Donnersberg, kurpfalzer Amtmann 1432.		02	
The family came from Eifel (Jülich/Trier), were Reichsministerialen and ministeriales of the Abp.Trier c.1170. Their main seat at Burg Daun-im-Eifel (Kr. Daun, R-P), and the present branch held Oberstein a.d. Nahe (Idar-Oberstein, Kr.Birkenfeld, R-P) from c.1230, XCM:155-163; XRM:3695-3697; XRA 1:225t17n4 + 371(Daun im Eifel); ESNF 17:122-123 (Oberstein); Möller SA 1:7+56+60+62 + 4:17; Sieb 26.1:t33; Bosl RS 1:334-337; BHM:194; BIG:2; BTB:80; GEL:12; GOR:1386; GRU:2253; LYN:500; MIL:741; NLU:55; RUG:1154;			

48	gerlach herr zu ysemburg		<u>79</u>
70r	A G	2 bars	hen
	no crest ornament	G	+
	Gerlach (I) von Isenburg, d.1484/88, Hr.Grenzau, or his son Gerlach (II, d.c.1500),		02
	a canon until 1443.		
	In Wolfert LKF noted as Isenburg zu Nieder-Isenburg, but also known as the Salentiner, Kempenich or Grenzauer branch (Sieb 20/6.7:1, 6-7), which became extinct 1664 after the last member, Ernst, a spanish general and governor of the Low Countries was created count c.1630. Depending on the source Grenzau can be named as a Wied subbranch or Wied as a Salentiner subbranch - they parted c.1160, a generation after the Büdingen-Wied split.		
	See #41 for the family.		
	ESNF 17:73;		
49	friederich sonne zu runkel herre zu isenburg		<u>80</u>
71r	G AB	3 pales & canton	hen
	no crest ornament	A	100-1
		tower	02
	Friedrich (IV) von Runkel, d.1487, son of Dietrich (IV, d.1462) and the heiress Anastacia von Isenburg-Wied, canon 1439, resigned 1454 when he married Agnes von Virneburg. He inherited and became Gf.Wied 1462 (see #41).		
	The Runkel, noted c.1100 held Burg Runkel nr Limburg a.d.Lahn (Kr. Oberlahn, Hessen). They were living 20C.		
	ESNF 4:30, 35-37; Möller SA 3:239; Fahne KJ 1:373 + 2:125;		
	BTB:172*; GRU:1010*; RUG:1147*; STY:624* (Ar-Gu-Az); BTB:66* (2 pales & canton);		
50	johann herre zu vinstingen		<u>81</u>
72r1	B A	fess	lor
	no crest ornament	A= swan's head betw wings ch. arms	28B2
	Johan von Vinstingen (Malberg, o.s.p.m.1467, Hr.Vinstingen, who served as marshal of Lorraine & Bar 1458 and was a councillor to the king of France 1422. This Johan belonged to the 'Schwanenhals' branch. His brother Jacob (II; fl.1473) was ultimus familiae of this branch. From the text in LKF this item must be retrospective. This Johan is wrongly named as hereditary marshal of the HRR (Erb-Marschall) in some contemporary armorials. This office belonged to the bavarian Pappenheim.		02
	The contemporary possibly is Johan (IV), d.1513, von Vinstingen in Falkenstein, studies in Bologna, canon 1446, archdeacon in Carden 1469, Chorbischof in Trier 1489. He was ultimus familiae of the 'Brackenkopf'-branch. The head of the 'Brackenkopf'-branch was his uncle Simon (o.s.p.m.1477), whose daughter and heir Margaret in 1461 married Jacques de Haraucourt S.Louppy (d.1500).		
	The family, a cadet of Malberg-zur-Kyll noted 1008, were guardians (Vogt) of Finstingen by 1136, held Burg Vinstingen / Fénéstrange am Saar, N.o.Saarbourg, acquired by Wild&RhGr (Stein) in 1478. There were 2 branches, which separated 1247,named for their crests: swan's heads and talbot's heads.		
	XRA 1:448; XCB:293 (one of many attached to Nicolas Gf.Mörs-Saarwerden, fl.1473, XRA 1.401t39n4; XCB:122; XDD:2146+3917; XRL:684-908; XCM:654-663; BER:1134; BHM:215; GEL:1327; GRU:1014; ING:943; KCR:822; LYN:447; MIL:727; NLU:596; RUG:270; RYN:330; SGH:1016; UFF:367; WIN:557;		

51	gotfried herr zu eppstein und zu mynczenberg		<u>82</u>
72r2	A G	chevronny	hen
cap of maintenance	GN	roundel tipped with peacock plume	100-8
Either Gottfried (VIII) von Eppstein in Münzenberg, d.1467/69, who in 1451			02
married secondly Agnes von Runkel, or their son Gottfried (IX, d.1522), who in			
1483 was created Gf.Dietz. This item is dated SS.Peter & Paul's day (29/6), 1467.			
The family had its basis in Wetterau, noted 1163, extinct 1535, probably of same origin (c.1150) as Hanau, with seat in Burg Eppstein (Kr. Maintaunus, Hessen). By 1430 this branch held ½ Dietz, Münzenberg, and part of Eppstein, Homburg, Wied and Alt-Weilnau.			
Sieb 20/6.7:3+t5, nas (geneal) + 2/1.1.3:92+t104; ESNF 17:24-25; Möller SA 3:219; HHStD 5:55;			
BEL:261; BHM:1407; GEL:105; ING:1052; LBQ:3590; MIL:1264; UFF:510; WIN:608;			
52	johan von loen herre zu heynsperg und zu leenberg		<u>83</u>
72v	lion; p[checky; 2 bars] {GA; AG, OS}		jul
crown	A	2 ostrich feathers	67-10
Johan (IV) von Loon, d.1448, Hr.Heinsberg & Löwenberg & Diest, ultimus			02
familiae, husband of the heiress Johanna von Diest (d.1472), father of Johanna			
(1443-69), who married Johan (II) von Nassau (#28).			
The 3rd House of Heinsberg (1230-1469) were cadets of Gf.Spanheim, and acquired Heinsberg (Kr. Geilenkirchen, N-W, jul).			
The present arms (Heinberg qtg Spanheim-Starkenberg and Diest) are rare, more common are combinations with Loos / Loon / Loen - Chiny and Heinsberg {pp[barruly Or-Gu; Gu 2 barbels addorsed Or, crusily Or]; Gu lion q.f.; Ar =; =}.			
53	conrat herr zu winssperg des heiligen romischen richs erbkamerer		<u>84</u>
73r	G A	3 escutcheons	sou
no crest ornament	GA	bust of woman betw 2 fish inverted all per pale	122-3
Konrad (VII) von Weinsberg, 1370-1448, Hr.Weinsberg & ½ Gft.Löwenberg,			02
kurpfalzer councillor 1413-26, austrian service as Landvogt im Vorderlande 1439-46,			
protector of the Church Council in Basel 1439-40.			
The family were ancient ministeriales as Schenken zu Hz. Fried zu Rothenburg with seat at Weinsberg (Kr. Heilbronn, B-W), but entered the highter nobility and in 1407 bestowed the honorary hereditary office as HRR ErbKämmerer. It became extinct in 1511 (male) or 1538 (female).			
ESNF 16:142; Möller SA 1:46-49, t19; Bosl RS 362; Sieb E 1024;			
BEL:270; BER:1140; BHM:1412; BLW:730; GEL:111; GOR:810; GRU:147; HBG:303;			
HYG:286; ING:301; KCR:820; MIL:600; RUG:275; RYN:982; SGH:1089; STU:149;			
54	peter zu rynegk her zum broiche		<u>85</u>
73v	X O AG	lozengy & chief	pal
no crest ornament	AG	swan's head betw wings	83-2
Peter BGf.Rheineck & Hr.Broich / Bruch & Tomberg, d.1478, husband of			02
Blancheflor Beyer von Boppard (d.<1457), and Eva von Rollingen.			
The family, noted 12C, extinct 1539,held Burg Rheineck nr Niederbreisig (Kr. Ahrweiler, R-P) as a fief of Köln, had a seat in the westphalian Reichsgrafen Kollegium. The lands went to Fhr.Warsberg, who sold it to Sinzendorf.			
The arms are painted as {3 pales each of 3 lozenges & chief}.			
XRA 3:208;			
Möller SA 4:50-51+t35; Köhler HL 446;			
BEL:1242; BHM:1342; GEL:60; GRU:865; ING:847;			

55	eberhart vō hohenfels herre zu ripolczkirchen	<u>86</u>
74v	anchor inv; wheel; =; = {VA, BA}	pal
no crest ornament	A wheel	109-6
Eberhart (II) von Hohenfels, fl.1433-64, Hr.Reipoltskirchen, married in 1446		02
Irmgard von Greiffenclau zu Volrads.		
The family was cadet of Bolanden and staufer and mainzer ministeriales with seat in Burg Hohenfels (Ger. Parsberg, OPf.), but with property and connections on the Middle Rhine, the Bolanden core territory. They became extinct in 1602.		
ESNF 17:28; Möller SA 1:33; Bosl RS 1:260; Sieb 3/1.3.2:t53 + 22/6.1:t101 (Q2);		
Sieb 2/1.1.3:t99;		
MIL:1492*; ING:951*;		
56	niclaus vogt herr zu hunoltstein	<u>87</u>
75r	O GG 2 bars, semy of square billets	tre
no crest ornament	SA talbot's head betw wings	108-2
Nikolaus (VII) von Hunolstein, o.s.p.1487, Hr.Hunolstein.		02
The family, Vogt von und zu Hunolstein, were dynasten, noted 1179, another branch was created counts in 1811. They had their seat in Burg Hunolstein nr Veldenz am Hunsrück (Kr.Bernkastel, R-P), nr Morbach, held of C.Castel and later C.Salm-Obersalm.		
XCM:302; Loutsch BTB 156 (sigil, s.d., Johan III);		
ESNF 11:24-30; Möller SA 3:221; Sieb 24/2.11:29-30+t20 lor, 24/2.6:56+t34 bad + 20/2.7, nas + 14/Anh:t25; + 15/3.2.2.2:t25 + 22/2.1:t7 bav + 23/2.5:t10; Sieb E 929;		
BHM:214; BTB:19; 284; GRU:1607; LYN:501; NLU:739; RYN:343; URF:2352;		
57	dietherich herr zu bickēbach	<u>88</u>
75v	G A 2 bends of lozenges	hen
round cap	A= horse betw wings ch. arms	110-3
Dietrich (III) von Bickenbach, o.s.p.1447, zu Schildeck.		02
The nearest contemporary member of the family, a cousin Konrad (VII, d.1483) zu Hohenberg, husband of Anna von Nassau, belonged to another branch.		
The family, noted 1130, extinct 1486 (male) or 1530 (female), held Bickenbach nr Alsbach (Kr.Bensheim), they acquired Homburg in 1381 and sold it to Bf.Würzburg in 1469; inherited Reichschenck von Klingenbergs with lands in Odenwald-Spessart. Their family tombs were in Kloster Himmelthal in Elsavatal in Spessart. Bickenbach itself was split c.1330.		
Sieb 20/2.7:t1 + 6.7:t1, nas + 22/6.1.3:t112, bav; Sieb F 32; ESNF 16:156; HHStD 4:47; Möller SA 1:4; Rahrbach RM 24-25;		
BEL:1493*; BHM:1473; GEL:44; GRU:860; HBG:237; ING:613; KCR:843; LYN:1930; RUG:1172; RYN:984; SGH:966; MIL:1236*; UFF:224*;		
58	herman vō rodenstein herre zu liessperg	<u>89</u>
76r1	lion; per pale & fess cch; =; = {GO, OG}	hen
cushion	AS star tipped with tuft of cock feathers	111-4
Herman von Rodenstein, fl.1434-55, Hr.Rodenstein & Liesberg, no details.		02
The family, which became extinct 1671, had their seat on Burg Rodenstein im Odenwald, and held fiefs of Bp.Worms in Girschhausen, Paffenhausen, Drommshausen and Wellmünster (Amt Weilburg, Nassau). His sons Engelhardt and Hans are #70and #71.They were also vassals of Gf.Wertheim.		
Liesberg qtg Rodenstein, a black cushion as crest ornament.		
Sieb 20/6.7:35+t56, nas; Sieb E 646; Möller SA 1:54-56; Kneschke 7:533; Zehfuss HR 39; BEL:435*; BHM:919*; DWF:458*; GEL:1368*; GRU:1247*; ING:1018*; LBQ:3486*; LYN:936*; NLU:1261*; STU:198*; STY:58*; MIL:904* (inv.);		

59	johann herre zu kempenich		<u>90</u>
76r2	O GS	2 bars & label	tre
no crest ornament	OG	2 wings per fess	98-2
Johan (II) von Kempenich, o.s.p.m.1424. His daughter and heir Hedwig married Peter von Schöneck.			02
The family, extinct 1424, was cadet of Isenburg, using similar arms, and had its seat on Burg Kempenich nr. Laacher See in Maiengau (Kr.Mayen, R-P, tre).			
The field is sometimes argent and the label varies azure / sable.			
Sieb 20/6.7:1,7+:t7 nas (Or-Gu); ESNF 17:72;			
GEL:1497* (less label); BEL:1246*; BTB:121* (label Az);			
61	schenck philips herr zu erbach		<u>92</u>
77r	G A	per fess & 3 mullets cch	pal
no crest ornament	GA	2 bull's horns per fess	111-5
Philip (II) Schenck von Erbach, d.1477, zu Erbach, held a castle fief on Otzberg.			02
The family, Reichministeriales in Odenwald, held the office of Erbschenck von Kurpfalz or échanson du palatinat, and held at Erbach (Kr. Erbach, Hessen). It divided into 3 branches by 1250 (zu Erbach, Reichenberg and Michelstadt), becoming counts and princes (Reichfürsten).			
Apart from #61, 62, 63, a Jürgen Schenck von Erbach is mentioned on fo.351r without arms, but none of that name is in the pedigree..			
ESNF 5:2, 1-9; Kneschke 3:131-134; Sieb Hoher Adel; Bosl RS 1:283 (Gft.Erbach as fief of PfGf, c1190); Möller SA 4:24; Sieb 23/2.5:t2, würt + 20/3.4:t7, hen + 22/2.1:t4 bav + 3/1.3.2:t9;			
LBS:11 (Phil); BEL:266; BHM:1409; GEL:107; HBG:464; ING:611; KCR:1070; LBQ:3595; LYN:931; NLU:1262; RUG:263; SGH:179; STU:161;			
62	schenck philips herr von erbach		<u>93</u>
78v	G A	per fess & 3 mullets cch	pal
no crest ornament	GA	2 bull's horns per fess	111-5
Philip Schenck von Erbach, either a repeat of #61, or Philip (I, d.1461) Schenck von Erbach zu Reichenberg.			02
63	schenck hans herr von erbach		<u>94</u>
79v	G A	per fess & 3 mullets cch	pal
no crest ornament	GA	2 bull's horns per fess	111-5
EitherJohan (IV), d.1484, Schenck von Erbach zu Michelstadt, or Johan (II, d.1480), brother of Philip (II, #61), canon and archdeacon in Liège 1370.			02
See # 61.			
64	friederich von zombref herre zu kerpen und zu donnenberg		<u>95</u>
81r	fess acc. 3 martlets in chf; fess dancetty; =; = (OGG, AG)		hes
no crest ornament	=S	basket ch. arms holding a tuft of cock feathers	37e
Friedrich von Sombreffe, d1488/89, Hr.Kerpen & Tomburg & Landskron, a younger son of Wilhelm (II, d.1475), who served as councillor to Charles 'téméraire' D.Bourgogne. His elder brother Wilhelm (III, d.1489) held the primary title to the lands.			02
The Sombreffe were cadets of Orbais (2 lions p.g.) with seat in Sombreffe 16 km NW of Namur in present Belgium. Their grandfather Wilhelm (I, d.1400) acquired Kerpen (Kr. Daun, R-P, 98-1) by marriage founding a junior line.			
Sombreffe qtg Kerpen (Manderscheid), crest ch. Q1.			
XRA 3:428;			
Hemricourt M 15+18+280; ESNF 11:14-15; Möller SA 4:52;			
GOR:678; ING:843; LYN:30; BEL:669*; BHM:237*; GEL:824*; GOR:199*; LYN:1133*; NLU:1118*;			

65	cune herr zu schonegk und zu olbrucke		<u>96</u>
81v	<i>O G</i>	<i>fess</i>	pal
crown	=	2 wings ch. arms	99-4
Kuno von Schöneck, fl.1449-84, Hr.Schöneck & Olbrück & Kempenich &			02
Bürresheim, borther-in-law of Mias von Oberstein (#140).			
The family were imperial ministeriales Boppard (Kr.St.Goar, R-P, noted 1189, extinct 1528, who held Burg Schöneck bei Windhausen, on the Rhineside edge of the Hunsrück as Ganerbenburg). After having lost their immediate imperial position during the Eltzer Fehde, they acquired Olbrück a.o. lands c.1340.			
sigil 1370 StAK;			
Möller SA 3:286; Sieb 20/6.7:t61; Gruber MR 123; HHStD 5:339; wiki (Bernhard Peters, 2020); Bast MT 43;			
GOR:421;			
66	friederich vō fleckenstein		<u>97</u>
83r	<i>saltire; 3 bars; =; = {OS, VA}</i>		als
no crest ornament	O=	bust of queen betw bull's horns ch. arms	120-5
Friedrich (VI) von Fleckenstein, d.1494, created RFhr.Dagstuhl in 1467, Vogt von Madenburg and in 1464 accepted as citizen of Strasbourg. He held a fief of Speyer.			02
The family, noted 1129, were Reichsministerialen and Burgmänner in Haguenau with seat in Burg Fleckenstein (dep Bas-Rhin, cne Lembach), 10 km W of Wissembourg in Alsace. They belonged to the tournament society Ob.Esel (upper donkey). The Dagstuhl line became extinct 1644. The lordship was inherited through his great great grandmother Elisabeth von Saarbrücken, wife of Heinrich (VIII, d.1347). The line also held ½ Beinheim and ½ Madenburg.			
The arms are Daghstuhl qtg Fleckenstein with crest of bull's horns ch. Q2 (Fleckenstein). See #99 for the family arms.			
Bosl RS 1:203; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:t8-9; ESNF 7:25-28, 26:14-18; Müller HF;			
LBS:34* (Q2, Friedrich); GRU:889* (rev.)			
67	hans herre zu zymern		<u>98</u>
84v1	<i>B OA</i>	<i>lion holding axe</i>	sou
no crest ornament	GO	stag's head	131-12
Johan Werner von Zimmern, 1455-95, son of Werner (d.1483), who held Messkirch, Wildenstein and Oberndorf. Johans uncle Gotfried (o.s.p.1508) held Herrenzimmern. Johan became an imperial councillor in 1476, as his father once were.			02
The family, noted 1095-1594, held Herrenzimmern (Gem.Bösingen, Kr. Rottweil, B-W), a former fief of St.Gallen.			
ESNF 12:83-84; HHStD 6:333; Sieb 21/6.6:98+195 anh + 22/6.2:73 a.o.;			
BLW:402; GRU:853; ING:317; KCR:812; KCR:6687; LBQ:3094; MIL:996; RUG:1134; STU:337; STU:131*;			
68	heinrich von hane herre zu motten		<u>99</u>
84v2	<i>O GG</i>	<i>fess, billety</i>	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	108-7
Heinrich von Hagen gt zur Motten, held castle fief in Oppenheim (B 19).			02
The family were dynasten with origin in Hahn / Hagen bei Lebach and nearby Motten / Burg Motte (Kr.Saarouis. Saarland, 108-7/10) or possibly earlier from Dorf Haag bei Hunolstein (Kr.Bernkastel, R-P, 108-2, pal), if related to Vogt von Hunolstein and descended from Gf.Castel in Bliescastel.			
Sieb 24/2.11:26+18 lor (sigil, 1359 Johan); Gruber MR 49 (sigil, 1256, Theodor S.Indagine);			
BTB:11;			

69	luter quad herre zu thomberg			<u>100</u>
85r	<i>G A</i>	2 bars	<i>embattled-counterembattled</i>	col
	no crest ornament	AG	talbot iss betw wings	83-9
	Lutter Quadt, d.1470, Hr.Landskron & Tomburg & Vorst & Hardenberg, married			02
	secondly in 1441 Elisabeth von Saffenberg, heiress to Landskron & Tomburg. Their			
	seat was in Landskron (Gem. Lohrsdorf, Kr. Ahrweiler, R-P, col)			
	The family, noted 1277, with ancient seat in Blee nr Monheim, split 1346 into 2			
	major branches with Lutter founding the junior branch of Landskron-Tomburg,			
	XRA 3:76;			
	ESNF 4:74, 82; Fahne KJ 1:341; Sieb 3/1.3.2:39+t74 + 20/6.7:t55, nas; Sieb			
	14/3.1:t25 + 16/6.4:t48 + 20/6.7:t55 nas; Kneschke D 7:293-295; HHStD 5:195;			
	BEL:1135; BHM:994; GEL:1276; GOR:671; GRU:1623; ING:872; KCR:977; LYN:24;			
70	engelhart herre zu rodenstein			<u>101</u>
86r1	<i>lion; per pale & fess cch; =; = {GO, OG}</i>			hen
	cushion	AS	star tipped with tuft of cock feathers	111-4
	Engelhart von Rodenstein, fl.1434, Hr.Rodenstein im Odenwald, no details, son of			02
	#58.			
71	hanns von rodensteyn			<u>102</u>
86r2	<i>lion; per pale & fess cch; =; = {GO, OG}</i>			hen
	no crest ornament	AS	star tipped with tuft of cock feathers	111-4
	Hans von Rodenstein, fl.1434, no details, son of Herman #58, brother of #70.			02
72	melchior von hirczoren			<u>103</u>
87r	<i>O G</i>	<i>antler per pale</i>		hen
	no crest ornament	OG	2 antlers	111-7
	Melchior von Hirschhorn held castle fiefs on Oppenheim (B 19) and Starkenburg			03
	(B 22).			
	The family, extinct 1620 was cadet of Steinach gt Harfenber with seat on the			
	Burg auf Hirzhorn nr Darsberg (Kr. Neckarssteinach).			
	Möller SA 2:172-174; Sieb 20/6.6 hen + 22/6.1.1:t150 bav + 20/6.7:t39, nas; Sieb E 321;			
	LBS:26; BHM:3251; DWF:466; GRU:1417; ING:1017; KCR:8615; LYN:1932; MIL:862;			
	NLU:1268; RYN:1024; RUG:1421*; STU:197*; STY:261* (circ.);			
73	conrat von franckenstei			<u>104</u>
88r1	<i>O G</i>	<i>wolf-hook in bend</i>		hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	110-3
	Konrad (II) von Frankenstein, fl.1321-66, no details.			03
	The family, rheinischer Uradel, was cadet of Breuberg, held Burg Frankenstein bei			
	Darmstadt (Kr. Gross-Gerau, Hessen) in Odenwald, and had property near Höchst			
	in Katzenellenbogen. They became Freiherren.			
	Möller SA 1:72-75+t27; Sieb 24/2.6.7+t6 bad + 20/2.7:t6 nas + 22/2.1:t31 bav +			
	15/3.2.2.:t4 + 27:t22; Sieb E 196; Rahrbach RM 78-80;			
	BLW:702; DWF:460; GRU:1429; ING:916; ING:1019; BEL:228*; BHM:1456*; GEL:27*;			
	MIL:715*; RUG:1495*; SGH:422*; UFF:495* (in pale);			
74	anthome vō hohēstei			<u>106</u>
88v1	<i>A S</i>	<i>fretty</i>		als
	no crest ornament	AS	talbot's head	48C2
	Anthon von Hohenstein, no details.			03
	His relative, Johan, held a castle fief on Furstenberg (B 1), other Hohensteins held			
	other castle fiefs.			
	The family was noted in Alsace 1301-1434, held Burg Hohenstein nr Oberhaslach			
	(Alsace). It is also mentioned for the castle Hohenstein W of Nürnberg in Amt			
	Hohenstein.			
	Kindler OB 2:91; Sieb 22/6.1.1:45+t40 bav; Hauptmann MW 7;			
	DWF:754; GRU:1444; ING:967; KCR:1037; MIL:638; RUG:1458; STU:175;			

75	jacob von hohenstein		<u>107</u>
89v <i>1</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>fretty</i>	als
	no crest ornament	AS	talbot's head
	Jacob von Hohenstein, a relative of Anthon (#74).		48C2 <i>03</i>
76	philips kemerer vō dalbg		<u>109</u>
90v	<i>B AO</i>	<i>6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented</i>	mnz
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Philip Kammerer von Dalberg, 1428-92, Hr.Herrnsheim nr Worms, councillor of Bp.Speyer 1481.		110-2 <i>03</i>
	The family, Kammerer von Worms gt Dalberg, was a branch of Rüdesheim, which absorbed Dalberg 1315. They held Mettenheim (Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P).		
	Arms drawn as 3:2:1		
	Möller SA 1:84 (Rü) + 2:175-178 (Dalberg); Sieb 24/2.6:t28 bad; ESNF 11:53-60; HHStD 5:134 a.o.;		
	LBS:28; BEL:223; BHM:1461; BLW:820; DWF:478; GRU:1440; HBG:236; ING:960; KCR:868; LBQ:3553; LYN:940; MIL:748; NLU:1253; RUG:1422; RYN:906; STY:471; GEL:32*;		
77	wolff kemerer vō dalbg		<u>110</u>
91v	<i>B AO</i>	<i>6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented</i>	mnz
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Wolf Kammerer von Dalberg, 1426-76, older brother of Philip (#76), kurpfalzer Hofmarschall 1459.		110-2 <i>03</i>
	Drawn as 3:3		
	ESNF 11:55;		
	LBS:18;		
78	hartman beyer vō bopparten		<u>111</u>
92r	<i>A S</i>	<i>lion cr.</i>	tre
	no crest ornament	S	lion's head cr.
	Hartmann Beyer von Boppard, held castle fiefs of Oppenheim (B 19) and at Starkenburg (B 22) as Burggraf.		99-4 <i>03</i>
	The Beyer or Bayer were noted 1249 as Reichsministeriales in Boppard (Kr.St.Goar, R-P), Erbburggraf zu Sterrenburg (Amt Braubach), a kurtrier castle until 1352; Fhr in 15C, extinct 1598. This branch, extinct 1507, had been Burggraven of Starkenburg on the Bergstrasse on the right bank of the Rhine (20 km E of Worms) since 1345.		
	XRA 1:288;		
	Sieb 20/6.7:16+t21, nas + 24/2.11:17+t12 lor + 24/3.9:t2 lux; ESNF 9:4-6 ;		
	Bosl RS 1:329; Möller SA 1:50;		
	BTB:177; NLU:791; RUG:1454; RYN:358; STY:170; BTB:42*; NLU:1222*; RUG:1453*; STU:211* (no crown);		
79	franck von cronberg		<u>112</u>
93r	<i>G Z</i>	<i>qtly</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Franck von Cronberg von Flügelstamm, 1414-90, no details.		100-6 <i>03</i>
	The family, descendants of the ministeriales von Eschborn, noted 1192, were; noted 1238 as von Cronberg, seat at Burg Cronberg nr Frankfurt (Kr. Obertaunus, Hessen) and at Eschborn nr Königstein am Taunus (1219) and Frankfurt. It had 3 major branches Ohrenstamm, Flügelstamm and Kronenstamm.		
	Bosl RS 1:308; Möller SA 3:250; ESNF 12:8, 4-9; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:6-7+t6-7 + 20/6.7:4+t4, nas;		
	BEL:1640; GRU:1622; ING:910; LYN:1429; MIL:360; RYN:1009; STU:160;		

80	hartman von croneberg		<u>113</u>
93v	Z GO	<i>qtly acc. crown in chf sn</i>	hen
	crown	S	pinecone
	Hartmann / Hartmut von Cronberg von Kronenstamm, d.1471, no details.	100-6	
	See #79; ESNF 12:5;		03
	GRU:1640; SGH:1114;		
81	hans von croneberg		<u>114</u>
94r	G Z	<i>qtly</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Hans von Cronberg von Flügelstamm, 1426-88, cousin of Franck (#79), succeeded his brother Ulrich (1420-60) as BGf.Starkenbrug (B 22) in 1461 and became Amtmann in Oppenheim (B 19) in 1475, where he held a castle fief.	100-6	
	See #79: ESNF 12:8;		03
82	diether und hans von sickingen gebrude		<u>115</u>
94v1	S A	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	OGS	swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers
	The brothers Dieter (d.1473) and Hans von Sickingen (d.1477) of the Reinhard-branch held castle fiefs on Oppenheim (B 19) and Wachenheim (B 21). Dieter was Amtmann in Stromberg (B 6) in 1436, vicedom in Neustadt 1442, kurpfalzer marshall 1443, Hofmeister 1456-72.	109-10	
	The family was Uradel, noted 1270, which split into several lines. One of their main places was Burg Sickingen im Kraichgau nr Eppingen (Amt Bretten, Kr. Mittlerer Oberrhein, B-W), another was the Herrschaft Sickingen or Amt Landstuhl mit Burg Nanstein on the Sickinger Höhe, 13 km SW of Kaiserslautern. They inherited lands in Nassau from Brömser von Rüdesheim; Gf. 1773.		03
	ESNF 11:62, 61-68; Möller SA 2:191; SIE:122n1; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:t58 + 20/6.7:t13 nas + 24/2.6:t23 bad + 24/2.10:t24 als + 26.2:t57 + 14/3.1:t31; Sieb E 731; Rahrbach RM 241-243; Bosl RS 1:255;		
	LBS:17; BLW:821; DWF:468; GRU:1419; ING:1022; KCR:8616; LYN:935; MIL:634; NLU:1057; RUG:1410; SGH:1300; STU:118; STY:460;		
83	swicker vō sickingen		<u>117</u>
95v	S A	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	OGS	swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers
	Swicker von Sickingen, d.1478, Vogt von Bretten, of the Swicker-branch, see # 82.	109-10	
	LBS:83;		03
84	reinhart von sickingen		<u>118</u>
96r1	S A	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	OGS	swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers
	Reinhard von Sickingen, d.1472, brother of Swicker (#82), see # 82.	109-10	
			03
85	wilhelm von elez		<u>120</u>
96v	A GO	<i>chief ch. lion isst</i>	tre
	no crest ornament	OG	lion isst betw wings
	Wilhelm von Eltz, d.1481, kurtrier Landhofmeister 1429-78.	98-6	
	The family, noted 1157; in Nassau by 1290, in Lorraine by 1501, Reichministeriales 1356; Fhr 1646; Gf 1733, held Burg Eltz on the Elzbach (Kr. Mayen, R-P, tre), a tributary to the river Mosel. They split into several branches, those of #85 and #86 by 1210.		03
	ESNF 7:122 -131, 27:111, 111-122; Möller SA 1:63; Sieb 20/2.7:t1 nas, 14/3.1:t7 (c.1738), 22/2.1:t3 bav, 24/2.11:22+t16 lor, 27:t18 aut; Bosl RS 1:332; BTB:126; BTB:243; GRU:1592; ING:866; RUG:1460; WIN:637;		

86	johan von eleze		<u>121</u>
97r1	A GO	chief ch. lion isst	tre
	no crest ornament OG	lion isst betw wings	98-6
	Johan von Eltz, d.1480, Hr.Eltz & Vogt von Rübenich, kurtrier councillor and Hofmeister, held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	03	
	See #85; ESNF 27:112;		
87	hermā bosse vō waldeck		<u>123</u>
97v		3 buckles in bend;2 bars of lozenges; =; = /GAA, GO)	tre
	no crest ornament S=	2 wings ch. roundels of arms	99-4
	Herman Boos von Waldeck held a castle fief on Starkenburg (B 22), see #88.	03	
	The arms are Boos von Waldeck qtg Bürresheim.		
	STY:162;		
88	johann boss vō waldeck		<u>124</u>
98r	G A	3 buckles in bend	tre
	no crest ornament S=	2 wings ch. roundels of arms	99-7
	Johan (IX) Boos von Waldeck, fl.1443-89, gt 'Schwarze Boos', noted as Amtmann in Oppenheim in #435.	03	
	Another possibility is his cousin Johan (VIII, d.1468), hereditary Amtmann in Baldeneck.		
	The family were descendants of the ministeriales on Burg Waldeck on the Hunsrück, 15 km SW of Boppard (Kr.Simmern, R-P), often members of TG Wolf. XRA 1:287;		
	Sieb 22/2.1:t.2 + 20/2.7:t1 + 14/3.1:t4 + Anh.:t22 + 28/4.6:t3; Möller SA 1:110-113; Bosl RS 1:329; HHStD 5:7 a.o.; SIE:125n10;		
	BTB:242; GRU:1448; ING:987; RYN:1061; STY:153; WIN:644* (variant);STY:162* (qtd);		
89	johann boiss vō waldeck		<u>125</u>
99r	G A	3 buckles in bend	tre
	no crest ornament SA=	2 wings semy of elm leaves and ch. roundel of arms	99-7
	Johan Boos von Waldeck, repeat of #88.	03	
90	johan vō waldeck den man nennet repgin		<u>126</u>
99v	G AS	3 buckles in bend ch. 2 mullets in fess pt	tre
	no crest ornament S=	2 wings each ch. escutcheons of arms	99-4
	Johan von Waldeck gt Reppchin / Repgin, no information, but a cadet of Boos von Waldeck (#88).	03	
91	conrad von helmstat		<u>127</u>
100r	A S	bird	pal
	crown SOS	swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers	111-11
	Konrad von Helmstatt, fl.1447-80, of the Helmstadt branch. He also held of Speyer.	03	
	His distant relative Martin (d.<1477,fo.355r) of the Rosenberger branch, who was Amtmann on Lauterburg and kurpfalzer Hofmeister, held a castle fief on Starkenburg (B 22). Another relative Wiprecht (fl.1457-77, 366r) of the Oberöwishheimer branch held a castle fief on Rodenberg (B 33), see also #92-#94.		
	The family, descendants of Raven de Wimpema fl.1190; in Kraichgau, were cadets of Göler von Ravensburg, as was Menzingen. They held Helmstadt (Kr. Sinsheim, R-P)		
	The figure of arms is a raven (Rabe) and the crest a raven's head garnished.		
	XCB:318;		
	Kruse RA 130 # 29; Bosl R 2:402; Fahne KJ 1:147; Kneschke D 4:299; Möller SA 3:277; Sieb 24/2.11:t19 lor + 2.6:t7 + 22/2.1:t6 bav; HHStD 6:274; Sieb E 299; LBS:29, a.o.; DWF:470; GRU:1427; HBG:355; ING:1021; KCR:972; MIL:417; RUG:1374; RYN:898; SGH:1302; STU:257; STY:266;		

92	hans von helmstat		<u>128</u>
<i>100v</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>bird</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	SA	2 bull's horns
	Hans von Helmstatt, fl.1421-65, held castle fief on Rodenberg (B 33). He was a cousin of Konrad (#91).		111-11 03
	Wiprect (366r2) and Jacob (perhaps Jürgen) er also noted as castle guards on Rodenberg in the LKF name index.		
	See #91;		
93	jorg von helmstat		<u>129</u>
<i>101r</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>bird</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	SA	2 bull's horns
	Jürgen / Georg von Helmstatt, fl.1453-57, brother of Wiprect, noted above with Konrad (#91).		111-11 03
	See #91;		
94	reinhart vō helmstat		<u>130</u>
<i>101v</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>bird</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	SA	2 bull's horns
	Reinhard von Helmstatt, brother of Hans (#92).		111-11 03
	See #91;		
95	diether vō hentschusshiem		<u>131</u>
<i>102r</i>	<i>B A</i>	<i>glove in bend</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	SA	talbot issst betw wings
	Diether (II) von Handschuhheim, fl.1316-45, imperial Truchsess and Hofmeister, held the largest number of castle fiefs in the book: on Fürstenberg (B 1), Stahlburg (B 2), Kaub (B 4), Stromberg (B 6), Schwabsberg (B 18), Oppenheim (B 19), Lindenfels (B 27), and Germersheim (B 29), spread from Bacharach on the Rhine in the north to south of Heidelberg.		110-12 03
	The family, noted c.1205, were former kurmainzer vassals with seat in Burg Handschuhheim on the outskirts of Heidelberg. A relative, Ingram v.H. was BGf.Alzey (B 16) in 1363.		
	Kruse RA 130 # 29; Möller SA 1:75; Sieb E 270; HHStD 6:260; Hupp ARL 185n1; LBS:30; BLW:222; DWF:490; GRU:1424; ING:1031; MIL:685; RUG:1438; RYN:1015; STY:264;		
96	heinrich beyer von bopparten		<u>132</u>
<i>103v</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>lion cr.</i>	tre
	no crest ornament	SA	lion issst cr. betw wings
	Heinrich Beyer von Boppard, d.1490, son of Hartman (#78)..		99-4 03
98	plicker lantschade von steynach		<u>135</u>
<i>106r1</i>	<i>O S</i>	<i>harp</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	S	bust of king
	Blicker Landschad von Steinach, fl.1335, kt, held castle fiefs on Oppenheim (B 19), and Rodenburg (B 33).		111-11 03
	The family held in Burg Mittelburg in Neckarsteinach, Minneburg, and Eichtersheim (Kr.Mosbach).		
	The crest, a bearded king's head - reported from an Ulrich slaying a heathen king in the crusade of Friederich II in 1228-29.		
	Möller SA 1:104; Hupp ARL 199n2; HHStD 143+444; DWF:483; GRU:1420; ING:915; ING:1030; LYN:1936; MIL:742; RUG:1498; RYN:1006; STU:145; STY:451; BHM:3244*; LYN:934*; NLU:936* (inv.); RYN:900* (Vt-Sa);		

99	heinrich vō fleckenstein		<u>138</u>
106v	VA	3 bars	als
no crest ornament	O=	bust of queen betw bull's horns ch. arms	29E1
Heinrich (XI) von Fleckenstein gt von Hunsingen, d.1420, Hr.Dagstuhl & ½			03
Beinheim, son of Heinrich (VIII, d.1347) and Elizabeth von Saarbrücken, heiress of Dagstuhl, held castle fief on Beinheim (B 31) of Hz & Kf & DtKg Ruprecht (d.1410).			
XDD:2180-2182; see #66 Friedrich (VI) Fhr.Dagstuhl;			
LBS:13, 34; BEL:262; BHM:1368; GEL:1316; GRU:1442; ING:956; LBQ:3591; MIL:422;			
RYN:902; SGH:635; STY:393; URF:2410;			
100	heinrich vō fleckenstein		
107v	VA	3 bars	als
no crest ornament	O=	bust of queen betw bull's horns ch. arms	29E1
Heinrich von Fleckenstein, repeat of #99 or another Heinrich, see also #66..			03
101	friederich vō flersheim ritter		<u>139</u>
108v	B AG	<i>tierced per fess</i>	pal
no crest ornament	G=	bust of woman betw wings ch. arms	110-4
Friedrich von Flersheim, 1383-1473, kt, kurpfalzer councillor, held castle fiefs on Kaiserlautern (B 15), Alzey (B 16), and Oppenheim (B 19).			03
Schelfriederich, illegitimate son, fl.1465, noted without arms on fo.109r, also held castle fief on Kaiserlautern (B 15).			
The family was named for Nieder-Flörsheim between Worms and Alzey, and held Gundheim (Kr.Worms) in Ganerbenschaft with Kammerer von Dalberg, Oberstein and Meckenheim; and also Oberlustat (Kr.Germersheim) and Otterbach (Kr.Kaiserslautern).			
The woman has a chaplet of 3 flowers (Az-Ar-Gu).			
Möller SA 4:27-28+t17; HHStD 5:122+272+284;			
BLW:950; GRU:1445; HYG:322; ING:957; RUG:1496; STY:316; RYN:903* (Gu-Ar-Az);			
102	hanns von ingelnheim		<u>141</u>
109v	S X OG	<i>cross checky</i>	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	100-10
Hans von Ingelheim, held castle fief on Odernheim (B 9) and Oppenheim (B 19).			03
The family was pfalzer Uradel and bolander ministeriales, RGf.1737, with seat in Oberingelheim (Kr. Bingen, R-P, Rheinhessen) between Bingen and Mainz.			
Fahne KJ1:187; SIE:124n2 rhe; Sieb 20/6.7:t74 + 20/2.7:t2, nas + 14/3.1:t12; + 22/2.1:t7 bav + 24/2.6:21+t14 bad + Sieb-bav; Sieb E 377;			
LBS:24; BLW:17; GRU:1456; ING:189; LYN:932; MIL:84; RUG:308; SGH:261; GRU:180*; NLU:1263*; DWF:502*; GRU:1454* (variants); WIN:724* (label);			
103	hanns von ingelnheim		
110r	S X OG	<i>cross checky</i>	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	100-10
Repeat of #102, or Hans Stephan von Ingelheim in Kaiserslautern (B 15).			03

104	johann knebel von kaczenelnbogen		<u>142</u>
110v	A GS	escutcheon acc. annelet in chf dx	nas
no crest ornament	GA	ears of donkey	99-6
Johan Knebel von Katzenellenbogen, d.<1507, held castle fiefs on Fürstenberb (B 1), Stahlburg (B 2), Stahleck (B 3), and Kaub (B 4).			03
The family was Uradel; noted 1245, extinct 1816, ministeriales on Katzenellenbogen (Kr.Unterlahn, R-P); Fhr, 1710; held Niedertiefenbach (Kr. Unterlahn, R-P), and by 1335 Burg Heppenhof, later Rheinberg im Wisperthal.			
From 1198 are noted 5 families of Burgmänner on Burg Katzenellenbogen, possibly of related origin, but at least with similar arms and Beiname (Knebel, Turme, Sure, Piner, Kesselhut).			
Sieb 24/2.6:58+t35, baden, 20/6.7:18+t25; Möller SA 4:37+ t25; Hupp ARL 325n3; Vogel HN 626;			
BEL:217; BEL:1616; BHM:1457; GEL:28; GRU:1627; ING:900; RUG:1481;			
105	volmar vō kaczenelnbogen		<u>143</u>
111v	A GS	escutcheon acc. annelet in chf dx	nas
no crest ornament	GA	ears of donkey	99-6
Volmar Knebel von Katzenellenbogen, fl.1424 a distant uncle of Johan (#104), held a castle fief on Kaub (B 4).			03
106	sebastian vō seckendorff		<u>144</u>
112r	A G	elm branch (formed as a knot)	fkn
no crest ornament	AS	cap of maintenance tipped with tuft of cock feathers	114-8
Sebastian von Seckendorf, no details.			03
The family was franconian Uradel, noted in 12C, with seat near Cadolzburg (MFr.); Gf. 1810. Several branches with members in RRK Steirgerwald, Rhön-Werra, Altmühl, and Odenwald.			
Sieb 24/2.6:t.45 bad + 23/2.5:t14; + 14/3.1:t30 + 22/2.1:t15+t59 bav; Sieb F 91;			
Sieb E 722; Rahrbach RM 233-236; HHStD 7:122;			
BEL:406; BHM:3215; BLW:691; DWF:580; GEL:269; GRU:1471; ING:624; ING:655; KCR:941; LBQ:3519; LYN:1925; MIL:847; NLU:1250; RUG:1504; ; RYN:904; SGH:406; STU:232;			
107	conrat dietrich vō ratsamhausen ritter		<u>145</u>
112v	A VG	fess & border	als
no crest ornament	AG	talbot's head	49D4
Conrad Dietrich von Rathsamhausen, fl.1444-81, no details.			03
The family, noted 1127, were alsatian ministeriales with seat in Burg Rathsamhausen nr Sélestat / Schlettstatt (dep Bas-Rhin). It parted into 5 branches. XRL:5828-5830;			
Bosl RS 1:211; Möller SA 2:182-185; Kindler OB 3:348; Kneschke D 6:353			
Sieb24/2.6:68+t41; wiki;			
BLW:651; DWF:833; GRU:1446; ING:965; KCR:1042; MIL:645; NLU:785; RUG:1430; SGH:1266; STY:318; MIL:644* (Or-Vt-Gu);			
108	reynolt von windeck und bechtolt von windeck sin sone		<u>146</u>
113r	B OA	bend & canton sn	sou
no crest ornament	AX-OA	bust of woman betw bull's horns	121-7
Reinold von Windeck and his son Bechtold, no details.			03
The family was noted 1265, from Burg Altwindeck nr Waldmatt (BA. Bühl, Kr. Rastatt, B-W). A branch settled in Alsace.			
Sieb E 1068;			
BEL:1547; GRU:1400; ING:419; MIL:679; RYN:886; STU:185; DWF:473*;			

109	engelhart vō nyberg ritter	<u>149</u>
114v	G A	3 annulets
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
Engelhard von Neipperg, o.s.p.1495, kt, zu Wiesloch, kurpfalzer marshl 1474.		122-2
The family, noted 1261, extant 1900, had seat in Burg Nidberg/Neipperg nr Schwaigern (Kr.Heilbronn, B-W), member of RRK Kraichgau.		03
Sieb 4/1.3.B:28 FstB + 3/1.3.2:25 Gf; 3/1.3.2:25+t54 + 24/2.6.2:t2 bad + 22/2.1:71+ 26.1:t165, aut + 23/2.5:t3; Sieb E 542; Kindler OB 3:195; ESNF 5:73-78; BLW:758; DWF:480; GRU:1416; ING:1020; KCR:8624; LYN:1712; MII:406; RUG:1405; STU:240;		
110	wendel von gemyngen	<u>150</u>
115v1	B O	2 bars
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms
Wendel von Gemmingen held castle fiefs at Alzey (B 16) and Oppenheim (B 19).		122-2
His relative Eberhart, noted on the same page, held fiefs in Kaiserslautern (B 15) and Oppenheim (B 19).		03
The family with ancient seat in Gemmingen (Amt Eppingen, in Kraichgau) was spread out into Baden, Rheinland and Franken.		
Sieb 24/2.6:t6 bad + 24/2.10:t11 als + 23 würt + 20 hen + 26.1:t59; Sieb E 219; Sieb 14/3.1:t54,rhe + 20/3.4:t9, Fhr, hen + 15/3.2.2.1:t66; 21/2.3:t9, sax = Az-Ar; Sieb 15/3.2.2.2:t5 = Or-Az; Sieb F 5; Rahrbach RM 90-92; Kindler OB 1:431; LBS:31 (Dieter); BLW:471; GRU:1425; ING:491; KCR:8622; LYN:929; NLU:1251; RYN:1014; SGH:1403; STY:351; RUG:1373*;		
111	jorg von massenbach	<u>153</u>
117r2	B O	2 bars
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms
Jürgen von Massenbach, no details.		122-2
		03
Massenbach was a cadet of Gemmingen (#110, similar arms, 2 bars / barry), noted 1160, and parent line of Neuhaus. Probably from Massenbach, 5 km E of Gemmingen in Kraichgau, but later Freiherren and spread out into Prussia, Rhineland and the Low Countries.		
SIE:113n8 (barry); Sieb 23/2.7:8+t8 (2 bars); Rahrbach RM 93 (barry / 2 bars); RUG:2678* (3 bars);		
112	bechtolt vō massenbach der elter und eberhart vō niperg	<u>154</u>
117v1	B O	2 bars
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms
Bechtold von Massenbach sr, a relation of Jürgen (#111).		122-2
		03
113	eberhard von neipperg	
117v2	G A	3 annulets
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
Eberhard von Niepperg, fl.1429-86, zu Adelshofen, brother of Engelhard #109.		122-2
		03
114	philips hirte vō sauwelnheim	<u>156</u>
118v	A G	3 increscents (2:1)
crown	AS	2 bull's horns garnished with elm leaves
Philip Hürt / Hirt von Savelnheim / Saulheim, fl.1465-1501, held castle fiefs on Alzey (B 16), and Oppenheim (B 19).		110-10
		03
The various families, with similar arms, took their name from Saulheim, 15 km SW of Mainz. Among these were Orleaupt v.S (Az-Ar, #116, #332), Hirt v.S (Ar-Gu, #114), Hund v.S (Ar-Gu-Sa, #115) and Seltin v.S (Ar-Gu-Sa, #117). The Hirt v.S were by 1482 Ganerben on Bechtolsheim (Kr.Alzey, R-P).		
Gruber MW 117; Kruse RA 393 #75; Sieb 20/6.7:35 nas; Humbracht ZT 220; BEL:422; BHM:923; DWF:499; GEL:1372; GRU:1455; ING:970;		

115	herma hunt. henn hundt und friderich hunt von sauweInheim		<u>157</u>	
119v	A GS	3 <i>in crescents acc. estoile in fess point</i>	pal	
	no crest ornament	GS	crescent across tuft of cock feathers	110-10
	Herman, Henne and Friedrich Hund von Savelnheim shared three castlefs on Kreuznach (B 10), Alzey (B 16), and Oppenheim (B19). See #114 for overview.		03	
	DWF:488; MIL:911; STY:154;			
116	johann orleheupt von sauweInheim		<u>159</u>	
121v	B A	3 <i>in crescents (2:1)</i>	pal	
	no crest ornament	AS	crescent across tuft of cock feathers	110-10
	Johan Orleaupt von Savelnheim held castle fiefs on Odernheim (B 9), and Alzey (B 16). See #114 for overview.		03	
	BEL:414; GRU:1453; LBQ:3527; MIL:689; WIN:728; BEL:422*; BHM:923*; DWF:499*; GEL:1372*; GRU:1455*; ING:970*; LBQ:3535*;			
117	gerhart seltin von sauweInheim		<u>160</u>	
122r	A GS	3 <i>in crescents acc. estoile in fess point</i>	pal	
	no crest ornament	= SO	escutcheon of arms betw bull's horns decorated with elm leaves	110-10
	Gerhard Seltin von Savelnheim held castle fiefs on Odernheim (B 9), and Alzey (B 16), See #114 for overview.		03	
	Crest: arms less the mullet.			
118	daniel vō mudersspach ritter		<u>162</u>	
122v2	A G	gironny <i>engrailed</i>	nas	
	no crest ornament	SA	bust of man mitred	85-6
	Daniel (III) von Mudersbach, d.1484, kt, noted 1446, was Amtmann in Hadamar (Kr.Weilburg) NW of Limburg in Gft.Nassau, or possibly his father Daniel (II, d.1477), nassauer Amtmann in Driesdorf.		03	
	The family, noted in 1255, extint 1601, held Burg Mudersbach nr Hohensolms in Westerwald (Kr. Wetzlar, Hessen) as allod, but converted it to a fief of Hessen by 1457.			
	Fahne KJ 1:294 + 2:99; Knesche D 6:372-373; Sieb 16/6.5:t37 + 22/6.1.3:t137 + 20/6.7:t74; Möller SA 4:92+t56;			
	BEL:1268; BHM:1439; BLW:701; DWF:456; GRU:1632; ING:928; LYN:1420; NLU:1272; SGH:423;			
119	richart von hohenburg		<u>163</u>	
123r	O BO	<i>per pale plain & mullet</i>	als	
	no crest ornament	ON	horn and peacock plume	120-5
	Richard Püller von Hohenberg, no details.		03	
	The family, which usually only named von Hohenberg in armorials had seat on Burg Hohenburg W of Weissenburg / Wissembourg in dep Bas Rhin close to the border with Pfalz. The name Püller is probably derived from Gotfrieds service with emperor Friedrich II in Apulia. Gotfried der Püller (from Apulia ?) von Hohenburg, Feldhauptmann in Italien 1236. A relative Konrad der Püller von Hohenburg (fl.1262-1315) was a noted minstrel (Minnesanger).			
	Kindler OB 2:81; Möller SA 2:180; Walther MAN 171;			
	BLW:861; GRU:1437; ING:470; MIL:707; RUG:2191; SGH:1408;			
120	arnolt von hirssperg		<u>164</u>	
124r	G A	<i>antler per pale</i>	hen	
	no crest ornament	A	2 antlers	110-9
	Arnold von Hirschberg, fl.1455, son of Fritz, held fiefs at Gasselsheim and Leutershausen (Gem. Hirschberg, Kr.Rhein-Neckar, Hessen) not far from Burg Hirschberg, 12 km N of Heidelberg..		03	
	SIE:125n12;			
	BLW:760; HBG:325; ING:1040; SGH:1406;			

121	arnolt von hirsperg. pauls hirsspergers seligen sone	<u>166</u>
125r1	A G <i>stag salient</i>	fkn
	no crest ornament AG 2 antlers barry	105-8
	Arnold von Hirschberg, son of Paul, of the franconian Hirschbergs, no details.	03
	There were several cadet lines: Hirschberg zu Ebnath, Schwarzenreuth, Rigelsreuth, and the baronial, later comital line to Schwarzenbach. The family held Burg Grünstein nr Gefrees (Kr. Münchenberg, OFr.).	
	Sieb 22/2.1:t6+t38 + 22/6.1:t42 bav; Sieb F 58+t91; HHStD 7:228;	
	BLW:761; DWF:599; GRU:1523; ING:815; KCR:947; MIL:860; NLU:930; RUG:1546;	
122	heinrich vō scharffestey	<u>168</u>
126v1	A SS <i>fess cotised</i>	hen
	no crest ornament = 2 wings ch. arms	100-7
	Heinrich von Scharfenstein, of the 'Schwartz', held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	03
	The family held Burg Scharfenstein bei Kiedrich im Rheingau, 12 km W o Wiesbaden. They split up into five branches: 'Grüne', extinct 1517; 'Schwarze', in Rheingau, extinct 1617; 'mit Steinen', extinct 1632; Kratz v.S, cadet of 'mit Steine', noted 1390-1721, Gf 1673, in Rheingau and Trier; and Genne v.S, cadet of 'mit Steine', extinct 1357.	
	Sieb 20/6.7:36-37+t59; Fahne KJ 1:380;	
	ING:917; RUG:2206; WIN:733;	
123	eberhat vō schafffestey	<u>169</u>
126v2	A VV <i>fess cotised</i>	mnz
	no crest ornament = 2 wings ch. arms	110-7
	Eberhard von Scharfenstein, of the 'Grüne', held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19), see #122. The present arms are probably slightly confounded.	03
	BHM:1479*; GEL:50*; DWF:462*; ING:921*; RYN:1047* (2 bars);	
124	symon mauchenheymer von zweynbrucken	<u>170</u>
127r	B A <i>3 horseshoes</i>	pal
	no crest ornament BAA 2 bull's horns each tipped with a bird close and with 3 horseshoes hanging	109-6
	Simon Mauchenheimer von Zweibrücken, no information, but possibly named for Mauchenheim 5 km SW of Alzey and 35 km NE of Kaiserslautern. He succeeded in 1454 in a castle fief on Kaiserslautern (B15) formerly held by Albrecht Kesselring. See also next item #125 for a possible confusion.	03
	LBS:64;	
125	heinrich von mauchenheim	<u>172</u>
127v	B A <i>3 horseshoes</i>	pal
	no crest ornament BAA 2 bull's horns - <i>as #124</i>	109-6
	There is a problem with the three entries and an achievement on fo.127v. The first is essentially a condensed repeat of the entry on 127r for Simon Mauchenheim zu Zweibrücken (#124). The second is for Hans Mauchenheim gt von Bechtolsheim, who in 1450 inherited a castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19) from his father Wilhelm. The third entry is for Heinrich, a brother, with notes on the passing of the fief 1421/26 from Konrad Morsheim to Wilhelm Mauchenheim gt von Bechtolsheim.	03
	The achievement is placed below the entry for Simon, along that of Hans and the first four lines of the entry for Heinrich.	
	The compilers have apparently confused two families Mauchenheim. The one in #124 on fo.127r appears unknown apart from the LKF, while the Mauchenheim gt von Bechtolsheim (or vice versa) is well-known as Ganerben since 1270 in Bechtolsheim 20 km NNW of Worms and 12 km SW of Oppenheim. This family, living 1922, used different arms {Sa 2 bars Ar}. Wilhelm, Hans and Heinrich obviously belong to the latter, but are noted without their proper arms, which must have been known in the kurpfalzer chancellery. The illustrator may not have given attention to the text, when he repeated the arms on the backside.	
	Rahrbach RM 13-15; Sieb 22/2.1:26+t22; SIE:143n1 hen (M gt B); LBS:64 (Heinrich);	

126	jorg von roseberg		<u>173</u>
<i>128r</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>per fess & paly cch</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	OX-AG	rose betw 2 swan's heads	125-1
Jürgen von Rosenberg, no details.			03
The family was a cadet of Uissigheim, separated late 13C, noted 1323 with {Gu 2 swan's heads addorsed Ar}, but like the parent family it changed arms to {per fess Ar-Gu & paly cch}. Any inversion of tinctures to Gu-Ar are irrelevant.			
They were Wertheimer vassals, bought the lordship Boxberg in 1381, but became extinct 1632. Their main seat was in Altenmuhr (Kr. Gunzenhausen, MFr., 125-1), but they originated in Rosenberg (112-7) on the Kirnau, 12 km W of Boxberg.			
Möller SA 2:188-191; Kneschke DA 7:577-578; Sieb 22/6.1.1:54+t53, bav; Sieb F 88; Sieb E 653; Rahrbach RM 197-199; HHStD 7:11;			
BEL:291; BHM:3227; DWF:182; GEL:286; GRU:1477; ING:622; LYN:1929; MIL:664; RUG:1559; RYN:980; SGH:418; KCR:6710*; STY:272*;			
127	ruprecht monich vō roseberg		<u>176</u>
<i>129v</i>	<i>G S</i>	<i>monk arms extended holding flowers dx</i>	pal
no crest ornament	SX-GAG	monk holding flower	110-9
Ruprecht Mönch von Rosenberg, fl.1453, son of Kunz. Both held the castle and village of Anglach and in Lutzelsassenheim (Lützelsachsen) between Mannheim and Heidelberg.			03
Drawn with arms extended, holding 3 roses in dx hand (R-W-R);			
128	marsilius von riffenberg		<u>177</u>
<i>130r1</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>bendy</i>	hen
no crest ornament	AS	ears of donkey	100-5
Marsilius von Reiffenberg held castle fief on Kaub (B 4).			03
Several Reiffenberger were vassals of Kurpfalz, e.g. Kuno (#129), Walther (#130), Dietmar (fo.130v), and Emmerich (fo.337r).			
The family were ministeriales of Hattstein, seat nr Hattstein im Taunus (Kr. Usingen, Hessen).			
Bosl RS 1:310; Fahne KJ 1:355 + 2:116; Gruber MW 111; Möller SA 2:186-188; Sieb 20/6.7:t12 nas + 26.1:t208;			
ING:1078; BHM:1477*; GEL:48*; BLW:376*; MIL:1256*; UFF:506* (variants); GRU:1661*; STU:204*; SGH:1207* (label);			
129	cune von riffenberg		<u>178</u>
<i>130r2</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>bendy</i>	hen
no crest ornament	AS	ears of donkey	100-5
Kuno von Reiffenberg, relative of Marsilius (#128).			03
130	walther vō riffemberg		<u>179</u>
<i>130v1</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>bendy</i>	hen
no crest ornament	AS	ears of donkey	100-5
Walther von Reiffenberg, relative of Marsilius (#128).			03
131	hans vō waldenstein		<u>181</u>
<i>131r</i>	<i>G O</i>	<i>pallety</i>	hen
no crest ornament	BO	bird's head betw wings	87-3
Hans von Wallenstein, probably the one, who in 1454 received half of the family's castle in Wallenstein (Gem. Knüllwald, Kr.Schwalm-Eder, Hessen) between Homberg and Alsfeld as fief from Ab.Hersfeld. This line became extinct in 1521.			03
Drawn as paly of 10. Crest: peacock's head etc (Pfauenrumpf).			
SIE:134n6 (Paly of 8 Gu-Ar, hen); www (Burg Wallenstein);			

132	eberhardt vō venningen	<u>182</u>
<i>131r</i>	A G 2 staves flory in saltire	pal
no crest ornament	= mitre ch. arms	110-10
Eberhard von Venningen held a castle fief on Wachenheim (B 21) as did Hans jr (fo.361r). Both were probbly among the Venningen in LBS:49-55.	03	
The Venningen gt Ulner von Diepurg came from Venningen (Kr. Germersheim, B-W), and by 13C held Neidenstein (Kr. Sinsheim, B-W) in Kraichgau. Amongthe near contemporaries were Jobst v.V, DtM/OT 1447-54, brother of Hans Bp.Basel 1458.		
Sieb 20/3.4:t32, hen + 14/Anh:t20 + 24/2.6:15+t11 bad + Sieb 22/2.1:t65 bav + 27:t119; Sieb E 908; Kneschke D 9:371, sou; Bosl RS 239;		
LBS:32; DWF:479; GRU:1421; ING:1026; KCR:465; MIL:416; NLU:1271; RUG:1455; RYN:1007; STU:237; STY:553; SGH:65* (Or-Gu);		
133	ludwig von venningen	<u>186</u>
<i>132v</i>	A G 2 staves flory in saltire	pal
no crest ornament	= mitre ch. arms	110-10
Ludwig von Venningen, no details, see #132.	03	
134	wernher veczer als ein philips veczers von geisspolzheim	<u>188</u>
<i>133r1</i>	A S 2 bars dancetty	pal
no crest ornament	SO ! bust of man hatted	110-1
Werner, fl.1437, and his nephew Phillip Fetzer / Vetzer von Geispitzheim (d.1509), held castle fiefs on Odernheim (B 9), Alzey (B 16) and Oppenheim (B 19).	03	
The family, cadets of Hr.Geispitzheim, is also known as from Odernheim al. Gau-Odernheim, 12 km SW of Bad Kreuznach and 8 km NE of Alzey in other armorials. Geispitzheim / Geispoltzheim is present Gabsheim, 4 km NNW of Gau-Odernheim.		
Eberhart Fetzer von Geyspitzheim, d.1520, took part in the tournameant at Worms 1487, married Elisabeth Schott von Wachenheim, served as BGf & Oberamtmann in Alzey. Their armorial tomb is in the Simultankirche in Gau-Odenheim with arms repainted Ar-Gu. Eberhart (d.1520) was son of Philip jr (d.1509), and grandson of Philip sr (fl.1419-59) a castle guard on Oppenheim and cousin of Werner (fl.1437).		
The black dress and hat of the crest figure (Jünglingrumpf) have 5 and 3 golden ears of wheat respectively.		
Kruse RA 393 #75; Humbracht ZT 188; wiki-de (E.v.F);		
DWF:481; GRU:1452; ING:992; RYN:1060* (barry dancetty);		
135	ulrich waldauer	<u>189</u>
<i>133v</i>	G A tower	bav
no crest ornament	S 2 bull's horns	116-5
Ulrich Waldauer, no details.	03	
The family, noted 1221, also as W.v. Waldthurn and W.v.Pleystein, came from Waldau (Kr. Vohenstrauß, OPf.).		
Sieb 22/6.1.1:t58+t61 + 6.1.3:t86 fkn = {Gu tower Ar on mount Sa}; HHStD 7:782; BLW:545; GRU:1868; RUG:1281; SGH:852; BHM:3069*; GEL:208*; GRU:1749*; ING:797*;		
136	jorg trutemberger	<u>190</u>
<i>134r</i>	G X AB fess per fess indented	bav
no crest ornament	= 2 bull's horns ch. arms	116-1
Jürgen Trautenberg. The family, and a namesake (d.1556), is noted holding Burg Frauenberg and other places nr Erbendorf (Kr.Tirschenreuth, OPf.) and Burg Trautenberg, 5 km SE of this..	03	
Drawn as Gu fess Az with 3 white triangles (Stickeln).		

137	hans ramung zu daspach		<u>191</u>
<i>134v</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>per pale & per chevron cch</i>	nas
no crest ornament	A	ram iss	100-4
Hans Ramung zu Daspach, kt, vassal of Bp.Speyer, held castle fiefs in Oppenheim and Schieverstatt.			03
He was a relative of Mathias Ramung (1442-1478), the chancellor of Kf.Friederich, Bp:Speyer 1464, who is portrayed in black on the dx edge of the miniature on p.40 'the oath'.			
The family,was noted 1420-1488, They held Daspach, presently part of Idstein (Kr.Rheingau-Taunus, Hessen, nas), and were members of the Kraigauer Ritterschaft. Their origin was in Niederbayern, but held offices and lands from Schärding on the Inn to Böblingen in Württemberg			
Sieb 22/6.1.1:24+t20 bav, 6.1.3:29+t18; Krimm KL 5;			
LBS:21; BEL:1236;			
138	paulus vō strittberg		<u>192</u>
<i>135v</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>sickle</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	B	sickle	104-9
Paulus von Streitberg, no details.			03
The family,noted 1120-1690, were meranier & bamberger ministeriales with seat on Burg Streitberg (Kr. Ebermannstadt / Kr. Lichtenfels, OFr.). They had members in TG.Einhorn.			
Sieb 20/6.12:t68 + 22/6.1.3:t66; Voit AO 355-366; Rahrbach RM 259-261; Kruse RA 277; SIE:103n3Q1 (Gu-Ar);			
DWF:664; MIL:822; RYN:1052; ING:658*; SGH:414* (Ar-Ir); GRU:1492* (Az-Ar);			
BLW:697* (Or-Gu); RUG:1565* (Gu-Ar);			
139	gibrecht weyss vō fuerbach		<u>193</u>
<i>136r</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>lion rampant</i>	hen
no crest ornament	=	2 wings	101-1
Gibrecht Weise von Fuerbach held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).			03
The family were ministeriales on the imperial Burg Friedberg in Wetterau with seat at Fauerbach (Kr. Friedberg, Hessen).			
Bosl RS 1:313; Möller SA 1:108;			
SGH:1540; ING:1057*; LYN:1426*; MIL:896*; NLU:1273*; STU:200*; RUG:2216*;			
140	myas vom obersteyn		<u>195</u>
<i>136v</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>lion rampant</i>	pal
no crest ornament	GA	lion's head betw 2 feather plumes	109-3
Mias / Johannes / Jeremias von Oberstein, fl.1456-1507, bailif (Vogt) in Heidelberg, held castle fiefs on Kaiserslautern (B 15), and Alzey (B 16), brother-in-law of Kuno von Schöneck (#65).			03
The family noted as Rheingraf zum Rheingrafenstein, Stein gt Oberstein, de petra, de lapide, Rheingraf zu Rheingrafenstein gt Oberstein inherited the Graftschaft in Rheingau in 1194, and had their ancient seat in Burg Oberstein and Burg Rheingrafenstein (Kr.Alzey, R-P), 3. km S of Bad Kreuznach on each side of Bad Münster-Ebernburg, S of the river Nahe. They had several cadets incl. Wild & RheiGf.Dhaun and Oberstein.			
Bosl RS 1:282; HHStD 6:28; ESNF 4:96a-99, 102-105 (W&RhGf); Möller SA 3:271-272 + 4:54-56; Sieb 20/6.7:t12, 24/2.11:4-6+t4 lor (Sa lion guard Ar, RhGf);SIE:126n5;			
DWF:457; GRU:2011; ING:963; LYN:930; NLU:476; STU:96; BEL:441*; BHM:927*; GEL:1376*, GRU:1447*;			

141	heinrich zobel ritter	<u>197</u>
<i>137v</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>horse's head</i>
no crest ornament	G	horse's head
Henrich Zobel von Giebelstadt, no details.		112-6
The family, noted 1228 - d.d.; ministeriales of Gf.Rieneck and Bp.Würzburg, had seat in Giebelstadt (Kr. Ochsenfurt, UFr.) 15 km S of Würzburg.		03
Sieb E 1104; HHStD 7:235; Wolfert WO 385; Rahrbach RM 305-307;		
BLW:750; GRU:1514; ING:670; KCR:999; MIL:958; RUG:1555; RYN:994; SGH:481; STY:143;		
142	ott walpott vō bassenheim	<u>199</u>
<i>138r</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>gironny</i>
no crest ornament	AA=	swan's head betw wings ch. escutcheon of arms
Otto Walpode von Bassenheim held castle fief on Kaub (B 4).		99-1
The family had several lines, who used the same arms, and surnames for their place of living, mostly in Nassau, incl. W.v.Bassenheim, noted 1248, Fhr 1660, RGf. 1722, still living 20C, who inherited Pyrmont a.o.. They held Bassenheim (VG.Weissenthum, Kr.Mayen-Koblenz), 10 km W of Koblenz.		03
Drawn as gironny of 12.		
XRA 4:194 (1319, Sivert der Walpode; 1338, Johan; 1365, Dietrich; 1405, Sivart W.v.B); Fahne KJ 2:189; Gruber MW 13+135; Sieb 3/1.3.2:t110-117 + 20/2.7:t1 + 20/3.4:t33 + 20/6.7:t68, nas + 22/2.1, bav; SIE:132n2; Sieb A 166; Sieb E 964; BEL:1661; BHM:1438; BLW:274; BTB:115; BTB:221; DWF:717; GEL:277; GRU:1659; ING:909; LYN:1418; NLU:1053; RUG:3081; SGH:309;		
143	conrat vō bleichenbach	<u>200</u>
<i>138v</i>	<i>B O</i>	<i>bend undy</i>
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms
Konrad von Bleichenbach, seat in Bleichenbach on the river Bleiche 5 km NW of Büdingen (Kr.Wetterau, Ob.Hessen). They were vassals of Ab.Fulda.		101-2
Hupp ARL 63n; Sieb Si3:171; Kneschke DA 1:465; Schannat FL 42; MIL:907; ZUR:481;		03
144	sittrich vō berlebsch ritter	<u>202</u>
<i>139r</i>	<i>O V</i>	<i>3 parrots</i>
no crest ornament	GS	2 rods tipped with tufts of cock feathers
Sittrich von Berlepsch, kt, from Berlepsch & Hübenthal in the Werra valley, 5 km N of nr Witzenhausen (Hessen). The family, noted 1233, held the office of Erbkämmerer in Kurhessen. Several branches became barons (Reichsfreiherrn) in 1697 and later. The christian name Sittrich is canting, implying a parakeet (Sittich).		72-6
XPA 2.1.5.12 (3 parrots), 2.15.2-3* (5 parrots); Sieb 20/2.7:4+t2, Rahrbach RM 15-16; Kneschke DA 1:353-355;		03
145	raban von beymelburg	<u>203</u>
<i>139v1</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>qtly</i>
no crest ornament	AB	2 bull's horns per fess cch
Raben von Bemelburg, no details, but related to Heinrich, fl.1474, who held the lordship Hardenberg (Kr. Düsseldorf-Mettmann, N-W) of Gf.Jülich-Berg and and the manor Rüttifüss (Amt kempen, Kr.Viersen, N-W).		+
The family a.k.a. Bömmelburg, was cadet of Boineburg fom Eschwege in Sachsen / Saxony, extinct 1827. It also had property on the Bodensee.		03
Fahne KJ 2:9 (Sa-Ar); Sieb 23/6.2:9+t1 wurt (Bemelberg); Sieb E 44; GRU:1656* (Sa-Ar);		

146	hanns von erlikem		<u>204</u>
139v2	VA	<i>lion rampant</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	vase filled with tuft of cock feathers
	Hans von Erligheim / Erlickheim, no details, held castle fiefs on Wachenheim (B 21) and Weinheim (B 23).		122-5
	The family, noted 1143, seat at Bessigheim (Kr. Ludwigsburg, B-W), extinct 1544. They also had property in Schwetzingen (Kr. Mannheim) and Stolzenegg (Kr. Heidelberg), and since 1309 trusted kurpfalzer officials as Amtmann or prefect (Vitztum) in Heidelberg and other towns.		03
	Kruse R 130 # 29; Möller SA 3:256; Sieb 23/6.2:11+t, 43+t33 wurt; Sieb E 174; Spiess LL 240; HHStD 6:619+647; Hupp ARL 124n2; LBS:146*; BEL:1470*; BHM:1480*; GEL:51*; GRU:1426*; ING:918* (lion cr);		
147	herman riedesel		<u>206</u>
140v1	O S	<i>donkey's face eating sprig of thistle</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	S	donkey's face eating sprig of thistle
	Herman Riedesel, no details.		87-9
	The family had branches in Schloss Eisenbach in the Vogelsberg, 5 km S of Lauterbach (Kr. Lauterbach, Hessen) and in Bellersheim.		03
	Arms & crest: the donkey's head in profile.		
	Sieb 20/3.4:t25, hen + 6.7:t56 (Camberg); Rahrbach RM 189-191; BEL:1675; BHM:931; GEL:1380;		
148	rorrich voyt zu ludessdorf		<u>207</u>
140v2	O G	<i>5 pales</i>	pal
	cap of maintenance	GS	roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Rorich Vogt von Leutesdorf, fl.1430, Junker.		84-10
	The family , noted 1300, built Burg Leutesodorf (later Schloss Marienburg) in from Leutesdorf (Kr. Neuwied, R-P) on the right bank of the Rhine across from Andernach.		03
	https://www.monasterium.net/mom/DE-LHAKO/128/759/charter (Kloster Laach, sigil Rorich) wiki-de;		
149	diether von menczingen		<u>208</u>
141r	A S	<i>bird raising</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AXOS	swan's head betw wings
	Dieter von Menzingen, no details.		122-1
	The family, ministeriales and Uradel in Kraichgau, held Menzingen im Amt Bretten (Kr. Bruchsal, R-P), cadet of Göler von Ravensberg, and probably descendants of Raven de Wimpina fl.1190 (related to Vogt von Wimpfen) on Rappenua & Ravensburg bei Eppingen in Baden. The bird is raven (Rabe). The crest has black wingtips.		03
	Bosl RS 2:402, Möller SA 3:277-283; Sieb 24/2.6:11+t8 bad; Sieb E 500; SIE:126n14, rhe;		
	LBS:47; GRU:1638; LYN:166; SGH:1303; ING:1025*; KCR:8621*; LYN:939*; MIL:632*; NLU:1225*; RUG:1387*; STY:267*;		
150	ulrich vō meyczenhusen		<u>211</u>
141v	S A	<i>cramp per pale</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	=S	vase ch. arms filled with plume of cock feathers
	Ulrich von Metzenhausen held castle fiefs on Stahleck (B 3) and Germersheim (B 29).		98-12
	The family, noted 1278, came from Metzenhausen (VG.Kirchberg, Kr.Rhein-Hunsrück, R-P), and included Johan (III) Abp.Trier 1531-40. The vase (Schaft) is semy of cramps (3:3).		03
	wikipedia;		

151	conrat marschalck von waldeck		<u>212</u>
142r1	<i>S O</i>	wing fesswise	nas
	cap of maintenance	SA	2 plumes per fess
	Konrad / Kunz Marschalck von Waldeck-Üben, d.1463, buried in Gau-Algesheim,		99-9
	held a castle fief on Oppenburg (B 19), while his relative Adam M.v.W (fl.1427-71)		03
	held on Furstenberg (B 1, fo.142r).		
	Several families with similar and variant arms named themselves for Burg		
	Waldeck im Sauerthal nr Rüdesheim (Kr. Rheingau, Hessen), where they were		
	ministeriales and Ganerben, incl. Marschalk v.W, SAneck v.W (#152), Rost v.W,		
	Ywan v.W, Stumpf v.W, Korb v.W, and Früchte v.W,		
	The M.v.W were ganerben 1313-1476, and held the office of Erb-Landhofuntermarschall		
	von Mainz from c.1330.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:40+t67 nas, 20/2.7: PrE 200, 210; Kneschke D 9:443; Möller SA 1:113;		
	Gruber MW 137-138; Vogel HN 604-605 (Ganerben);		
	DWF:495; GRU:1615; ING:1068; KCR:1074; RUG:1492; RUG:267*; RUG:1451* (Or-Sa);		
152	johann saneck vō waldeck		<u>214</u>
142v	<i>G AO</i>	fess betw 3 wings fesswise	nas
	no crest ornament	= !	2 wings ch. arms
	Johan Saneck von Waldeck held castle fiefs on Furstenberg (B 1) and Sauerburg (B 5).		99-9
	Like the Marschalck v.W (#151)m they were Ganerben on Burg Waldeck im		03
	Sauerthal nr Rüdesheim (Kr. Rheingau, Hessen).		
	The crest has the golden wings spread all over, on on each wing and one hanging in mid-air.		
153	jorge kranich vō dirmsteÿ		<u>215</u>
143r	<i>SA</i>	heron stat	pal
	no crest ornament	ASO	heron's head betw wings decorated with elm leaves
	Jürgen Kranich von Dirmstein, no details.		110-7
			03
	The family, also as Kranich von Kirchheim, had members in the tournament		
	society Wolf and properties 12 km SW of Worms at Dirmstein, Lambsheim and		
	Kirchheim. Their arms are in stone in Speyer Dom and in Wormser Dom.		
	The arms and crest show a red-topped crane.		
	Kneschke DA 5:265; wiki-de;		
	LBS:46 (Bernhard); ING:990; GRU:1451*;		
154	johann breder als treg von wegen jerommus vō mylheim		<u>216</u>
143v	<i>A G</i>	rose	nas
	no crest ornament	GXAG	rose betw bull's horn per fess
	Johan Breder succeeded in 1460 Jeronimus von Mielen, son of Enolt von Mielen in		99-6
	their fief.		03
	He belonged to the family named Mielen gt Diebloch al. Mel al. Molli gt Delbech		
	al. Miehlen, ministeriales of Gf.Nassau, who held Burg Miehlen (Amt Nastätten,		
	Kr. Rhein-Lahn, R-P) in the Taunus, but also served Kurtrier. They favoured the		
	TG. Steinbock.		
	There are more members on the following pages - without arms.		
	Kruse RA 311 #65; Gruber MR 95; Sieb 20/6.7:t51;		
	BTB:161; BTB:234*; GRU:1463* (Or-Gu);		
155	gyselbrecht vō mylen den man nennet von diffelich		<u>218</u>
144r1	<i>O G</i>	pale	tre
	no crest ornament	AG	swan's head per fess
	Giselbrecht Miehlen gt Dieblich, no details.		99-1
			03
	His relative Richwin von Miehlen held a castle fief on Fürstenberg (B 1).		
	The family, also mentioned as Hase von Dieblich, Hesechin, Hauze de Diebelich,		
	la Haulze, and Diebling, noted 1292, had their seat (Stammhaus) in Dieblich		
	opposite Winningen and Mosel (Kr. Koblenz, R-P, 99-1) on the right bank of the		
	Mosel. They also held lands in Lorraine (c.1435).		
	XDD:2391; XRL:4151+4209; XCM:315;		
	Sieb 24/2:11:21, lor (not t15; sigil, 1435, Heinrich); Gruber MR 31;		
	BER:1615; DWF:436; NLU:652; RYN:305; BTB:146* (inv.);		

156	heinrich wolff von spanheim		<u>220</u>
145r	A G+	checky & canton {Ar eagle doubleheaded Sa}	pal
	round cap	A 2 plumes of feathers	109-2
	Heinrich (VI) Wolf von Spanheim, d.1473, held castle fiefs on Stromberg (B 6), Burgböckelheim (B 7), and Oppenheim (B 19). his father Heinrich (III, d.1436) was BGf.Bacharach.	03	
	The Wolf von Sponheim, noted 1327 with Emich BGf.Böckelheim, were illegitimate cadets of Sponheim-Starkenberg.		
	Gruber MW 129; Möller SA 4:98+t62; SIE:129n;		
	GRU:1654; ING:986; NLU:1255;		
157	philips bock		<u>222</u>
146r	G AA	lion & chief	pal
	no crest ornament	AG lion's head betw bull's horns	109-12
	Philip Bock, no details, held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	03	
	Like Schluchterer von Erffenstein (#158) named for Burg Erffenstein (Kr. Bad Dürkheim, R-P) 13 km SE of Kaiserslautern.		
158	philips schlchterer von erffenstein		<u>223</u>
146v	G AA	lion & chief	pal
	no crest ornament	AG lion's head betw bull's horns	109-12
	Philip Schluchterer von Erffenstein, fl.1469, juror (Schöffe) in Nierstein serving	03	
	Philip Gf.Katzenellenbogen (#30) and held castle fief on Alzey.. Like Bock von Effenstein (#157) named for Burg Erffenstein (Kr. Bad Dürkheim, R-P) 13 km Se of Kaiserslautern.		
	StA Hessen, Darmstadt, B3-527 (www);		
159	philips von stockheim		<u>224</u>
147r	S O	chief indented	nas
	no crest ornament	= 2 wings ch. arms	100-3
	Philip von Stockheim held castle fiefs on Furstenberg (B 1) and Kreuznach (B 10).	03	
	The family came from Stockheimer slightly NW of Usingen (Kr. Usingen, Hessen).		
	Drawn as 'mit 3 Spitzen geteilt'.		
	Möller SA 2:195-198; Fahne KJ 2:146; Sieb 20/6.7:t15, nas + 22/6.1.3:t65; Sieb E 775;		
	GRU:1657; ING:1063; STY:271; STY:646*; BLW:342*; RUG:2310*; BHM:1483*; GEL:54*;		
160	gotfrid von stockheim		<u>225</u>
147v	S O	chief indented	nas
	no crest ornament	= 2 wings ch. arms	100-3
	Gotfried von Stockheim held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19), see #159.	03	
161	philips von stockheim		<u>226</u>
148r	S O	chief indented	nas
	no crest ornament	= 2 wings ch. arms	100-3
	Philip von Stockheim, probably a repeat of #159.	03	
162	philips swende von winheim		<u>227</u>
148v	O G	hand barrow per bend	sou
	no crest ornament	G hand barrow	110-9
	Philip Schwende von Weinheim, no details	03	
	The family came from Weinheim (Kr.Unterer Neckar, B-W, B 23). Burckhardt von Schwenden served as Hochmeister in the Teutonic Order 1283-1290.		
	Sieb 25/3.11.2;		
	SGH:317; MIL:899*; BLW:282*; RUG:3089* (billetty);		

163	diether vō rüdesheim		<u>228</u>
149r	B OO	semy of fleurs-de-lis & chief	nas
	cap of maintenance	A	2 plumes of feathers
	Diether von Rüdesheim held castle fief on Rockenhausen (B 14), and Imsweiler (B 13).	99-12	03
	The Rüdesheim, noted 1090, ancestors of Kammerer von Worms gt Dalberg (#76) were named for Rüdesheim (Kr. Rheingau, Hessen).		
	XRA 1.395t38n3 (1321, Konrad)		
	ESNF 11:53; Möller SA 1:85;		
	WIN:738* (label); WIN:739* (3 martlets in chf); WIN:737* (lion passt); WIN:635* (lion isst);		
164	jorg vō schauwēburg		<u>229</u>
149v	A GX OB	saltire & border compony undy	sou
	no crest ornament	BX-BG	bust of woman betw bull's horns
	Jürgen von Schauenburg, no details.	130-6	03
	The family was Uradel, cadet of Gf.Eberstein, Freiherren 1773, held Burg Schauenburg bei Gaisbach nr Oberkirch (Kr.Offenburg, B-W). Later, members belonged to the RRK Ortenau.		
	Drawn with border compony undy Or-Gu. (Wolkenfehborde).		
	Bosl RS 1:213; Sieb 24/2.6:t10 bad + 24/2.10:20+t24 als; HHStD 6:593;		
	DWF:1015; GRU:1430; MIL:658; RYN:1478;		
165	hans stefen vō inseltheim		<u>231</u>
151v	O G	3 pales	pal
	no crest ornament	SA=A !	man's head with cap ch. escutcheon of arms tipped with feathers
	Hans Steffen von Inseltheim held a castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	109-6	03
	The family came from Inseltheim / Einfelthum bei Kirchheimbolanden (Kr. Kirchheimbolanden, R-P) and had members in Turniergesellschaft Wolf.		
	Crest: bearded moor's head with silver earring with seaman-type white cap ch. shield of arms and tipped with 5 white feathers.		
	Hupp ARL 218 (Inseltheim); HHStD 5:170 (Kirchheimbolanden);		
	GRU:2200; ING:997; GRU:1460* (paly);		
166	friedrich vō der spare ritter		<u>233</u>
152v	S AO	eagle (head replaced by mullet)	hen
	no crest ornament	AS	2 plumes of feathers
	Friderich Spor von Rüdesheim, o.s.p.1479, held a castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	99-12	03
	A Rüdesheimer family extinct 1479,		
	Crest ornament: a black rounded cap decorated with golden elm leaves.		
	Möller SA 1:90; Gruber MW 115;		
	GRU:1660; ING:919;		
167	henne schenck von sweynssperg		<u>234</u>
153r1	X BO AG	lozengy & chief ch. lion passt	hen
	no crest ornament	SO	wolf's head tipped with 2 feathers
	Henne Schenck von Schweinsberg, no details.	86-5	03
	The family, noted 1199, and in 1239 as Erbschenck von Hessen, held lands in Rauenthal near Eltville in Rheingau in Nassau as well as around Burg Schweinsberg, 13 km SE of Marburg in Hessen.		
	Sieb 14/3.1:t81 + 15/3.2.2.2:t15 + 20/3.4:24+t27 + 22/2.1:t58 bav; Sieb E 719; Rahrbach RM 213-215;		
	BEL:279; BLW:739; GRU:1649; ING:1070; RUG:1468; SGH:632;		

168	heinrich von staffel		<u>235</u>
153v	B OO	lion, crusily	nas
no crest ornament	S	2 gambs	85-1
Heinrich von Staffel held castle fief on Kaub (B 4).			03
The family, noted 1080, extinct 1683, held lands in Trier, but came from Staffel a.d. Lahn (Kr. Limburg, Hessen).			
XRA 3:455;			
Kneschke DA 8:588-589; Fahne KJ 2:145; Sieb 20/6.7:39 nas;			
MIL:449; ING:927*; LYN:1422*; NLU:1234* (trefly); BLW:745*; GRU:1636*; SGH:1453* (lion);			
169	philips von seldeneck		<u>236</u>
154r1	A B	barry of 4	fkn
no crest ornament	GA	ibex's head	113-10
Philip von Seldeneck, no details.			03
The family was a branch of Küchenmeister von Rothenburg (or Nordenberg) with seat in Seldeneck (Kr.Rothenburg, MFr.). In the quaternionen system, they were one of the four imperial knights (Reichsrittern).			
Sieb 20/6.12:t66 + 24/2.6:t10 bad; Sieb F 4n7; Sieb E 726; Rahrbach RM 143-144; GRU:1485; MIL:243; MIL:914; SGH:671; RYN:1036*;			
170	bechtolt von sottern		<u>237</u>
154r2	O G	cramp per bend	pal
no crest ornament	S	2 wings	108-5
Bechtolt von Sötern held a castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).			03
The family came from Burg Niedersötern in the old principality of Birkenfeld, Sötern is a Gemeinde in Nohfelden (Kr.St.Wendel, Saarland). There are further families in Saarland with a cramp as figure of arms.			
Sieb 24/2.11:40-41+t28 lor; Möller SN 2:112: Gruber MR 127; BTB:5; BTB:266*;			
171	johann vom steyn		<u>238</u>
154v	O VA	chief ch. lion passt guard	pal
no crest ornament	GS	cap pointed tipped tuft of cock feathers	109-1
Johan von Stein al. Steinkallenfels, d.1467, former canon (Domherr) in Trier, held castle fief on Kaiserslautern (B 15).			03
The family came from Steinkallenfels, 2 km NW of Kirn on the Nahe (Kr.Birkenfeld, R-P), and could be Ganerben or ministeriales together with Plate von Steun and Brenner von Stein, who had similar arms with minor changes in tincture.			
Gruber MR 131 (sigil, 1295, Therroides v.K; 1427, Johan v.S; 1360, Tilman von Stein, crowned);			
Möller SA 3:272-277+t203-205;			
LBS:45; BTB:3* (Or-Gu-Ar);			
172	emerich und adam vō randeck		<u>240</u>
155v	G AA	fess betw 3 fleurs-de-lis	pal
no crest ornament	GA	2 bull's horns each ch. fess	109-5
Emmerich and Adam von Randeck, no details.			03
Godfried von Randeck held a castle fief on Alzey (B 16, fo.153r).			
The family were ministeriale at Burg Randeck nr hamlet Mannweiler on the Alsentz (Kr. Alzey, R-P).			
Bosl RS 1:254; Möller SA 1:82, 4:38; Sieb 20/6.7:t55; ING:998; MIL:897; STY:315; BTB:178*; GRU:2255*; RYN:356*;NLU:756* (inv.);			

173	heinrich röder		<u>242</u>
156v	<i>G A</i>	<i>eagle per fess</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	A	eagle's head
	Heinrich Röder or Roeder, no details.		131-1
			03
	The badener family had branches at Rodeck, 5 km SE of Achern, at Burg Thiersberg / Diersberg nr Ortenau, and at Unterwindeck. They had moved into Alsace by 1403.		
	Sieb 14:t14 anh + 24/2.6:t9 bad; Sieb E 647; Sieb Als 19; Kruse RA #81;		
	BEL:1549; BHM:3201; LYN:1727; MIL:419; RUG:1464; ING:423*; MIL:663*; SGH:572* (per bend); GRU:1391* (inv.);		
174	wendel vō remchingē		<u>245</u>
158v	<i>G A</i>	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	G	bust of queen
	Wendel von Remchingen, no details.		121-9
			03
	The family was Uradel, noted 1160-1700, vassals of Baden and Württemberg with seat in Burg Remchingen nr Wilferdingen (BA: Durlach, Enzkreis, B-W).		
	Kindler OB 3:491; Sieb23/6.2:t6 wurt; Sieb E 629;		
	BLW:189; ING:404; MIL:1272; NLU:1270; RUG:1366; RYN:899; SGH:609; STU:139; STY:552;		
175	syfrid von lewensteyn		<u>247</u>
159r1	<i>S OO</i>	<i>lion, bility</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	A	lion iss cr.
	Siegfried von Löwenstein held castle fiefs on Kaiserslautern (B 15), Alzey (B 16), and Odernheim (B 19). A relative, Brenner v.L. also held on Kaiserslautern.		109-2
			03
	The family, possibly a branch of Stein-Rheingrafenstein (Möller SA 1:79) were ministeriales on Burg Löwenstein in Niedermoschel on the Alsenz, 11 km SSW of Bad Kreuznach; There were branches zu Randeck and zu Odernheim (B 19) with minor variations in arms (Sa-Ar, trefly).		
	Bosl RS 1:255; Sieb 20/6.7:t47; Gruber MR 87;		
	BEL:1609*; STY:158*; BHM:3220*; GEL:274*; DWF:711*; GRU:1667*; ; ING:1000*; RUG:1478*;		
176	hanns vō wachenheym		<u>251</u>
160v	<i>O GAS</i>	<i>tierced per fess acc. 3 birds in chf</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Hans von Wachenheim held castle fiefs on Alzey (B 16), Schwabsburg (B 18), Oppenheim (B 19), and Pfeddersheim (B 20).		110-7
			03
	The family was noted 1413 in Wachenheim below Burg Wachtenburg 18 km WSW of Ludwigshafen and Mannheim.		
	Three other Wachenheimer are mentioned as castle guards: Arnold von Wachenheim gt Buhel with a bend undy (#319, fo.237v, B 29); Peter Bettler von Wachenheim (fo.161r, B 16); and Gerhart von Wachenheim (fo.358v, B 20). The latter two are more likely to belong to this family than to the former.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:t67; Sieb E 943; Sieb Si2:109 rhe;		
	ING:999; MIL:903*;		
177	hans von nippenberg		<u>254</u>
162r	<i>B A</i>	<i>2 wings</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	A	2 wings
	Hans von Nippenburg, no details.		122-8
			03
	The family, noted 1275-1646, held Burg Nippenburg bei Schieberdingen (Kr. Ludwigshafen, B-W).		
	Kindler OB 3:241; Sieb E 554; Sieb 23/6.2:t58; HHStD 6:621;		
	LBS:54; BLW:938; DWF:543; GRU:1408; ING:413; MIL:759; RUG:1392; SGH:1191; SGH:1382;		

178	caspar pfauue		<u>255</u>
<i>163r</i>	<i>G A</i>	<i>2 keys addorsed</i>	sou
no crest ornament	A	2 keys in pale	121-8
Caspar Pfau von Rieppur, fl.1444, d.1505, no details.			03
The family, noted 1291, as Ebersteiner and Speyer vassals, later Bader vassals, came from Roppurr, ancient Rietbur, 5 km S of Karlsruhe. Casper was a junior member of the Staufenberger branch, extinct 1787.			
SIE:115n12; Kindler OB 1:77; Sieb 24/2.10:t22 als;			
BEL:1551; GRU:1278; MIL:669; MIL:917; SGH:1169; STU:217;			
179	crafft vō altendorff		<u>257</u>
<i>163v</i>	<i>A GO</i>	<i>escutcheon acc. annelet in chf dx</i>	nas
no crest ornament	AG	ears of donkey	99-6
Kraft von Oudendorf al. Allendorf, d.1483, castle fief on Sauerburg (B 5). The tombstone with arms for him and his wife Elizabeth Wolf von Sponheim is in Kloster Eberbach (Gem.Eltville, Kr.Rheingau-Taunus)..			03
The family, noted 1295, ext.1568, possibly cadets of Erbach im Rheingau, but also noted as a branch of Knebel von Katznellenbogen, came from Allendorf (Amt Nastätten, Kr. Rhein-Lahn, R-P). It used several brisures.			
Kindler OB 1:9 nas-sou; Sieb 20/6.7:t18 (Allendorf, nas); Gruber MR 7; Möller SN 1:37; wiki-de;			
BEL:227; GEL:104; GRU:1678; LYN:1428; NLU:1233; BHM:1406*; GRU:1635*; MIL:1065*;			
180	goecze von adlecchein ritt hoffmeist &c		<u>259</u>
<i>164v</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>ibex horn</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	SAS	bust of queen betw ibex' horns per fess	112-10
Götz von Adelsheim, kt, Hoffmeister, Unterlandsvoigt in Alsace 1480.			03
The family, noted 1324, extinct 1884, were cadets of the ministeriales Dürn from Boppo von Dürn and his wife Adelheid (von Berlichingen ?), who built Burg Adelsheim (Kr.Büchen, B-W) on the Seckach, some 20 km S of Walldürn. It had several branches, some in baronial rank (Freiherren).			
Rahrbach and Möller have it as a cadet of Dürn, noted 1170 as guardians (Schirmvogte) of Kloster Amorbach, extinct 1582.			
Sieb 15/3.2.2.1:t2 würt + 19/6.11:t11 anh + 24/2.6:t4 bad + 23/2.5:t5 wurt + Siebbav; Sieb E 4; Möller SA 4:18-21; Rahrbach RM 3-4; Wolfert WO 358-359; wiki-de; BLW:621; DWF:613; GRU:1418; GRU:1423; ING:649; MIL:719; RUG:1484; RYN:1008; SGH:455;			
181	gole von heringen		<u>260</u>
<i>165r</i>	<i>O B</i>	<i>lion cr.</i>	lor
no crest ornament	B	lion iss	119-11
Collin von Heringen zu Hornstein, fl.1468, esq., no details.			03
The family was probably named either for Heringen (cne Hérange, can Phalsbourg, ar Sarreblourg, dep Moselle) near Lixheim and Phalsbourg, or the now vanished Heringen nr Mörchingen / Morhange (dep Moselle, 118-11/12, 27F4). In Az-Or, it is the arms of the present commune, obviously inspired by this family. XRL:4163-4170;			
Sieb 24/2.11:28+t19 lor; wiki;			
NLU:657; NLU:410* (Az-Or);			
182	henne vom wasen		<u>261</u>
<i>165v</i>	<i>S A</i>	<i>stork</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	A	stork isst rising	101-2
Henne von Wasen, no details.			03
The Wasen / Wassen, origin unknown, noted 1189 in Aschaffenburg, parted c.1260 into two branches in Aschaffenburg and Babenhausen, extinct 1611. The Babenhausen line used {stork, starry/ roundely / trefly} from 1291.			
Wolfert WO 351-352; Sieb A 53;			
SGH:537* (double-headed);			

184	gotfrid von hoezfelt		<u>263</u>
166r2	<i>O S</i>	<i>mill-rind</i>	hen
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	70-12
Gotfried (IX) von Hatzfeldt, d.1476, received in 1454 a castle fief on Lindenfels (B 27). He was son of Wigand (I, d.1439), member of one of the senior sublines.		03	
The family, noted c.1150 held Hatzfeldt (Kr. Frankenberg, Hessen) and were ministeriales of LGf.Hessen. One branch, zu Wildenburg, reached comital rank in 1635 and the subline Trachenberg princely rank in 1870, extinct 1942.			
ESNF 8:109-116; Möller SA 4:32; Sieb 4/1.3A:t113; wiki; Möller SN 1:32-33; BEL:432; BHM:918; GEL:1367; RUG:1466; STU:216;			
185	wenczel von clee		<u>264</u>
166v	<i>O G</i>	<i>3 waterlily leaves conjoined in paire</i>	nas
no crest ornament	R=!	2 wings ch. arms-like display	111-4
Wenzel von Kleen / Cleen, no details.		03	
The family, noted 1080, extinct 1520, came from Dornassenheim (Amt Reichelsheim) in Odenwald, a fief of Bp. Worms and Ab.Fulda. They were Ganerben on Reiffenberg from 1400.			
The arms are described as 'three-leaved clover', but drawn as above. The wings of the crest are parted per fess, the upper part gules, the lower part as the arms.			
Sieb 20/6.7:19+t26 nas;			
ING:1060; NLU:1267*; NLU:1276*;			
186	herman von carben		<u>266</u>
167r1	<i>B AO</i>	<i>fleur-de-lis & chief</i>	hen
round cap	AS	roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	101-4
Herman von Karben, d.<1505, fl.1449, held castle fief on Burg Lindenfels (B 27).		03	
The family were imperial ministeriales on Reichsburg Friedburg in Gross-Karben (Kr. Friedberg, Hessen), and also vassals of Hanau and Solms.			
The arms are unfinished, and ought to be {Az fleur-de-lis Ar & chief Or ch. lion isst Gu}.			
SIE:130n10; Bosl RS 1:308; Möller SA 3:248; Sieb 20/6.7:t26; Wolfert WO 340;			
LYN:1421; NLU:1279; BEL:278*; BHM:1417*; GEL:116*; GRU:1653*; ING:1059*; LBQ:3607*; SGH:1135*;			
187	heinrich und arnolt vogt von carden		<u>268</u>
168r	<i>S A</i>	<i>2 bars embattled-counterembattled</i>	tre
no crest ornament	=	talbot's head ch. arms	98-6
Heinrich and Arnold Vogt von Karden, no details. The family were hereditary guardians of Karden, a town on the left bank on the Moselle below Cochem.		03	
188	wigant von erlebach		<u>269</u>
168v1	<i>G A</i>	<i>goose</i>	nas
no crest ornament	=G	goose betw wings	111-2
Wigand von Erlebach. The family held the Vogtei Sulzbach in Amt Höchst in Odenwald, and were also Dietzer and Kurtrier vassals.		03	
Gerhard v.E, kt, was kurpfalzer castle guard for life on nearby Burg Lindenfels in 1376, possibly as replacement for Gf.Katzenellenbogen, who held a castle fief there from 1363 (Spiess LL 97).			
Sieb 20/6.7:21+t31;			
189	crafft von eschenaur		<u>270</u>
168v2	<i>A G</i>	<i>lion naissant</i>	nas
no crest ornament	G	lion isst	99-3
Kraft von Eschenau, of a family, which in 1452 provided castle guard at Burg Diez slightly SW of Limburg.		03	
Sieb 20/6.7:44+t73;			

190	hanns von engass		<u>271</u>
<i>169r</i>	<i>A G</i>	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	A	bust of queen
	Hans von Engass al. Jengassen held a wineyard nr Landau and a fief of Speyer.		121-1
	Both he and his father Hans (fl.1421) held fiefs of the Abp.Mainz.		03
	The arms are similar to Venningen (#132) nr Germersheim W of Speyer. The crest a queen of Moors issst (Rumpf einer Mohrin).		
	Sieb Si2:107 Engans; HHStAW, 121, www;		
	LBS:49;		
191	ludwig von ehenheim		<u>272</u>
<i>169r</i>	<i>S A</i>	<i>fess</i>	fkn
	no crest ornament	AS	vase filled with tuft of cock feathers
	Ludwig von Ehenheim, no details.		113-4
	The family, franconian Uradel, extinct 1645, seat at Enheim (Kr. Kitzingen, UFr.), had many associated names, e.g. gt Wiger, Grumat, a.o. It acquired most of Geyern (Kr.Weissenburg, MFr.) by marriage in the 15C.		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.2:27+t17, 128; Sieb F41+t 2n8; Kneschke 3:620; HHStD 7:235;		
	Rahrbach RM 59-60;		
	BLW:562; DWF:655; GRU:1478; ING:618; RUG:1507; RYN:986; SGH:404;		
192	jorg von bach zu dieser zyte vogt von ortemberg		<u>273</u>
<i>169v</i>	<i>B X AG</i>	<i>ibex horn compony</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	AG	ibex' horn compony
	Jürgen von Bach, served as bailif (Vogt) in Ortenberg (Kr.Wetterau, Hessen).		121-10
	The family, noted 1120, reported extinct 14C were ministeriales of PfGf.Tübingen, in OA. Ehingen (B-W), with seat on Burg Bach bei Buehl (Kr. Bühl, B-W), held also nearby Steinbach.		03
	Sieb 22/2.1:t75 bav, 23/6.2:t1+135, würt; Sieb E 31; Kindler OB 1:27, als;		
	LBS:36; BHM:3200; BLW:822; DWF:971; GRU:1388; ING:405; LYN:1724; MIL:670;		
	NLU:1012; RUG:1447; SGH:607; STY:84;		
193	wilhelm und johann vogt zu elspe gebruder		<u>274</u>
<i>170v1</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>per pale</i>	wes
	no crest ornament	AB	2 wings
	Wilhelm and Johan Vogt von Elspe, brothers, were Ganerben on Haus Bamenohl (Gem. Finnentrop, Kr.Olpe, N-W) as a fief of Kurpfalz togther with #194 Plettenberg and #195 Berninghausen.		70-7
	The family became extinct c.1780, held lspe / Elspe nr Lennestadt (Kr. Olpe, N-W), 5 km NW of Haus Bamenohl.		03
	XRA 1:424;		
	Sieb 20/6.7:40+t65, nas (V.v.E); wiki-de (Bamenohl);		
	BHM:571; LYN:2781; RUG:2673;		
194	hederinck vō plettenberg		
<i>170v2</i>	<i>B O</i>	<i>per pale</i>	mar
	no crest ornament	BO	2 wings
	Friedrich von Plettenberg was a Ganerben on Haus Bamenohl (Gem. Finnentrop, Kr.Olpe, N-W) togther with #193 Elspe, and #195 Berninghausen.		69-9
	The family was Uradel, RGf. 1734, had seat at Burg Plettenberg (Kr. Altena, N-W). A relative, Wolter Plettenberg, OT, served as Landmarschall of Livonia 1494-1535.		03
	XRA 1:137;		
	Fahne KJ 1:333 + 2:111; Kneschke D 7:180-182; ESNF 24:41-66; Sieb		
	MIL:1081; BEL:1257*; BHM:1367*; GEL:93*; GRU:1624*; ING:892*; LYN:216* (Or-Az);		

195	noldeck vō bermynckusen		
170v3	A G	3 maces	wes
	no crest ornament	A moor's head	70-5
	Noldeck von Berninghausen al. Beringhausen, was a Ganerben on Haus Bamenohl (Gem. Finnentrop, Kr.Olpe, N-W) togther with #193 Elspe, and #194 Plettenberg.		03
	The family, noted 1313, extinct 16C, were prominent in Gft.Arnsberg with seat in Beringhausen , 3 km SE of Meschede (Kr.Olpe, N-W). The arms are hammer-like wooden maces (Schlägel) for fence work. The field is Or in Sieb Si2:116.		
196	jorg von bebenberg ritt		<u>275</u>
171v	A G	castle	fkn
	no crest ornament	GAN bust of woman betw wings	123-3
	Jörg von Bebenberg, d.1472, kt, Reichküchenmeister 1469.		03
	The edelfreie family, noted 1143-1516, had its seat in Bemburg / Bebenburg (OA. Gerabronn, Kr.Schwäbisch Hall / Crailsheim, B-W), sold 1380 to BGf.Nürnberg, and then held Burg Lobenstein of Hohenloe. They founded Kloster Schöntal in 1157.		
	Crest: wings tipped with peacock eyes. Sieb 23/6.2:77+t46 wurt; Sieb E 41; Rahrbach RM 12-13; BLW:449; GRU:1531; HBG:366; ING:656; KCR:855; MIL:760; RYN:992; SGH:535;		
197	karle von breydenbron		<u>276</u>
172r	O G	mill-rind	thu
	no crest ornament	SO wolf sejt betw wings	60-12
	Karl von Breidenbach, no details, held castle fief on Kaiserlautern (B 15).		03
	The family was noted 1213 with seat in Burg Breidenbach & Dorf Breitenstein (Kr. Sangerhausen, Thüringen). Several branches separated c.1400. The family is notd in Hessen from 1383 until 1880. XPB (1383); Kneschke D 2:42+46; Sieb 20/3.4:5t3 + + 15/7.2:23 + 22/2.1:t78 bav (1832); Sieb E 85; BEL:434; BHM:928; GEL:1375; GOR:1404; ING:1073; LBQ:3485; NLU:1221;		
198	eberhart von buchis		<u>277</u>
172v	A S	cross moline	nas
	cap of maintenance	AS 2 plumes of feathers each per pale	100-7
	Eberhard Buches von Staden & Nieder-Rossbach, 20 km N of Frankfurt a.M on the edge of Hoch-Taunus.;		03
	The family, incl. the branch Buches von Seligenstadt, was known in Wetterau and Rheingau, held property nr Eltville, served after 1360 as castle guard on Reiffenberg. ING:1066;		
199	dietherich specht vō bubenheim		<u>279</u>
173r	O SG	fess acc. martlet in chf dx	nas
	no crest ornament	SN man playing chess	100-1
	Dietrich Specht von Bubenheim, fl.1467, with land in Altheim, no details.		03
	The family is named for Bubenheim nr Kirberg (Kr. Limburg, Hessen), and the arms is given in several variant (see also #429). The arms are canting. A Specht is a woodpecker, noted here and depicted as martlets. The crest is canting too: a 'Bube' playing chess. Loutsch has the family split into 2 sublines c.1350: Bubenheim and Specht zu Bubenheim, extinct 17C. Gruber MR 25; Sieb 20/6.7:17+t23, nas; Loutsch BTB 123; HStAD E13 Nr.1875 (www); BTB:208*; WIN:742*; GRU:1655*; ING:1062*; RUG:1494*; MIL:717*; STY:474* (variant martlets); BTB:207* (no martlet);		

200	concze echter	<u>280</u>	
173r1	B AB	bend ch. 3 annulets	fkn
	no crest ornament	AB	2 bull's horn compony
	Kunz Echter von Mespelbrunn, no details, held castle fiefs at Oppenheim (B 19)	101-12	
	and Starkenburg (B 22).	03	
	The family, noted 1276-1665, were cadets of Ingelheim and used the form:		
	Ingelheim gt Echter von Mespelbrunn (ab 1648), Their seat, Mespelbrunn nr Aschaffenburg (UFkn), Ufkn, in Spessart, built by Hamann Echter (d.1427);		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:t68; Sieb E 147; Wolfert WO 336-339; Rahrbach RM 53-55;		
	LBS:66; ING:660; MIL:801; RYN:1023; GRU:1432*;		
201	henn volschussel von nierstein	<u>281</u>	
173r2	X O AS	per pale & chief	pal
	no crest ornament	S	bust of woman
	Henne Füllschüssel von Nierstein, no details. Nierstein in on the left bank of the Rhine, 15 km S of Mainz.	101-11	
	The family had relations to zum Jungen (by marriage) and Knebel zu Katzenellebogen and the castles Neu-Wolfsttin (B 12) and Oppenheim (B 19) going back to 1377.	03	
	Crest: a black nun praying.		
	Corpus der Quellen zur Geschichte der Juden im spätmittelalterlichen Reich, hg. v. Alfred Haverkamp und Jörg R. Müller, Trier, Mainz 2016, MZ02, Nr. 185, URL: http://www.medieval-ashkenaz.org/MZ02/MZ-c1-008j.html ;		
202	albrecht vō bachensteyn	<u>282</u>	
174r	B O	pale	fkn
	crown	G	2 bull's horns
	Albrecht von Bachenstein, no details, held castle fief of Alzey.	123-2	
	The family, noted 1413-1480, held Burg Bachenstein nr Döttingen (OA. Künzelzau, Kr. Schwabisch Hall, B-W).	03	
	Sieb 23/6.2:2+t10 wurt (Or-Az), 31+t27; Sieb E 31;		
	ING:711; DWF:602*; GRU:1532* (inv.);		
203	lamprecht von leyen	<u>283</u>	
174v	S A	chevron	pal
	no crest ornament	GS	roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Lambrecht von Leyen, no details.	99-12	
	The family, extinct 1732, named for Burg Leyen nr Bingen (Kr. Kreuznach, R-P). BTB:268; GRU:1619*; STY:155*;	03	
204	adam von leyen	<u>284</u>	
174v	S AO	chevron, semy of billets couched	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Adam von Leyen, see #203.	99-12	
	GRU:1619;	03	
205	egenolf von leyen	<u>285</u>	
175r	S AG	chevron acc. arrowhead dx	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Egenolf von Leyen, see #203.	99-12	
	03		
206	rulman vō geisspusch ritter	<u>286</u>	
175v	A S	2 bars of lozenges	tre
	no crest ornament	AO	goat's head
	Rolman von Geisbusch, fl.1421, Erbhofmeister von Trier, received in 1415 as fief the Vogtei of Sierck, renewed in 1427 by Kf.Ludwig for Heinrich von Geisbusch.	98-3	
	The family, noted 1330-1457, held Burg Geisbusch al. Geisbuscherhof nr Mayen (Kr. Mayen, R-P) of the Abp.Trier. Rolman was a common name in the family.	03	
	XRA 1:483 (1423, Rollman);		
	Fahne KJ 1:108 + 2:45; HHStD 5:105; Schannat EI 2:132;		
	BEL:1612; BHM:1464; BTB:132; DWF:737; GEL:35; GOR:1375; GRU:2018; ING:855;		
	LYN:100; MIL:1018; NLU:1249; STY:205; BTB:141*; GOR:980* (Ar-Az);		

207	ulrich von flehingen		<u>287</u>
176r	<i>SA</i>	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	sou
no crest ornament	<i>SA</i>	wolf isst biting small animal	122-4
Ulrich von Flechingen / Flehingen, Amtmann in Maulbronn, participant in the Reichstag 1495.			03
The family came from Flehingen (OA.Bretten, B-W), 25 km W of Karlsruhe, and held lands in Rosswag & Illingen OA.Maulbronn). They were Ganerben in Burg Ebersberg (OA.Bachnang) and part of the same family as neighbouring Sickingen.			
Crest: wolf biting sheep.			
Sieb E 191; wiki-de;			
DWF:475; ING:427; MIL:635; RUG:1328; SGH:1391; STY:461;			
208	philips forstmeister von geylnhausen		<u>288</u>
176v	<i>B OO</i>	<i>cramp per bend, billety</i>	nas
no crest ornament	<i>OBO</i>	eagle's head betw wings decorated	101-6
Philip Forstmeister von Gelnhausen, no details, held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).			03
The family, noted 1239, extinct 1814, was named for Gelnhausen (Kr.Main-Kinzig, Hessen), a former Keiserpfalz, where thefamily had a castle and held the forest.			
Crest: wings decorated / semy of billets.			
SIE:127n15 (rhe); wiki (cramp per pale);			
209	jakob vō falckenstein		<u>293</u>
179r	<i>B A</i>	<i>3 falcons seit</i>	als
no crest ornament	<i>A</i>	falcon rising	120-4
Jakob von Falkenstein, no details. A relative Wilhelm, o.s.p.m.1437, was Hofmeister in 1404 to Kf.Ludwig, father of Kf.Friedrich.			03
The Falkenstein im Wasgau, fl.1516, on Burg Falkenstein nr Philippsburg in Alsace, 25 km NW of Haguenau.			
Kindler OB 1:336; Sieb 22/6.1.2:t22 bav, 24/2.10:8+t10 als;			
LBS:37; MIL:441; MIL:1273;			
210	heinrich vō dirmencz		<u>294</u>
179v	<i>B OG</i>	<i>gem-ring</i>	sou
no crest ornament	<i>OG</i>	gem-ring	122-7
Heinrich von Dürmenz, The family, noted 1282-1663, had their seat at Dürmenz im Enzgau (Kr. Maulbronn, B-W).			03
Sieb 23/6.2:85+t49, würt, 24/2.10:t8 als;			
BEL:1552; BHM:3204; LYN:1726;			
211	hans kreyss vō lindelfels		<u>295</u>
180r	<i>B A</i>	<i>2 bars</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	<i>BA</i>	2 bull's horn compony	111-4
Hans Kreis von Lindenfels held castle fiefs on Oppenheim (B 19), Weinheim (B 23), and Lindenfels (B 27).			03
The family was Uradel, extinct 1500, and had probably served as castle guards on Burg Lindenfels long before 14C, when the lordship came to Kurpfalz. Hennel Kreis became kurpfalzer Hofmeister in 1370 and received further fiefs.			
Sieb 22/6.1.2:100+t62; Wolfert WO 335-336 (sigil, 1334, Hertwig); Spiess LL 243; BLW:699; GRU:2045; ING:1037; RUG:2240; SGH:420; STY:513*; KCR:8623*; RUG:623* (a4);			

212	johann krieg von geyspessheim		<u>297</u>
182r1	A S	barry dancetty	nas
	no crest ornament	SS	bust of man hatted
	Johan Krieg von Geispitzheim, fl.1462, when he gave money to University of Marburg. He received in 1453 the fief (huse und burgsesse und hoff) in Morsheim (Morschheim, 7 km SW of Alzey) formerly held by the late Dietrich von Morsheim		110-1 03
	The family, said to be one of several cadets of Hr.Geispitzheim (10 km SW of Strasbourg, noted 1311, extinct 1520), is also known as from Geispitzheim / Geispoltzheim / present Gabsheim, 10 km NNE of Alzey.		
	Humbracht has a pedigree of Hr.Geispitzheim, Krieg v.G and Fetzer v.G (#134). Apparently, the arms of the alsatian branch were kept Ar-Gu and the palatine held as Ar-Sa. But in addition there were other families named for Geispitzheim / Geispoltzheim with different coats of arms: {paly & fess dancetty} Beger von Geispitzheim, als; {Sa escallop Ar & chief Ar ch. lion iss cr Gu} Kranz von Geispoltzheim, als; {Gu capuchon Ar} Geispoltzheim, als (SIE:194, Humbracht ZT).		
	MIL:918;		
213	albrecht dachenhuser		<u>298</u>
182r2	X G AS	checky & chief	sou
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Albrecht von Dachenhausen, no details. Possibly son of Albrecht (fl.1398-1429) and father of Wolf (d.1495), who was buried in Nürtingen.		133-1 03
	The family were zähringer ministeriales with seat in Tachenhausen (Gem. Oberboihingen, Kr. Nürtingen).		
	Sieb 19/2.9:21; Kneschke D 2:395; HHStD 6:217+663; Hist.-Top.Beschr.Kgr.Württemberg, 1848, Heft 25:131 (www);		
	BLW:474; DWF:524; GRU:1396; ING:393; KCR:973; RUG:1393; SGH:1402; STY:172;		
214	hanns von mossbach von lindenfels		<u>299</u>
182v	B A	antler per pale	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Hans Mosbach von Lindenfels held castle fief on Burg Lindenfels (B 27).		111-4 03
	The family was noted 1212 in Masbach / Mosbach in Bachgau betw Wenigumstadt and Radheim, 7 km SW of Aschaffenburg with fiefs of Gf.Wertheim and Stift Aschaffenburg. During 1370-1684 they were in Lindenfels in the Odenwald.		
	ING:1044; MIL:737;		
215	wernher vō monzenheim		<u>300</u>
182v2	O G	talon	pal
	no crest ornament	A	2 wings
	Werner von Monzenheim, no infomation, but probably from Monzernheim (Gem. Wonnegau, Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P), 12 km NW of Worms.		110-4 03
216	herman more vō nydern flerssheim		<u>301</u>
183r	A G	chief indented	pal
	no crest ornament	G	moor's head
	Herman More / Mohr von Nieder-Flersheim, no information, but probably from Nieder-Flörsheim, 10 km NNW of Worms. A relative, Katharina married Gerhard Lander von Sponheim (LKF:360r).		110-4 03
	Described as 'durch 3 Spitzen geteilt'.		

217	conrat murher		<u>302</u>
183v	G A	fess dancetty	bav
	no crest ornament	= vase ch. arms	116-9
	Konrad Murach, no details.		03
	The family held Burg Murach in Nieder-Murach (Kr. Oberviechtach, OPf.) and the office of cupbearer / échanson / Erbschenck von Nieder-Bayern.		
	Sieb F 76+t7; Kneschke D 6:425-426; HHStD 7:713;		
	BHM:3059; BLW:537; DWF:333; DWF:675; GEL:156; GRU:1764; HBG:316; ING:756; MIL:794; RUG:1309; SGH:715; STY:203;		
218	hans burckhart vō mulnheÿ		<u>304</u>
184r	G AO	rose & border	als
	crown A	rose	130-7
	Hans Burckhard von Mulheim, no details.		03
	The family were zähringer ministeriales (Dienstmannen), one of the oldest patrician families as strasbourger citizens, noted 12C, living 1900, held the office of Ammeister or Stattmeister of Strasbourg, and the nearby village of Huttenheim.		
	The various members used different crest, 25 crests are known.		
	Kindler OB 3:129; Merz ZUR 81; Sieb 14/3.2:t324 + 24/2.10:15+t18-20;		
	Kneschke DA 5:381;		
	BLW:649; DWF:758; DWF:762; GRU:1464; ING:973; KCR:1038; MIL:698; ; RUG:1434; RYN:1430; SGH:1137; STU:286; STU:287; STY:171; ZUR:384* (less border);		
219	albrecht sturmfeder		<u>305</u>
184v	B O	2 axes addorsed	sou
	no crest ornament O	2 axes	123-7
	Albrecht Sturmfeder, no details.		03
	The family had their seat at Oppenweiler (Kr. Backnang, B-W), and later a member of RRK Kocher.		
	Sieb 23 /2.5:t15 würt, 24/2.6:78+t47 bad; Sieb E 785; Möller SA 4:116; HHStD 6:517;		
	BLW:937; DWF:536; GRU:1406; ING:380; MIL:358; RUG:1417; SGH:1404; STY:144;		
220	lucz schott ritter		<u>307</u>
185r	G A	qtlly	fkn
	no crest ornament GA	2 bull's horns per fess cch	104-8
	Lutz Schott, kt, was Amtmann on Weinsberg (#417, inverted arms) and held castle fief on Löwenstein (B 8). He was probably from Bechtheim (VG.Wonnegau, Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P), 11 km NNW of Worms, as on fo.245r.		03
	The family was noted 1203-1958; bamberger ministeriales; head seat at Schottenstein (Kr. Staffelstein, OFr.), but had branches in Nassau and Württemberg.		
	Sieb 14/3.2:t414 + 20/6.12:t65 thu, 2.7:t10 nas (Gu-Ar); SIE:102n13 (Gu-Ar); Sieb F 98+t11; Voit AO 336-338; Sieb E 707; Rahrbach RM 222-224;		
	BLW:716; GRU:1520; KCR:949; SGH:429; LBS:22*; MIL:832*; RUG:1533*; RYN:997*; STU:105* (inv.);		
221	karle schelme von bergé		<u>309</u>
185v	A G	2 pales embowed addorsed	hen
	no crest ornament GAS	dragon's head garnished with roundels tipped with tufts of cock feathers	100-9
	Karl Schelm von Bergen held castle fiefs on Starkenburg (B 22) and Otzberg (B 26).		03
	The family, noted c.1150, was a cadet of Markvard, ministeriales on Rödelheim in Frankfurt/Main Mitte-West.		
	ING:1077; SGH:684;		

222	eberhart rude vō collenberg der elter		<u>311</u>
186v	G AS	<i>talbot's head collared</i>	fkn
	no crest ornament	AO	111-3
	Eberhard Rüdt von Collenberg 'the younger', fl.1424-66, by 1460 Amtmann in Bonames. His distant cousin Eberhard 'the elder' (fl.1413-55) was Kurmainzer marschal and in 1413-14 Amtmann in Wildenburg.		03
	The family, which had several branches, used a fess in 1272, but changed to the canting Rüdt (Rüde a mongrel dog or talbot) before 1306,. One branch, austrian Fhr 1589, held Burg Collenberg nr Fechenbach (Kr. Miltenberg, UFr.).		
	Wolfert WO 364 (sigil, 1306, Wipert R.v.Bödigheim); Sieb 15/3.2.2.2:t15, 24/2.6:t9 bad; Sieb F 89; Möller SA 3:284; HHStD 6:83; Rahrbach RM 204-206; HHStD 7:195; Wolfurt WO 364-365;		
	BEL:1140; BHM:3246; BLW:632; DWF:493; GRU:1428; ING:647; LYN:1927; MIL:690; MIL:1007; RUG:1493; RYN:1010; STY:113;		
223	heincz von riepur		<u>313</u>
187r	G A	<i>2 keys addorsed</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	A	121-8
	Heinz Pfau von Rieppur, no details, from a different branch than Caspar Pfau (#178).		03
225	heinrich von zeyssgheim		<u>315</u>
188r	A B	<i>barry</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AB	121-1
	Heinrich von Zeiskam held castle fief on Germersheim (B 29), see #224.		03
	LBS:48; ING:996; MIL:453; RUG:1372; STY:141; STY:664*;		
226	diether von wylter		<u>317</u>
189r	A G	<i>bend</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	AN	122-3
	Dieter von Weiler, no details.		03
	The family, Weiler zu Weiler, were Uradel, later Freiherren, with seat at Weiler (OA. Weinsberg, Kr. Heilbronn, B-W).		
	Kneschke DA 9:506; Sieb 23/2.5:t17 wurt; Sieb E 1014-1015;		
	GRU:1404; SGH:1150;		
227	philips von udenhey		<u>318</u>
190r	B X OG	<i>bend chevronny</i>	mnz
	no crest ornament	=	110-1
	Philip von Udenheim al. Oedenheim held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).		03
	The family, noted 1330, came from Udenheim, 12 km W of Oppenheim (Kr. Mainz, Hessen). Johan v.U was Ab.Herrenalb 1469-1476.		
	Sieb E 875 (sigil, 1458, Peter);		
	BEL:224; BHM:1463; GEL:34; ING:971; STY:138; STY:361; DWF:695*;		
228	wigant von dyenheim		<u>319</u>
190v	G AA	<i>lion & chief</i>	nas
	no crest ornament	AAG	100-2
	Wigant von Dienheim. The family held property in Altweilnau (Gem. Weilrod, Kr.Hochtaunus, Hessen). It became extinct in 19C.		03
	SIE:122n12; Sieb 20/6.7:20+t29;		
229	philips von wolfskelen		<u>320</u>
191r	B AG	<i>maunch fisted holding rose</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	AG	110-3
	Philip von Wolfskehl held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).		03
	The family was named for Burg Wolfskehl bei Darmstadt (Kr. Darmstadt, Hessen) , though a branch had surname for Burg Vetzberg/Voitsberg bei Giessen a.d.Lahn (Kr. Wetzlar, Hessen) noted in Nassau in 14C, extinct 1609.		
	Fahne KJ 1:461 + 2:207; Gruber MW 143; Hauptmann MW 10; Sieb 20/6.7:43+t71, nas;		
	GRU:1637; ING:931; ING:1075*; STU:210*;		

230	philips wylche vō alcze		<u>322</u>
191r2	B AO	viol per bend, semy of roses	pal
	no crest ornament	BV ! bust of man holding 2 brooms	110-1
	Philip Wilch von Alzey held castle fiefs on Alzey (B 16) and Oppenheim (B 19).	03	
	The arms is based on a common figure of arms for castle guards on Burg Alzey (Kr. Worms) from the story of Volker der Spielman from Alzey (Sieb A 140). The crest is a moor holding two short green brooms or peacock plumes.		
	Bosl RS 1:284 (Tr.v.Alzey); Herold 1872, 3:21; Sieb A 140, 522;		
	WIN:749*; MIL:898*;		
231	franck von nackheim		<u>323</u>
192r1	X O AS	per pale & chief	pal
	no crest ornament	S ! bust of woman	100-11
	Franck von Nackheim held castle fiefs on Alzey (B 16), and Oppenheim (B 19).	03	
	The family was named for Nackenheim on the left bank of the Rhine, 10 km S Mainz and sold in 1465 the village Eschbach (Amt St.Goarshausen, Nassau).		
	Crest: a nu praying.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:32+t53 nas;		
	ING:1007;		
232	heinrich von partenheim		<u>324</u>
192r2	A BG	fess betw 3 roses	pal
	no crest ornament	= 2 wings ch. arms	100-10
	Heinrich von Partenheim held castle fief on Alzey (B 16).	03	
	The family was named for Partenheim (Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P) , 17 km SW of Mainz. By 1391 Sponheimer vassals.		
	Sieb Si5:130 rhe; HHStAW 121 Urkunde Partenheim 1391;		
233	jorg pollinger		<u>325</u>
192v	O N	man's head	bav
	no crest ornament	SN man's head	115-10
	Jürgen Pollinger, noted 1373-1655, from Pölling 2 km NW of Neumarkt (OPf.).	03	
	Drawn bald-headed without beard.		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1.1:85+t85;		
234	claus zorne den mā neñt jungzorne		<u>326</u>
193r1	O GA	chief ch. mullet	als
	no crest ornament	O sword hilt	121-8
	Claus von Zorn von Bulach gt Jungzorn, no details.	03	
	The origin of the family was as strasbourger citizens and influential patricians with properties outside the city, cadet of Ripelin (noted 1197), also noted 1252 in several lines in Alsace and Swabia. Bulach is nr Karlsruhe.		
	Merz ZUR 80; Kindler OB 2:464 Lappe; Kneschke D 9:634; Sieb 24/2.6:27+84+t18 bad + 24/2.10:24+t27 als (branches); Sieb E 1107; www.zornfamilyhistory.com; wikipedia;		
	BEL:1548; BHM:3083; BLW:647; DWF:757; GEL:222; GRU:1281; KCR:8429; MIL:1032; NLU:530; RUG:1441; RYN:1431; SGH:1514; STU:459;		
235	ludwig zant von merle		<u>328</u>
193r2	G A	3 lions	pal
	no crest ornament	ASS lion stat cr. acc. staff tipped with tuft of cock feathers	97-8
	Ludwig Zant von Merl, fl.1451. The family, noted 1253, lived in 19C , and in late 15C were Hr.Lissingen & ErbVogt von Merl and Hamm (Kr.Bitburg-Prüm, R-P), 10 km NW of Bitburg.	03	
	SIE:129n14 rhe; Humbracht ZT 197; www;		

236	anthonig van heppenheÿ		<u>329</u>
193v	B AA	fess betw 3 lozenges	hen
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms	110-1
Anthon von Heppenheim gt von Saal, no details, held a castle fief on Alzey (B 16).			03
His relative Herman von Heppenheim (fo.194r, no arms) held castle fiefs on Alzey (B 16) and Oppenheim (B 19).			
There is a possible confusion with another Heppenheim, who bore {Or cross Gu ch. 5 escallops Ar}, who served in 1340 as castle guards on Burg Grimburg, 20 km SE of Trier, for Abp.Trier (BTB:25). Wolfert assumed that both families came from Gau-Heppenheim (Kr.Alzey, R-P), 5 km E of Alzey; but that the present family with {fess betw 3 lozenges} were the ministeriales of Dornberg (30 km away), noted 1195. It became extinct 1684 into Schönborn-Wiesenthal (rhe-bav), who adopted the arms as a quarter.			
There are two other Heppenheims in the area: Heppenheim on the Bergstrasse (Kr.Heppenheim, Hessen, 110-6), 17 km NNE of Mannheim; and Heppenheim (Kr.Worms, R-P, 110-4).			
237	philips breder von hoenstein		<u>331</u>
195r	A GBO	escutcheon & label castely roundly	nas
no crest ornament	GOS	cap of maintenance tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	100-4
Philip Breder von Hohenstein, d.1482, no details, ultimus.			03
The family, variously known as Gerstein, Gerolstein, Gerstein gt Hohenstein, and Gerhardstein, had its ancient seat at Burg Geroldstein / Gerhardstein (Kr.Untertaunus, Hessen) in the upper Wisper valley, and a burial site in Kloster Eberbach (). Various branches used different variants: the escutcheon alone (Gerolstein / Gerstein), annulet / rose (Hohenstein), and the label (Breder von Hohenstein / Hohenstein gt Breder).			
The branch, B.v.H, noted 1358-1482, held Burg Greifenstein below Burg Hohenstein (Amt Langenschwalbach, Kr. Untertaunus, Hessen), Gft.Nassau. SIE:133n7 (Gerolstein); Sieb 20/6.7:23+t33, 26+t40, nas; Sieb 14/3.2:t184 rhe; Gruber MR 43, 59; Hauptmann MW38; Vogel HN; BEL:980*; BHM:1016*; GEL:1158*; GOR:426*; GRU:1689*; LBQ:2643*; MIL:910*; RUG:1482* (escut);			
238	philips vō hohenstein		<u>334</u>
196v1	A GS	escutcheon acc. rose in chf dx	nas
no crest ornament	ASS	cap of maintenance tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	100-4
Philip von Hohenstein, no details.			03
See #237; Sieb 14/3.2:t184, rhe (Ar-Gu-Gu); Sieb 20/6.7:t40, nas;			
GRU:1664;			
239	johann von hohenstein		
196v2	A GS	escutcheon acc. rose in chf dx	nas
no crest ornament	ASS	cap of maintenance tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	100-4
Johan von Hohenstein, no details.			03
See #237, 238;			
240	hanns von honeck		<u>335</u>
197r1	GAO	pale, bility	pal
no crest ornament	AG	talbot's head per pale	109-11
Hans von Hoheneck, no information.			03
The family, noted 1090, extinct 1800, came from Hohenecken, 5 km SW of Kaiserslautern. They got Burg Ockenfels al. Leyen by marriage with Monreal c.1560, and became RGfn in 1636.			
SIE:127n5 (rhe); Kneschke DA 4:424; Humbracht ZT tf.38-39;			

242	henne von hattstein		<u>338</u>
199r1	A G	bendy	hen
	no crest ornament	AG	100-5
	Henne von Hattstein, d.1478, no details.		03
	The family, ministeriales in Taunus Mtns, were cadets of Reiffenberg, and had seat at Burg Hattstein (Amt Usingen, Hessen).		
	Bosl RS 1:310; Paravicini PR 2:147; Möller SA 2:171-172; Sieb 20/6.7:t36, 24/3.9:t6 lux; BEL:1492*; BHM:3239*; GEL:289*; SGH:1211* (inv.);		
243	hanns vō parsperg ritter		<u>341</u>
199r2	X G SA	per pale & chief	bav
	crown	EOA	126-2
	Hans von Parsberg, kt. no details.	cone tipped with crown and feather plume	03
	The family came from Parsberg (BA.Velburg, OPf.), They were ministeriales of the Hz.Bayern.		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:t83;		
	BHM:3097; BLW:535; DWF:329; GEL:551; GRU:1699; ING:749; LYN:947; MIL:683; NLU:1098; RUG:1265; RYN:1045; SGH:713; STY:252; MIL:407* (rev.);		
244	hann vō absperg ritter		<u>342</u>
199v1	X A BG	per pale & per chevron embowed	fkn
	no crest ornament	SA	125-2
	Johan / Hans von Absberg, no details.	bust of man hatted	03
	The family, noted 1180, extinct 1647, had its seat in Absberg on the Brombachsee, Kr. Gunzenhausen (125-2, MFr.). It held the office of vize-Reichs-ErbKämmerer von Brandenburg-Onolzbach, and lordships in Ronnburg, Reicheneck (Ger.Hersbruck) und Beilngries. Of the contemporary family, Heinrich (d.1492) was Bp.Regensburg / Ratisbon from 1465, and Georg was in 1470 chancellor of the elector of Brandenburg.		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:27+t23, bav; Kneschke D 1:6; HHStD 7:2; Rahrbach RM 1-2; https://www.historisches-lexikon-bayerns.de/Lexikon/Absberg,_Adelsfamilie ; ARK:157; DWF:350; ING:629; KCR:968; MIL:826; RUG:1278; GRU:1501*; STU:104*; BHM:3098*; BLW:566*; LYN:944*; SGH:411*;		
245	heinrich von altorff gñt wollensleher		<u>343</u>
199v2	B A	chief	pal
	no crest ornament	AB	-
	Heinrich von Altorff gt Wollenschläger, no details.	2 bull's horns per fess	03
	A witness mentioned in 1487 Altorff gt von Krobsperg / Grobsberg as the same family.		
	Sieb A 377 (A.g.K); SIE:122n15 (A.g.W, rhe); SIE:133 (A.g.G, qtg Ar 3 fleurs-de-lis Sa);		
246	philips von albich genät von dexheim		<u>344</u>
200r	X A SG	per pale & 4 bars	pal
	no crest ornament	= !	110-2
	Philip Albich gt von Dexheim / Daxheim. The family came from Dexheim nr Oppenheim (VG.Rhein-Selz, R-P).	2 bull's horns ch. arms	03
	Crest: arms split on to both horns.		
	SIE:125n13 (per pale & 2 bars gemel, rhe);		
248	diether von anglach der junge		<u>346</u>
201r	B A	fishing hook	pal
	no crest ornament	BA	111-10
	Dieter von Angeloch jr.	bust of woman betw 2 fishing hooks	03
	His relative Eucharius von Angeloch is named as castle guard on Burg Rodenbach (B 33).		
	The family, noted 1198, had seats first at Waldangeloch, by 1369 at the Wasserburg Gauangeloch (Kr. Heidelberg, B-W). Hatchment in Marbach Alexanderkirche for Diether (VI, d.1464), a former bailif of Marbach.		
	SIE:119n6, sou + 125n6, pal; Sieb 23/6.2:t27; Sieb E 21; HHStD 6:200; wiki-de; GRU:2154; MIL:935; RUG:2757;		

249	heinrich eckbrecht vō dorickheim		<u>348</u>
201v1	A S	mill-rind per pale	pal
	no crest ornament	= 2 wings ch. arms	110-7
	Heinrich Eckbrecht von Dürckheim. The family came from Bad Dürkheim (Kr.Bad Dürkheim, R-P), and spread into Bavaria and Alsace.		03
	Different arms from Cuno E.v.D. in #380.		
	Sieb 24:2.6:33+t20 (Ar-Sa), 20/6.12:t42 + 22/2.1:t3 (qtg Montmartin); Kindler OB 1:277; LBS:52; GRU:1908; RUG:2245; SGH:1208; ING:911*; MIL:816* (Or-Sa);		
250	wernher von elben		<u>349</u>
201v2	G A	chicot per bend fruited with 3 fleurs-de-lis and a fleur-de-lis in point	nas
	no crest ornament	2 wings ch. arms	84-6
	Werner von Elben. The family, extinct 1535, held Elben, 5 km SW of Betzdorf (Kr.Altenkirchen, R-P) and Gudensberg as vassals of Nassau and held castle fiefs on Dillenburg.		03
	Sieb 20/6.7:21+t30 nas;		
251	philips von lyndauwe		<u>351</u>
202v	G AS	bend ch. fleur-de-lis	hen
	no crest ornament	A 2 wings	100-8
	Philip von Lindau, d.1492, provost (Schultheiss) of Kiedrich, held a castle fief on Sauerburg (B 5). See #426 for him on Burg Rheinberg. His son Jakob (o.s.p.1493) was the last of this branch.		03
	The family, noted 1248 on Lindenthaler Hof nr Wiesbaden and had rights of court (Gerichtsrecht) in nearby Nordenstedt.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:30+t48; Möller SA 4:101+t64; Gruber MR 87; ING:924; GRU:1465*; PGR:172*;		
252	caspar lerckel von dürnstein		<u>352</u>
203r1	O SX SO	3 piles inv & chief vairy	pal
	no crest ornament	SS rod tipped with tuft of cock feathers	110-7
	Caspar Lerch von Dirmstein, held fiefs on Alzey (B16) and Oppenheim (B 19). The family, extinct 1698, were castle guards on Burg Dirmstein nr Grünstadt (Kr. Bad Dürkheim, R-P) , and by 1519 held fiefs from Bp.Worms.		03
	Sieb 24/2.6:79+t47 bad (Sturmfeder qtg L.v.D), 24/6.7:29+t45 nas; 22/6.1.1:159+t164 bav;		
255	friedrick blieck vō liechtemberg der elter		<u>355</u>
204r	SAO	fess betw 3 lions	pal
	no crest ornament	OSA lion stat betw 2 bull's horns each ch. fess	108-9
	Friedrick Blick von Lichtenberg, c.1430-1490/94, son of Siegfried and Katharina Mohr von Sötern, held castle fief on Neu-Wolfstein (B 12).		03
	The family were castle guards on Burg Lichtenberg, 3 km NW of Kusel (Kr.St.Wendel, R-P) 1343-1612.		
	Sieb Si5:128; www.geneal-forum.com (2008);		
256	emerich von lanstein		<u>356</u>
204v1	B OA	5 cross crosslets & chief	tre
	cap of maintenance	A ears of donkey	84-10
	Emmerich von Lahnstein zu Andernach, no details.		03
	His namesake, fl.1334-44, served Kurtrier. The family was named for Burg Lahnstein on the right bank of the Rhine, but resident in Andernach on the left bank of the Rhine N of Koblenz.		
	Arms: 6 crosslets (3:2:1, Kleeblattsspitzekreuzchen) &c.; Crest: cap of maintenance ch. arms.		
	Gruber MR 77 (sigil, c.1301, s.n.); BTB:138;		

258	emerich vō lanstein		<u>357</u>
205r1	B OA	5 cross crosslets & chief	tre
	cap of maintenance	A ears of donkey	84-10
	Emmerich von Lahnstein, see #256.		03
259	philips flach vō sarczemberg		<u>358</u>
205r2	S O	2 bars	nas
	no crest ornament	= 2 wings ch. arms	85-5
	Philip Flach von Schwarzenberg, d.1494, husband of Maria Leytfridhin von		03
	Heppenheim, held castle fiefs on Schwabsberg (B 18) and Oppenheim (B 19).		
	Tha family, noted 1209 as cadet of Hagen in Hagen / Hahn (Kr.Merzig-Wadern, Saarland), extinct primo 17C, held a manor nr Dillenburg as fief of Gf.Nassau until primo 16C.		
	The old Siebmacher, SIE:125n9, and the pedigree printed 1707 has the arms as {per pale Sa-Or 2 bars cch}, which may have been adopted or awarded the GrossBailli OStJ Philip F.v:S RFst.Heitersheim (c.1525-1594).		
	Sieb 20/6.7:22+t32; wiki-de; Humbracht ZT t101 (2 bars);		
	HBG:240; ING:993; SGH:1010; RYN:905* (inv.);		
260	claus und johan vō kettich		<u>359</u>
205v	G A	eagle	tre
	no crest ornament	A eagle naissant	99-1
	Claus and Johan Kettge, no details.		03
	The family came from Andernach (Kr. Mayen, R-P), where several members held office as jurors (Schöffen). They were often members of the tournament society Windhund (greyhound). The name Johan / Jean was common, e.g. Jean, juror 1387;		
	Jean van Ketge dit van Rijnhem, fl.1446, in service of Adolf Hz.Jülich; Johan, fl.1447-1486, husband of Unna von Monreal, körner councillor.		
	XRA 2:208;		
	Fahne KJ 1:221+2:77;		
	DWF:692; GOR:613; GRU:1614; ING:885; KCR:953; LYN:174;		
261	bernhart kalb vō rynheim		<u>360</u>
206r1	A GOG	fess & chief ch. lion isst	hen
	no crest ornament	G= bust of man with cap ch. arms	111-1
	Bernhard Kalb von Reinheim, 1440-83, husband of Anna von Venningen. The family was vassals of Gf.Katzenellenbogen, from Reinheim (Kr.Darmstadt-Duisburg). Arms (chief) derived from overlord. He is noted in LBS.		03
	Sieb Si3:131 rhe; Sieb A 133; www.geneagraphie.com,		
262	heinrich von morssheim		<u>361</u>
206r2	A S	4 bars	pal
	no crest ornament	A= bust of man betw wings ch. arms	109-6
	Heinrich von Morsheim, d.1477, associate of the High Court (Pfalzer Hofgericht) in Kurpfalz. The family may have come from Morschheim (Kr. Donnersberg, R-P), 7 km SW of Alzey.		03
	SIE:126n4 (2 bars gemel); Sieb 22/6.1.1:165+t170;		
263	balthasar zu sinnzel vō dirnstein		<u>363</u>
207r	A G	vairy	pal
	no crest ornament	AG 2 ibex' horns addorsed	110-7
	Balthasar Sinzel von Dirmstein, no details, but like Lerch von Dirmstein must be a member of a castle guard family from Burg Dirmstein nr Grünstadt (Kr. Bad dürkheim, R-P). They adopted the arms of their overlords, the Hr.Dirmstein, who was noted as protectors (Schirmvögte) of Kloster Schönau nr Heidelberg by 1363, and who later settled in Alsace.		03
	Sieb 24/2.10:6+t8 els; Sieb Si2:125;		
	RUG:2390, 2697;		

264	ballas slyder vō lachen		<u>364</u>
207v	SAG	bend ch. 3 roundels	pal
	no crest ornament	O	2 ibex' horns addorsed
	Ballas Schliederer von Lachen, of a family, noted 1294-1618, from Lachen nr Neustadt an der Haardt al. a.d. Weinstrasse, 15 km W of Speyer in Rheinpfalz), which supplied several canons to Speyer, Mainz a.o. He held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19), Germersheim (B 29), and Wolfsberg (B 35).	110-10	
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:177+t177;	03	
265	mathis mengersrutt		<u>365</u>
208r	G A	yoke per bend	fkn
	cap of maintenance	ASAS !	crescent on each tip a tuft of cock feathers and a rod tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Mathias Mengersreuth, no details.	105-12	
	The family, extinct 16C, ministeriales of Gf.Andechs and Gf.Orlamünde, held Mengersreuth (Ger.Weidenberg, OFkn) nr Bayreuth.	03	
	Crest: the staff is described as a mace (Steitkolben) and the tufts have a yellow fringe like a candle.		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:t168, 6.1.2:t86;		
	BHM:3232; DWF:615; GEL:293;		
266	albrecht freudenberger, lanrichter zu amberg		<u>366</u>
209r	A G	chief	bav
	no crest ornament	AG	2 bull's horns per fess
	Albrecht Freudenberger, district judge (Landrichter) in Amberg (OPf.).	115-4	
	The family had several castles in the Pegnitz valley in Oberpfalz nd Mittelfranken: Burg Rupprechtstein, Artelshofen, Lichtenstein (Kr. Hersbruck) and Burg Grünsberg bei Altdorf.	03	
	Sieb F 46; Sieb E 198; SIE:77n13 (Friedenberg); Kneschke DA 3:334; Sieb 22/2.1:77+t87 bav (Freydenberg, bav, 1832);		
	BHM:3101; BLW:841; LYN:959; DWF:376*; GRU:1772*; HBG:440*; ING:786*; KCR:975*; RUG:1289*; SGH:449* (Gu-Ar);		
267	ludwig diede		<u>367</u>
209v1	A S	qfly	nas
	no crest ornament	SAS	cone tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers
	Ludwig Dieden zum Fürstenstein, extinct 1807, held in 1691 in Usingen, 25 km NNW of Frankfurt, and in Cleberg.	100-3	
	Sieb 20/6.7:43+t72;	03	
268	paulus vom steyn gelegen uff de lone under nassawe		<u>368</u>
209v2	O G	rose	nas
	no crest ornament	A	donkey's head
	Paulus von Stein al. Mestein held castle fief on Kaub (B 49, as did his relative Philip.	99-2	
	The family, extinct 1831, were ministeriales of Gf.Nassau, and held Burg Stein on the Lahn in Stadt Nassau (Kr. Unterlahn, R-P).	03	
	XRA 3:473; Gruber MR 131 (sigil, 1355, Johan; 1350, Ulrich);		
	Fahne KJ 1:410 + 2:146; Sieb 20/6.7:t65, nas; Möller SA 4:56-57; Steinmel RW 3:113-114; BEL:1243; BHM:1348; BTB:180; GEL:62; GRU:1677; BEL:1281*;		
269	gilbrecht von schonborn		<u>369</u>
210r	A GO	chief indented ch. lion passt guard	nas
	no crest ornament	OG	lion sejt betw bull's horns
	Gilbrecht von Schönborn held a castle fief on Kaub (B 4).	99-6	
	The family was Uradel, held the honorary office of Erbscheck von Kurmainz & Erbtruchsess von Würzburg; RGf 1701; had their seat in Schönborn nr Dietz in Gft.Katzenellenbogen.	03	
	Gruber MW 121; Sieb 3/1.3.2:47-49+t87-91 + 22/2.1:21+t15 bav (qtd) + 27:t90;		
	Sieb-Nas;		
	DWF:455; GRU:1641; NLU:1217;		

270	heinrich und philips vō ridickeim		<u>370</u>
210v	O GG	bend embowed cotised engrailed above garnished with 3 roses	hen
	no crest ornament	AS	talbot's head collared
	Heinrich and Philip von Rüdigheim held castle fief on Otzberg (B 26). The ministeriales family, noted 1222 held in Rüdigheim until 1261 and from 1313 in Rückingen (Gem. Erlensee), 7 km N / 5 km NE of Hanau in Hessen. As Helfrich von Rüdigheim is buried in Mosbach, it is likely that members also served on Burg Neuburg on the Neckar, east of Heidelberg.	101-5	03
	Sieb Si3:128 fkn, SiSu4:23; wikipedia (fam);		
271	peter von ulnbach pfile genät		<u>371</u>
211r	A S	ibex horn	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	2 ibex' horns per fess
	Peter Pfeil von Aulenbach al. Aulenbach gt Pfeil, no details.	111-2	03
	Kotwitz von Aulenbach from Aulenbach (OA./ Kr.Obernburg, UFr.) used identical arms. P.v.A and K.v.A belong to the same group of arms in the Odenwald (ibex horn / Steinbockshorn) as Fechenbach and Adelsheim.		
	SIE:107n7; Sieb 22/6.1.1:114+144; Rahrbach RM 141-142 (K.v.A): D.M. Feineis, Würzburger Diözesen-Geschichtblätter, 1995 Bd. 57, www;		
272	hanns von walborn		<u>372</u>
211v	B A	3 lozenges (2:1)	hen
	no crest ornament	= !	2 bull's horns ch. arms
	Hans (V) von Wallbrunn, c.1438-1498, held castle fiefs according to the LKF on Starkenburg (B 22), Otzberg (B 26), and Nastal / Neustadt (B 32), but also in 1461 on Alzey, in 1473 on the Reichsburg Friedberg, member of the kurpfalzer Hochgericht 1472, and Amtmann in Otzberg.	111-1	03
	The family, noted 1190 as von Ramstadt, were hessischer, katzenelleburger and leininger vassals, later Fhr, from 1317 held part of Hochspeyer (Kr. Kaiserlautern, R-P), but had their origin in Nieder Ramstadt, 5 km S of Darmstadt and were for generations castle guards on the imperial castle of Friedberg in the Wetterau. The family properties expanded much under his father Hans (IV, c.1410-84), who acquired lands around Otzberg and in 1440 got Burg Ernstshofen 5 km SE of Ramstadt, which the family held until 1722.		
	Crest: only one lozenge on each horn.		
	Sieb E 980; SIE:129n8, rhe; HHStD 5.140; wiki-de;		
	GRU:2025;		
273	hanns waltmann		<u>373</u>
212v	O G	2 angle braces addorsed	hen
	no crest ornament	GS	talbot's head collared
	Hans Waltman von Breuberg, no information, but from Breuberg, 27 km ESE of Darmstadt.	111-2	03
274	peter von offenburg		<u>375</u>
213v	G A	doorway open	sou
	no crest ornament	=	figure of arms
	Peter von Offenburg, no information.	130-6	03
	He probably took both name and arms from the town Offenburg (Kr.Offenburg, B-W), 20 km SE of Strasbourg, though the family, living 1620, came from Basel and held property in the town of Dillingen. Members of Offenburg were also found in Riedlingen and Reutlingen.		
	Sieb E 571;		
	MIL:322* (Ar castle Gu, town);		

275	peter von talheim zu dieser zyte des .. pfalczgrave .. hoffmeister	<u>376</u>
214r	A S <i>per pale & per chevron cch</i>	sou
	no crest ornament AS 2 bull's horns per fess cch	123-6
	Peter von Thalheim al. Dalheim gt von Eberbach, fl.1431-68, kurpfalzer Hofmeister.	03
	The family probably had its seat in Bühlerthal, 10 km E of Schwäbisch Hall, but is also mentioned in OA.Heilbronn.	
	RUG:1834; ING:428*; MIL:900*; SGH:1389* (inv.); RUG:2168* (Ar-Gu); RUG:2252* (Gu-Ar);	
276	herman stumppf von waldeck	<u>378</u>
216r	B AO <i>fess acc. 6 eagles</i>	nas
	no crest ornament = 2 wings ch. arms	99-8
	Herman Stumpf von Waldeck held castle fiefs on Kaub (B 4), and Sauerburg (B 5).	03
	The Stumpf von Waldeck, noted 1382, was one of several families serving as castle guards on Burg Waldeck above Sauerthal (Amt Rüdesheim, Hessen) in Nassau, but also noted on Burg Gutenfels above Kaub.	
	ING:912; ING:920* (Gu-Ar-Or);	
277	johann von waldeck	<u>379</u>
216v1	G AO <i>fess betw 3 wings fesswise</i>	nas
	no crest ornament = 2 wings ch. arms	99-9
	Probably Johan Saneck von Waldeck, repeat of #152.	03
278	heinrich stompff von asbach	<u>380</u>
216v2	A GOG <i>fess & chief ch. lion guard cr. isst</i>	pal
	no crest ornament OO bust of man hatted	111-1
	Heinrich Stumpf von Asbach held castle fief on Oetzberg (B 26). He was probably from Asbach 12 km SW of Oetzberg and 12 km SSE of Darmstadt.	03
279	wilhelm stumppf von siemern	<u>381</u>
217r	O GS <i>2 bars acc. 6 ears of wheat</i>	pal
	no crest ornament SG ear of corn betw 2 bull's horns	99-10
	Wilhelm Stumpf von Simmern held castle fief on Burgböckelheim (B 7), and probably the same noted as Stumpf von Steinau, castle guard at Odernheim (B 9).	03
	The family came from Simmern (Kr.Hunsrück, R-P) and held fiefs c.1470 from Nassau-Saarbrücken in Herstein nr Reipoltskirchen.	
280	heman stock vō bechtolsheim	<u>382</u>
217v1	X G OS <i>per pale & fess</i>	pal
	no crest ornament = ! 2 wings ch. arms	110-1
	Herman Stock von Bechtolsheim, no information, but from Bechtolsheim 10 km NE of Alzey. A relative Barbara (b.1490) married Christoph von Helmstadt (b.1460).	03
	Crest: arms displayed over both wings.	
281	heinrich schrass vō uluerssheim	<u>383</u>
217v2	A GO <i>per pale & chief</i>	pal
	no crest ornament OA-OG 2 bull's horns per fess	110-2
	Heinrich Schrass / Schressin von Ulversheim, no details, from Uelversheim, presently a Gemeinde in Kr.Mainz-Bingen, 15 km NE of Alzey. He held a castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19). A relative Emmerich, fl.1437-81, LKt.OT 1464-75, inherited from Miltedrut SvU the lands, present Schloss Guntersblum nr Oppenheim, he got from Frauenkloster Mariacron in Oppenheim in 1451.	03
	www;	
282	eberhart stolcz vō beckelnheim	<u>384</u>
218r	G A <i>3 mallets</i>	pal
	no crest ornament GS vase filled with tuft of cock feathers	109-3
	Eberhart Stolz von Beckelheim, no information, but from Gau-Bickelheim, 11 km E of Bad Kreuznach. He held a castle fief on Alzey (B 16).	03
	Sieb Si2:107 rhe;	

283	hanns rudwyn vō dorinckheim		<u>385</u>
218v	<i>O G</i>	<i>mill-rind per pale</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	N	donkey's head
	Hans Rudwin von Dürckheim, no details, but either a cadet of Eckbrecht von Dürckheim in #283, or served the same lord. They belong to the same, otherwise unregistered, group of arms.	110-7	03
	see [249];		
284	johann ringreue <gen. v. rinberg>		<u>386</u>
219r1	<i>A GG</i>	<i>fess, billety</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms
	Johan Rinberg von Heppenheft al. Rheingraf gt von Rinberg, held castle fiefs on Fürstenberg (B 1) and Kauß (B 4).	99-8	03
	The family, also known as Weisel and Eppenart, noted c.1067, extinct c.1490, held Burg Heppenheft bei Weise (Amt St.Goarhausen, Kr. Lorelai, Hessen) and lands in Rheingau & Gft.Dietz, Friedrich v.H got part of Burg Rheinberg / Rinberg in Wispertal in 1280 as a kurmainzer fief, which had reverted as the GaugrafRhein family became extinct. After a short period in other hands, it came in 1315 to Gerlach Grans von Heppenheft as a nassauer fief and into a Ganerben house.		
	The branches Rinberg-Heppenheft and Heppe von Heppenheft used the fess (alone, billey, with label), while the branches Grans-Heppenheft, Grans von Rheinberg and Heppe von Rheinberg added the canting sickles (Sicheln, Heppen) in chief. See also #299, #322, and #423.		
	Möller SA 4:107-109; Sieb 20/7.6:23 + t34 nas;		
	WIN:751; BHM:1478*; BLW:248*; GEL:49*; SGH:636*; STU:218*; WIN:639* (fess);		
	WIN:641* (fess & label);		
285	hans wammolt der elter		<u>387</u>
219r2	<i>S A</i>	<i>per fess & fess of lozenges cch</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	AO	talbot's head collared
	Hans Wambold von Umstadt sr, of an old noble family, noted 1306, from Gross-Umstadt (Kr.Darmstadt-Dieburg, R-P), 30 km SSE of Frankfurt. They were created Freiherren in 1664, after a member, Anselm, became Abp.Mainz during 1629-47. He held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	101-11	03
	Sieb 20/3.4:29+t33, 22/2.1:63+t66; Möller SN 1:63 / SA 4:63;		
286	heinrich vō weingartē		<u>390</u>
221r	<i>A BG</i>	<i>barry & label</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AGAS	horn in fess and staff tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers
	Heinrich von Weingarten and his relative Ort both held castle fiefs on Germersheim (B 29).	121-2	03
	The family, Edle von Weingarten, noted 1229, were ministeriales of von Thann on Burg Weingarten (Kr. Germersheim, R-P), which was fully acquired in 1398. HHStD 5:398; Sieb E 1020;		
	LBS:43; BLW:698; DWF:472; ING:962; MIL:905; RUG:1467; RUG:1483; RYN:1062; STY:147; GRU:1449*; SGH:487*;		
287	hartman ulner vō dieppurg		<u>392</u>
222v1	<i>B O</i>	<i>castle</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	A !	clay jar
	Hartmann Ulner von Dieburg, no information, but from Dieburg S of Frankfurt am Main.	101-10	03
	They are not to be confused with Fhr. von Venningen gt Ulner von Diepurg, who used {Ar 2 staves flory in saltire Gu} in #132-133.		
	Sieb 22/2.1:61+t65 (V-U.v.D);		

288	hanns uczlinger		<u>393</u>
222v2	VA	stork	sou
no crest ornament	AV	heron's head betw wings	122-3
Hans Utzlingen, d.1511, husband of Margaretha Vogt von Rieneck, held Burg Untereisenheim (Kr.Heilbronn, B-W) of Kurpfalz and the upper Burg Bromberg (OA Brackenheim; B-W) of Württemberg, probably son of Hans (fl.1449), citizen of Heilbronn.			03
SIE:119n14 (Az-Ar); Sieb 23/6.2:183+t98 WuA; Friedrich III. - [RI XIII] H. 8 n. 110; www.inschriften.net/landkreis-ludwigsburg/inschrift/nr/di025-0314.html;			
289	heinrich von otterbach		<u>394</u>
223r	VA	bend undy	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	109-8
Heinrich von Otterbach held castle fief on Germersheim (B 29) and from Speyer. The family, noted 1243 were Eberbacher and Badener vassals, castle guard on Lauterburg in 1371, named for Otterbach (Kr.Kaiserslautern, R-P). Heinrich was a common name in the family, e.g. Heinrich gt Kleinbischoff, fl.1496 as Amtmann in Wörd / Wörth on the left bank of the Rhine, opposite Karlsruhe, 20 km S of Germersheim.			03
Kindler OB 3:293;			
LBS:55; MIL:866; SGH:1213* (inv.);			
290	philips vō onolczhusen		<u>395</u>
223v	G AS	tierced per fess	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	124-4
Philip von Onolzhausen. The family probably came from Onolzheim, 2 km SW of Crailsheim (Kr.Schwabisch-Hall, B-W)			03
291	lypfried vō konigspach den man nent nagel		<u>396</u>
224r1	S O	per fess & lion cr. cch	sou
no crest ornament	OS	lion iss cr. per fess	121-9
Lipfried Königsbach gt Nagel, d.1488, son of Hans (d.1427), held a fief in 1429 of Ab.Mausmünster, placed as Gemien on Schloss Hinterweinstein 1435 by Gf.Leiningen, and from 1446 bailif (Vogt) in Weissenbourg (Alsace) and in Heidelberg.			03
His father Hans (d.1427) served as strasbourger bailif and provost. The family came from Königsbach (Amt Durlach, B-W), 15 km SE of Karlsruhe, extinct 1599.			
Kindler OB 2:336-337;			
GRU:2271* (Ar-Sa);			
292	diether nagl vō dirnstein		<u>397</u>
224r2	O GX OS	lion pass & chief vairy	pal
no crest ornament	N	pilgrim hatted with rosary and staff	110-7
Diether Nagel von Dirmstein, no details, noted in LBS.			03
The family came from Dirmstein, 10 k SW of Worms. The arms are drawn and painted slightly different from other armorials. The chief vairy has here only one row, the field is Or rather than Ar, and the lion squashed into a passant pose rather than rampant.			
Crest: grey pilgrim with rosary and staff.			
SIE:128n12;			
BEL:1254*; BHM:1395*; GEL:92*;			
293	albrecht von nydekg		<u>398</u>
224v1	O B	fess	fkn
no crest ornament	OB	2 bull's horns each ch. fess	114-3
Albrecht Keppler von Neideck received in 1457 one sixth of Burg Neideck in the Wiesent valley, 15 km NW of Forchheim (OFr.) and of the villages Butingen and Wuer / Wöhr as fief.			03
Wolfert has him as Albrecht von Neideck.			
RUG:2250; SGH:577 die keppeler von neydegg;			

294	conrat vom habern der alte		<u>399</u>
224v2	B A	2 axes addorsed	fkn
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	-
Konrad von Habern sr, held castle fief on Oetzberg (B 26).			03
The family, noted 1344, and then c.1400 with Falkensteiner, Wertheimer and Bickenbacher fiefs. They became extinct 1599. The tinctures vary: Ar-Gu in würzburger sources.			
Wolfert WO 390 (sigil, 1344, Konrad, sq, Ar-Gu);			
295	eberhart fulhaber		<u>402</u>
226r1	A GAG	pily-paly & base ch. 5 roundels hanging	hen
crown	GAG	queen isst betw 2 bull's horns garnished with apples	101-6
Eberhart Faulhaber, no details, from Wächtersbach (Kr.Main-Kinzig, Hessen), the residential town of Gf.Isenburg-Büdingen on the Via Regia between Frankfurt and Leipzig.			03
A family Faulhaber got the patronat on Grossheubach on Main in 1390 as sub-fief from Ulrich von Steckelnberg (o.s.p.), who held it of PfGf.Rhein, which was later confirmed as a fief. It could be this family, but there was another family Faulhaber, probably in Württemberg, where Konrad (fl.1324) used {scissors erect}. Spiess LL 200 (Grossheubach); Sieb E 183 (scissors).			
296	conrat von lengenfelt		<u>404</u>
227r	G X AS	bend indented compony	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	106-8
Conrad von Lengenfeld, fl.1452, details, held castle fief on Germersheim (B 29), and fief of Speyer.			03
Possibly from Lengenfeld (Ger.Waldsassen, OPf.), 2 km S of Marktredwitz, as the one with variations on {per bend sn & bend cch} noted for c.1330 in Sieb 22/6.1.1:158+t164.			
Kremer KF 42;			
LBS:70 (Conrad);			
297	johan von hebensteyn		<u>405</u>
227v	O X AG	2 chevrons checky	nas
no crest ornament	A=	talbot sejt betw wings ch. arms	99-5
Johan von Liebenstein held a castle fief on Kaub (B 4).			03
Wolfert has him as Johan von Hebenstein.			
The family, also Lebenstein zu Ulman, extinct 1637, were ministeriales of the Bolanden and Sponheimer 1340 to 1637 auf Burg Liebenstein (Amt Braubach, Kr. Loreley, R-P).			
Sieb 20/6.7:29+45 nas; Gruber MR 85; Loutsch BTB 133; Gruber DA 395; BTB:232; GRU:1686; ING:926;			
298	hans von guntheim		<u>406</u>
228v	G OO	talon per fess isst sn, billety	pal
cap of maintenance	ON	talon acc. peacock plume	110-4
Hans von Guntheim, held castle fiefs on Kaiserslautern (B 15) and Alzey (B 16), named for Gundheim 10 km NW of Worms.			03
Sieb 20/6.7:24+t35;			
BEL:221; BHM:1459; GEL:30; MIL:902;			
299	dietherich grans vō rinbg		<u>407</u>
229r	A GG	fess acc. 3 sickles in chf	hen
no crest ornament	G	bust of woman	99-8
Dietrich Grans von Rheinberg, o.s.p.1480, deacon in Mainz, ultimus, was a cadet of Heppenheft and Ganerben on Rheinberg in the Wisper valley.			03
The arms are canting: sickles (Sicheln, Heppen).			
Wolfert has him without a note on the Heppenheft association.			
Möller SA 4:109+t71;			
BEL:222; BHM:1462; GEL:33; LBQ:3552; RUG:2538; see #284;			

300	johan fust von stromburg		<u>408</u>
229v1	O GS	checky acc. mullet in chf dx	pal
	cap of maintenance	AG	2 banners
	Johan Faust von Stromberg. The family came from Stromberg, 10 km W of Bingen,		99-11
	by 1636 in Bamberg (Franken), extinct 1729.		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.3:171+t120;		
301	hans feyser		<u>409</u>
229v2	A G	per fess & lion cch	hen
	no crest ornament	GA	lion sejt per fess
	Hans Feyser von Spachbrücken, no information, but Spachbrücken is today part of		111-1
	the town Reinheim (Kr.Darmstadt-Dieburg, Hessen), but then held by		03
	Hr.Bickenbach as fief of Kloster Fulda.		
	wikipedia;		
302	adam von kedenheim		<u>410</u>
230r	A S	pale	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	2 bull's horns
	Adam von Kettenheim, no details.		110-4
	The family was pfalzer Uradel from Kettenheim (Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P), and		03
	settled later in Alsace.		
	Sieb 24/2.10:t15 als;		
	MIL:908;		
303	heinrich vō hedessdorff		<u>411</u>
230v1	A S	crequer plant with oak leaves	fkn
	crown	SS	figure of arms betw 2 gambs
	Heinrich von Hettersdorf, of a franconian Freiherren family, noted 1036 in Gross-		101-11
	Umstadt (Kr.Darmstadt-Dieburg, Hessen), extinct late 19C.		03
	Sieb 22/2.1:40+t38; wiki-de (refs);		
304	dietherich hohenberg zu dieser zyte schultheiss zu alzey		<u>412</u>
230v2	O S	2 swords in saltire	pal
	no crest ornament	OG	2 bull's horns
	Dietrich Hohenberg, served c.1471 as provost (Schultheiss) in Alzey. He held fiefs		110-1
	on Alzey (B 16) and Oppenheim (B 19).		03
305	hanns horneck vō heppenheim		<u>413</u>
231r	A SA	per pale plain & esclop	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	2 bull's horns
	Hans Horneck von Heppenheim, no information, but probably from Heppenheim		110-6
	a.d. Bergstrasse. Held fiefs on Sauerburg (B 5), Kaiserslautern (B 15), and Alzey (B		03
	16).		
306	bechtolt hornecke vō winheim		<u>414</u>
232r	A S	hand barrow per bend	hen
	no crest ornament	S	hand barrow
	Bechtold Horneck von Weinheim, no details, held castle fief on Stahlburg (B 2).		110-9
	The family, noted 1360 in Weinheim on the Bergstrasse (Kr.Rhein-Neckar,		03
	Hessen), adopted the name and arms of the ancient lords of Weinheim. The became		
	barons (Freiherren) 1616.		
	Sieb 22/2.1:t39 bav; Rahrbach RM 128; Bosl RS 407;		
	MIL:414; RUG:2244; STU:199* (Or-Gu);		
307	johann von hulsshouē		<u>415</u>
232v1	O GB	3 roundels & label	hen
	no crest ornament	GO	roundel betw bull's horns
	Johan von Hulshofen, fl.1460, no information, but probably named for the lost		101-4
	village Hulshofen in present Karben (Kr.Wetterau, Hessen). One of the many minor		03
	nobles or ministeriales families, which had members in the Teutonic Order.		
	Wiki; HHStAW Bestand 106 Nr. U 99 (Johan, 1369, witness, OT);		

308	johan hubenryss		<u>416</u>
232v2	A GO	bend fretty	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms	109-5
Johan Hubenriß von Odenbach zu Steinhauen, 1402-76, husband of Margareta von Lewenstein (in a cross-marriage. He was probably named for Odenbach, 20 km SSW of Bad Kreuznach. Their tombstone with both arms are in the ruins of Kloster Wörschweiler.		03	
http://www.kloster-woerschweiler.de;			
309	ott von der capellen		<u>417</u>
233r1	X A SG	per pale & per chevron	fkn
no crest ornament	GS	man's head tipped with feather	105-4
Otto von der Capellen, no details, held castle fief on Waldeck (B 34).		03	
The family, extinct 1634 came from Hasslach (Kr. Kronach, OFr.).			
Sieb F 36+t21 + 22/6.1.2:t55 (XA-GB); SIE:108n11* fkn (XA-BG); Sieb E 108; GRU:2146; KCR:948;			
310	henne von engelstatt		<u>418</u>
233r2	A X OG		nas
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	100-3
Henne von Engelstadt. The family lived in Nassau-Usingen in 15C.		03	
Sieb 20/6.7:44+t78 nas;			
311	hertwine vō ergerssheim		<u>420</u>
233v	S A	2 wings per saltire	fkn
no crest ornament	A	dragon	113-8
Hertwin von Ergersheim, d.1479, no information, probably from Ergersheim (Kr.Neustadt a.d.Aisch-Bad Windsheim, MFkn).		03	
https://www.deutsche-biographie.de/pnd1082015075.html;			
312	herting von eschnweg der elter		<u>421</u>
234r1	A G	per pale	hen
no crest ornament	AG	staff tipped with round fan all per pale	73-9
Herting von Eshwege sr, 1446-86, named for Eschwege in the Werra valley with properties in Aue, Jestät and Reichensachsen around this town.		03	
Claimed to be 15th great uncle to HRH Charles Prince of Wales.			
Sieb 20/2.7:8+t7; www.geni.com;			
313	hanns und sygel vō bisserssheim gebrüdē		<u>422</u>
234r2	S AO	bend undy sn, billety	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	110-7
Hans and Sigel von Bissersheim, no details, probably from Bissersheim, 7 km N of Bad Dürckheim (Kr.Bad Dürckheim, R-P), held castle fief on Alzey (B 16).		03	
314	peter von mulhofen		<u>424</u>
235r	V A	bend undy	pal
no crest ornament	=!	bust of man ch. arms	121-1
Peter von Mühlhofen held a castle fief on Kaiserslautern (B 15) as did his relative Hans, while another relative, Eberhard, held on Beinheim (B 31).		03	
The family were vassals of Bp.Speyer and Ab.Weissenburg and came from Mühlhofen (Gem.Billigheim-Ingheim, Kr.Südl.Weinstrasse, R-P), 6 km SSW of Landau.			
Crest: moor's head with white headband dressed in arms.			
Kindler OB 3:128;			
MIL:846;			
315	eberhart leuwe vō steinfurt		<u>426</u>
235v	B AO		nas
no crest ornament	ABO	heron's head betw wings decorated with billets	101-1
Eberhart Löw von Steinfurt, an old noble family from the Wetterau named for Steinfurth (Kr.Wetterau, Hessen), 5 km N of Bad Nauheim.		03	
Sieb 20/2.7:7+t8 (crusily);			

316	sixt von levenrode .. hanns von leonrode	<u>427</u>
236r1	A G <i>lozengy</i>	pal
no crest ornament	=N	cone ch. arms tipped with crown and peacock plume
Sixt and Hans von Leonrod, brothers, no information. Hans had the fief in		-
Neuenrode from Kf.Ludwig and Sixt got it confirmed in 1456.		03
The franconian, later comital, line used different arms, and the Hans von		
Leonrod, who took part in the 1484 tournament in Stuttgart probably belong to this		
latter family.		
317	thomâ und reymbolt von kagenecke	<u>428</u>
236r2	G A <i>bend</i>	als
no crest ornament	=G	bust of man ch. arms with cap
Thomas and Reimbold von Kageneck, no details.		49A1
The family was Uradel and strasbourger ministeriales, held Burg Kageneck nr		03
Colmar (dep Haut-Rhin) in Alsace.		
Kindler OB 2:222; Sieb 24/2.6:10, 57+t8+t35 bad;		
BLW:743; GRU:1964; KCR:8596; MIL:882; NLU:990; SGH:1443; STY:618;		
318	conrad schaffrat vō eppelsheim	<u>430</u>
237r	A SA <i>bend ch. 3 violins</i>	nas
cushion	SSS	horn across rod tipped with tuft of cock feathers
Conrad Schaffrat von Eppelsheim / Oppelsheim, descended from Hans S.v.O, who		99-9
held the manor Düppenhausen nr Johannisberg (Amt Rüdesheim) and founded the		03
chapel, which later became Kloster Marienthal.		
Crest: golden cushion, white horn tied silver and red-black etc.		
Sieb 20/6.7:45+t57;		
319	arnolt von wachenheim den man nennet buhel	<u>432</u>
237v	O B <i>bend undy</i>	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
Arnold von Wachenheim gt Buhel held castle fief on Germersheim (B 29). He was		110-11
probably the one, who in 1443 acquired Kirchenstrasse 17 in Böhl (Gem. Böhl-		03
Iggelheim. Kr.Ludwigshafen, R-P) and was kurpfalzer Amtmann in Wachenheim,		
formerly a wormser and leininger fief. Further members of this family held that		
office, Hans, probably a son, built the present house in c.1500		
However there are complications as there are several Wachenheim and		
Wchenheimer in the area: Wachenheim nr Bad Dürkheim (#176, map 110-7), and		
there were ministeriales in Wachenheim nr Monsheim (110-4). Conrad Wachenheim,		
fl.1403, a citizen of Speyer sealed with {3 escallops}, while Arnold in 1419 sealed		
with {2 bends sn}.		
wikipedia (Böhl); Bosl RS 1:240 (W nr M);		
320	conrat kreczel von holderssdorff	<u>433</u>
238r	O G <i>per pale nebulry</i>	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
Konrad Kretzer von Holdersdorf, fl.1454-58, was granted a fief of the lower castle		108-9
of Homburg nr Werschweiler (5 km SE of St.Wendel, Kreisstadt, Saarland) by		03
Johan Gf.Nassau-Saarbrucken.		
HHStAW, 121, U Kretzer von Holdersdorf 1454 Januar 2 b;		

321	albrecht nothafft zu wernberg ritter und heinrich nothafft zu wernberg ritter sine		<u>434</u>
239r1	bruder		
	<i>O B</i> <i>fess</i>	bav	
no crest ornament	A=	talbot's head betw bull's horns ch. arms	106-7
Albrecht and Heinrich Nothaft von Wernberg, brothers , knights.			03
They belonged to one of several branches with lands in Oberpfalz and Franken, held Burg Wernberg (VG.Wernberg-Köblitz, OPf.), 20 km NE of Amberg. The better known branch Nothaft von Weissenburg had Burg Thierstein on the Oberpfalz-Franken			
Kindler OB 3:248; Sieb 22/7.1:t7, 28/4.6:t18 salz, 22/2.1:t49 bav, 26.1:t167; Sieb F 78 + t2n4; Rahrbach RM 172-173;			
BHM:3051; BLW:519; DWF:362; GEL:150; GRU:1704; HBG:497; ING:747; LYN:948; MIL:686; RUG:1295; SGH:714; STY:185;			
322	mathis wilichin vō heppenhefft		<u>435</u>
239v	<i>A GG</i> <i>fess acc. sickle dx</i>	hen	
no crest ornament	G	bust of woman	99-8
Mathis Wilichin von Heppenheft, no details, held a castle fief on Fürstenberg (B 1). See #284;			03
323	conrat meyloch vō heumaden		<u>437</u>
240r	<i>A S</i> <i>ibex horn</i>	sou	
no crest ornament	SA	2 ibex' horns per fess	122-12
Conrad Meinloch von Heumaden, no information, but possibly from Heumaden, now part of Stuttgart (B-W).			03
A relative married a Hans Ganz von Otzberg as shown of the 1597 tombstone of another Hans in the church in Lengfeld (Gem. Otzberg, Kr.Darmstadt-Dieburg). www;			
324	henne rüss vō allessheim		<u>438</u>
240v	<i>O BA</i> <i>tierced per fess</i>	pal	
no crest ornament	BS !	blacksmith hatted with anvil	110-4
Henne Rüss von Allesheim, fl.1458, held a fief on Alzey (B 16), came from Albisheim, 12 km S of Alzey.			03
Crest: a blacksmith dressed in blue hatted sable sitting with a golden tong and black anvil.			
325	hanns von rorbach .. sifrid vō rinbergals ein treg erwins von rorbach swester und einer		<u>439</u>
241r1	kinder		
	<i>S A</i> <i>chief</i>	hen	
no crest ornament	AS	2 bull's horns per fess	101-1
Hans von Rohrbach held castle fiefs on Otzberg (B 26), and Lindenfels (B 27). He was named for Rohrbach, 10 km SE of Darmstadt.			03
326	friederich vō der huben		<u>440</u>
241r2	<i>G AA</i> <i>bend isst fleurs-de-lis</i>	pal	
no crest ornament	GA	bust of man betw bull's horns	-.
Friedrich von der Huben, castle guard on Fürstenberg (B 1) and Alzey (B 16).			03
327	cristian winzig vō algassheim		<u>441</u>
241v	<i>G A</i> <i>fleur-de-lis</i>	pal	
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	99-12
Christian Winzing von Algesheim, no information, but from Gau-Algesheim (Kr.Mainz-Bingen, R-P), 6 km E of Bingen.			03

328	conrat krieg		<u>442</u>
242r	B A	<i>antler per pale</i>	sou
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	101-10
Konrad Krieg von Altheim, no details.			03
Gayling von Altheim and Mossbach bore identical arms (ING:825). Altheim and Mosbach lie 17 km and 11 km SW of Aschaffenburg.			
Wolfer WO 332; Sieb 24/2.6:8+t6;			
LYN:1947;			
329	hanns bettendorfer		<u>443</u>
242v	G A	<i>annulet</i>	bav
no crest ornament	OS	annulet tipped with tuft of cock feathers	116-11
Hans Bettendorf, no details.			03
The family had its seat in Pettendorf bei Neunburg vorm Wald (OPf.), and came to Kurpfalz in early15C as BGf.Stahleck (B 3) and Amtmann in nearby Bacharach. Several branches were established in Franconia, Alsace and in the PAssau area on the Austro-Bsavian border. Several reached baronial rank in late 17C.			
Sieb 24/2.6:5+t4 bad + 24/2.10:t4 als + 14/3.1:t40 (Gu-Ar/Or); + Sieb 22/2.1:t23 bav; Sieb E 54; Rahrbach RM 19-20 (Gu-Ar);			
RUG:2588; BHM:687*; ETO:56*; LBQ:3231*; MIL:984*; RUG:2412* (Sa-Ar);			
330	erhart von rossae		<u>446</u>
243v	G O	<i>chief embattled</i>	fkn
crown	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms	104-5
Erhard von Rossau. The family came from Rossach (Gem. Grossheirath, Kr.Coburg, OFr.), but later moved to Lorch on the right bank of the Rhine 13 km N of Bingen / Rüdesheim. He held fiefs on Oppenheim (B 19) and Heidelberg (B 25). They also served Kurpfalz on Burg Neuburg nr Obrigheim on the Neckar in Baden.			03
wikipedia (fam); Si2:107 rhe;			
331	brechtel barfuss vō winttersheim		<u>447</u>
244r1	S NO	<i>leg, billety</i>	pal
no crest ornament	SO !	2 wings decorated	110-2
Brechtel Barfuss von Wintersheim, from Wintersheim (R-P), 15 km NE of Alzey, served as castle guard on Alzey (B 16) and Oppenheim (B 19).			03
A namesake held in 1395 the Vogtei Ocriftel (Amt Höchst). Thre family was known in Pommern, Brandenburg and Köln.			
Crest: decorated with golden billets.			
Sieb 20/6.7:44+t73; Zedlitz NP 176-178; Kneschke DA 1:197-198;			
332	eberhart orleheupt von sauweltsheim		<u>448</u>
244v	B A	<i>3 increscents (2:1)</i>	pal
no crest ornament		crescent across tuft of cock feathers	110-10
Eberhard Orlehaupt von Savelnheim, no details. See #114 for overview.			03
333	volmar lemli d' elter		<u>450</u>
245v	S A	<i>lamb</i>	bav
no crest ornament	A	lamb	114-9
Volmar Lämlin al. Leml al. Lämmlein, of a Nürnberg patrician family, which came from Bamberg.			03
Wolfer has him as Lämlein von Thalheim. A relative Hans Lämlein wasa town councillor 1447-73 and a military commander.			
The ancestors (Ahnenprobe) of Georg Wilhelm Lämlein von Thalheim from 1628 for his introduction to the Teutonic Order is in their archive in Vienna.			
Sieb 22/6.1.1:48+t46; www.monasterium.net/mom/ATDOZA/Ahnenproben/fond?block=25 ;			

334	lenhart und mertin beheim gebrüdē		<u>452</u>
246r1	X S GA	per pale & bend undy	bav
	no crest ornament	A	falcon rising
	The brothers Lienhart and Martin Beheim von Schwarzbach. Martin could be the knight-explorer of that name, who reportedly found America. The family came from Bohemia, but was introduced into the Nürnberger patriciat, lived in Abensberg and in the village Behaim (Ger.Moosburg). The branch Beheim von Abensberg was created Freiherrn in 1681.	114-9	03
	Sieb 22/2.127+22; Kneschke DA 1:272;		
335	bopp gans von oczp'g		<u>453</u>
246r2	G A	goose	nas
	no crest ornament	AG	goose betw wings
	Boppo Ganz von Otzberg, no details, held castle fief on Otzberg (B 26), 17 km ESE of Darmstadt (Hessen).	111-1	03
	The family, noted c.1300 as Ganz von Wrede, extinct 1694, also known as Ganz von Erlenbach, was one of 8 families on Burg Otzberg. The wikipedia notice, probably wrongly, has Boppo (fl.1450) as a commoner. It was not unusual for members of Ritterbürgliche families to serve as bailiffs in towns.		
	Sieb 23/6.2:247; Sieb E 215 (sigl, 1355, Eberhardt; 1446 Hans); wiki (19.04.2021);		
336	conrat vō frettenheim		<u>454</u>
247r1	V AA	fess betw 3 roses	pal
	no crest ornament	A=	6 roses slipped and leaved betw 2 bull's horns ch. arms
	Conrad von Frettenheim, from Frettenheim, 11 km SW of Oppenheim, held castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19).	110-1	03
337	wiprecht rabenolt		<u>456</u>
247v	G A	chevron	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Wiprecht Rabenolt, a relative of Wiprecht and Konrad Rabenolt, vassals of Bickenbach, who in 1440 sold Ernsthofen in the Nieder Modau, 10 km SE of Darmstadt, to Hans von Wallbrunn, and also to Philip Rabenolt zu Tannembaum, who in 1444 sold Hoxhohl, 6 km S, to Wallbrunn.	111-1	03
	https://deacademic.com/dic.nsf/dewiki/609828 (28/8/2020);		
338	hanns von ymssheim		<u>457</u>
248r1	G A	qtly	als
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Hans von Imsheim al. Imbsheim, no information, but probably from Imbsheim (cne Bouxviller, ar. Saverne / Zabern, dep Bas-Rhin, region Alsace).	119-12	03
339	anthiss ringk vō ymssheim		<u>458</u>
248r2	G X AB	chief per pale	pal
	no crest ornament	AG	2 wings per fess
	Anthon Ring von Imsheim, probably from Immesheim, 16 km W of Worms.	110-4	03
	MIL:881; RUG:2247;		
340	philips von merle beheim genant		<u>459</u>
249r1	X OG AS	per pale acc. rose in fess point & chief	fkn
	no crest ornament	AX-GS	rose betw bull's horn per fess
	Philip Mörlau gt Böhm, no details.	102-4	03
	Wolfert has him as Philip Mörlau gt Beheim. The family, a.k.a. Möhrlein, were prominent in 17C in RRK Rhön-Werra in Unterfranken, and held Burg Uerzell in Steinau-auf-der-Strasse (Kr.Hessen).		
	Sieb F 75 + t50n11; Köbler HL 437; SIE:130n3, rhe;		
	ING:696; SGH:673; BHM:3104*; LYN:964*;		

342	conradt von eglofstein zu mulhusen		<u>461</u>
249v1	A S	bear's head	fkn
no crest ornament	S	bear naissant	114-6
Konrad von Egloffstein zu Mühlhausen (nr Stolzenroth), no details.			03
The family, bamberger ministeriales, noted 1180, had seat in Burg Egloffstein (Kr. Forcheim, OFr.). A relative, Konrad v.E (d.1416), LKt.Franken for OT, DtM 1396-1416, negotiated the peace after the defeat at Tannenberg 1410.			
Sieb 24/2.6:49+t29 bad + 23/2.5:t8 + 21/2.3:t8 + 14/3.1:t7+50 + 19/3.5:t3 + 22/2.1:t3 (bear's head) bav; Voit AO 75-88; Sieb E 152 (bear's head); Rahrbach RM 56-59; HHStD 7:159;			
BEL:415; BHM:3184; BLW:692; DWF:582; GEL:263; GRU:1495; HBG:486; ING:630; KCR:923; MIL:1072; NLU:931; RUG:1503; SGH:416; STU:254;			
343	tristam zenger zum sneberg / jobst zenger zu tanstein		<u>462</u>
249v2	O SA	chief ch. pair of pincers	bav
no crest ornament	= !	2 wings ch. arms	116-8
Tristam Zenger zum Scheeberg and Jobst Zenger zu Tanstein, no details.			03
The Zenger had several branches, incl. Zenger von Nabburg (Kr. Nabburg, OPf.), and Zenger von Zangenstein from Burg Zangenstein (Kr. Schwandorf, OPf.) was noted in the Passau area 1322-1543.			
The crest has the arms reversed: wings per bend Or-Sa, the lower part ch. pincers Ar. HHStD 7:10 a.o.; Sieb 22/6.1.1:195+t196; SIE:77n10;			
BEL:294; BHM:3058; BLW:523; DWF:341; GEL:155; GRU:1733; ING:760; LBQ:3450; MIL:852; RUG:1318; SGH:787; STU:260; STY:299;			
344	jorg von blankenfels		<u>464</u>
250r	A B	wolf rampant	fkn
no crest ornament	AAB	bust of woman betw bull's horns enrolled by snakes	114-3
Jürgen von Blankenfels, no details.			03
The von Blankenfels al. Plankenfels, seats at Plankenstein and Plankenfels (Kr. Ebermannstadt, OFr.), were noted 1217, extinct 1580.			
The figure is rendered both as a talbot, wolf or lion.			
Sieb F 82+t86; Kneschke D; Voit AO 225-228; Sieb 22/6.1.3:13+t8-9; GRU:1537; RUG:1530; SGH:421; HBG:343* (talbot); BLW:302* (lion);			
345	dietherich liechtenegk zu wolffgangen		<u>466</u>
250v1	A G	per pale & border cch	sou
no crest ornament	XA-AG	cap pointed per pale tipped with feather plume	130-11
Dietrich Liechtenegk zu Wolfgangan, no details.			03
The family came from Burg Lichtenegk nr Kenzingen (BA. Emmendingen, B-W).			
The arms are also blazoned {per pale Ar-Gu & escutcheon cch}.			
SGH:1245;			
346	jorg mistelbach zu lyntlach		<u>467</u>
250v2	G A	fess indented on lower edge	fkn
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms	105-11
Jürgen Mistelbach zu Lindlach, no details.			03
The family, noted 1125 (1311, Voit AO), extinct 1563, came from Mistelbach (Kr. Bayreuth, OFr.).			
Sieb 20/6.12:t51 thu + 22/6.1.1:49+t48 bav (fess indented below); Voit AO 204-206 (Gu fess engr downwards Or);			
STY:73; BLW:735*; GRU:1756*; SGH:445*;			
347	heincz liebenegker		<u>468</u>
251r1	O G	qfly	bav
no crest ornament	OG	2 bull's horns per fess cch	128-1
Heinz Liebenecker, no details. The family was noted 1398 in Zandt, 8 km SE of Cham (Kr.Cham, OPf.).			03
Sieb 22/6.1.2:119+t75;			

348	caspar eschenbeck		<u>469</u>
251r2	G J	3 knives per pale in fess	bav
	no crest ornament	NG	monkey holding mirror
	Kasper Eschlbeck zu Adldorf (Gem. Eichendorf, Kr.Dingolfingen-Landau, NB)		138-2
	was noted 1464 as Pfleger of Hals in the older kurpfälzer Lehensbuch, and held		03
	Amorthal in 1459 and in Auerbach.		
	The family was noted 1160 in Eschlbach (Gem. Leiblfing, Kr.Straubing-Bogen, NB).		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:37+t35 + 6.1.3:171; Freyberg HS 3.1:301 (from Wiguleus Hundt, www);		
	RUG:2332* (Gu-Ar);		
349	ulrich königsfelder zu berndorff		<u>470</u>
251v1	G O	2 flails addorsed	fkn
	crown	SA	2 gambs each holding flail
	Ulrich Königsfeld zu Berndorff, no details.		104-12
	The family was Uradel; noted 1221-1598, had seat in Königsfeld (Kr. Ebermannstadt) / nr Hollfeld (Kr. Bamberg, OFr.), served as bamberger ministeriales, and in the service of Truhendingen.		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:47+t45 + 6.1.2:t54, bav + 26.1:t123; Voit AO 149-150;		
	GRU:2261; SGH:563;		
350	christoff bernclo zu schonrute		<u>471</u>
251v2	G S	beaver	bav
	no crest ornament	BA	3 plants all per pale
	Christoff Bernclau von Schönreuth, extinct 19C, seat in Schönreuth (Ger. Kemnath, Kr.Tischenreuth, OPf.), 3 km E of Kemnath.		105-12
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:129+t135, 6.1.2:12;		03
351	friedrich und jorg raben zum wildstein		<u>472</u>
252r1	S O	fess	bav
	no crest ornament	S=	bird betw 2 bull's horns ch. arms
	Friedrich and Jürgen Rabe von Wildstein. The family was Uradel in Vogtland, noted 1299-1734, held Wildstein (probably nr Teunz, Kr.Oberviechtach, OPf.), and Schönwald in Brandenburg-Kulmbach.		116-9
	Sieb 22/6.1.3:194+t139;		03
352	jacob kempnater zu rosenberg		<u>473</u>
252r2	G A	tower	fkn
	no crest ornament	GG !	bust of man with feathered hat
	Jakob Kemnath zu Rosenberg, no details, held Rosenberg (10 km NW of Amberg, OPf.) and Leuzmannstein (OPf.).		115-9
	His namesake, Jakob K.v.Ebermannsdorf is in LKF:353 with the disfigured arms of Kammerer von Dalberg, His arms should be {per pale Gu-Ar & 2 talbots cch} as in the Wernigeroder WB. Burg Ebermannsdorf is 5 km SE of Amberg (OPf.) and Rosenberg 10 km NE of Amberg, on the border between Franken and Oberpfalz.		03
	The arms are canting, a kemnate is a tower. The town Kemnath is 48 km N of Amberg. The crest figure is a ringlobed moor with pointed cap tipped with peacock plume.		
	Sieb 22/6.1:46+t45 + 22/6.1.2:83-84+t53 (KvR, KvE);		
	BHM:3108; DWF:618; LYN:1952; NLU:1610;		
353	jakob kempnater zu ebermannsdorff		<u>474</u>
252v1	B AO	6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented	mnz
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Jakob Kemnath zu Ebermannsdorf, no details, a relative to Jakob zu Rosenberg (#352). Ebermannsdorf is 5 km SE of Amberg (OPf.), His arms should be {per pale Gu-Ar & 2 talbots cch} as in the Wernigeroder WB.		110-2
	The present arms (Kämmerer von Dalberg, see #76) were cancelled by scratching the surface.		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.2:83-84+t53 (KvE);		

354	christoff scharffenberg		<u>475</u>
252v2	B AO	per pale & chief	bav
cap of maintenance	= !	2 bull's horns ch. arms	115-11
Christoff Scharffenberg, of a family which held the manor Alersburg (Ger.Kastel, OPf.) until 1602, but came from the now devastated village Scharfenberg nr Kastl (Kr.Amberg-Sulzbach, OPf.).		03	
Crest: arms displayed across bull's horns.			
Sieb 22/6.1.1:175+t180, 6.1.3:195+t141;			
355	heinrich steyner zum stein		<u>476</u>
253r1	S A	pale	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms	116-8
Heinrich Steiner zu Rockenstein. The family noted 1394-1540 with seat in Stein a.d.Pfreimd and in Trebsau (LGft.Leuchtenberg, OPf.).		03	
Sieb 22/6.1.1:183+186, 6.1.3:t61;			
356	steffan husner zu ruden		<u>477</u>
253r2	O V	per bend	bav
crown	VO	2 bull's horns	116-10
Steffan Hausner von Rüden & Winnbusch, fl.1456-78, of a family noted 1382-1697.		03	
A relative Heinrich, fl.1482-1527, was judge (Landrichter) in Amberg (OPf.).			
Another relative, Caspar lived 1573 in Heidelberg. They also held Schmidmühlen (OPf.).			
Sieb 22/6.1.2:67+t43;			
357	jorg kuttenauer zum albersshöhe		<u>478</u>
253v1	S OA	per pale acc. lozenge in chf dx	bav
no crest ornament	=S	cap pointed ch. arms tipped with tuft of cock feathers	136-6
Jürgen Kuttenau von Albershof, from a knightly family from Nordgau or Oberpfalz, noted 1270, extinct 1614, also known as Kuttenau from Mauern (Kr.Freising, OPf.), 15 km NE of Freising.		03	
Sieb 22/6.1.1:5+t3;			
358	cuncz rynolt		<u>479</u>
253v2	O SJ	boar penetrated by sword	bav
no crest ornament	=O	figure-of-arms betw bull's horns	126-2
Cunz Rinold, no details. His relative Heinrich held Velburg (Kr.Parsberg, OPf.) in 1450.		03	
Sieb 22/6.1.3:44+t28;			
359	ott senfft zu pilsach		<u>480</u>
253v3	O SA	lion issst cr. the head pierced by sword	bav
no crest ornament	=	figure of arms	115-11
Otto Senfft von Pilsach. from an old noble family from Hessen, which settled in Pilsach (Kr.Neumarkt, OPf.).		03	
Sieb 22/2.1:114+t140;			
RUG:2096;			
360	sigmund prekendorffer		<u>481</u>
254r1	O S	midas head	bav
no crest ornament	S !	man's head with donkey's ears (Midas' head)	-
Sigmund Brockendorf, no details.		03	
The family, noted 1348, had branches in Bayern and in Schlesien nr Breslau.			
Drawn as a moor's face with donkey's ear on sn.			
SIE:97n13 (Breckendorf / Prockendorf, bav); Kneschke DA 2:82;			

361	ruger punczinger	<u>482</u>	
254r2	X G AB	<i>lozengy & chief</i>	bav 127-1
no crest ornament	= !	2 bull's horns ch. arms	
Rutger Bunzinger zum Ross-stein & Holztraubach in Gem. Mallerdorf-Pfaffenberg (Kr.Straubing-Bogen, OPf.), 25 km SSE of Regensburg / Ratisbon. The family were probably wittelsbacher bastards; noted 1350, extinct 1560. They were members of TG. Einhorn (Kruse RA #58)			03
Crest: dx horn Gu, sn horn lozengy Ar-Az.			
Sieb 22/6.1.1:9+t7 bav;			
BLW:526; DWF:396; GRU:1759; HBG:322; RUG:2030; SGH:884; STY:644*;			
362	hans pfrymder	<u>483</u>	
254v	G X AB	<i>fess per fess indented</i>	bav 116-8
no crest ornament	G	2 bull's horns	
Hans Pfreimdt, of a family of Leuchtenberger ministeriales in Oberpfalz, noted 1363-1752, named for Pfreimd (Kr.Nabburg, OPf.), 15 km N of Schwandorf.			03
Sieb 22/6.1.1:84+t84;			
363	adam pulnrütter	<u>485</u>	
255r1	B O	<i>wolf's head</i>	bav 106-10
no crest ornament	OXBO	wolf's head betw bull's horns per fess cch	
Adam Pulnreuter, fl.1464, son of Andreas, held, like his father, a fief (Burghut) in Truwessewe (Trevesen, Trewesa, 3 km S of Pullenreuth) in the lordship Waldeck.			03
The family, noted 1382-1541, came from Pullenreuth (AGr.Kemnath, Kr.Tischenreuth, OPf.) had members serving as judges, and held at a time properties in Daysenfeldt nr Auerbach, Birk (Ger. Creussen), and in Trossau (Amt. Waldeck, Kr.Nabburg, OPf.).			
Sieb 22/6.1.3:25+t16; wiki-de (Hrt.Waldeck);			
364	cune meyser	<u>486</u>	
255r2	X VAG	<i>per bend sn & parrot</i>	sou 122-10
cushion	G	2 wings	
Kuno Meiser / Maiser vom Berge, fl.1464, inherited the village Hegkbach (present Grossheppach in Weinstadt, Kr.Waiblingen / Rems-Murr, B-W, a kurpfalzer fief from c.1350) from his relative Wolf Meyser vom Bergen.			03
The family were vassals of Gf.Calw, noted 1188-1466; by 1356 they held Burg Malmsheim (OA.Leonberg, B-W).			
Sieb 23/6.2:19+t18 wurt; wiki-de;			
RUG:2656; BLW:469*; ING:530*; SGH:1251*;			
365	heinrich von stege	<u>487</u>	
255v1	G X AV	<i>2 bars checky</i>	pal 99-8
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	
Heinrich von Steeg, fl.1454, or his son. He served with Herman von Steeg as Kurpfalzer castle guard on Burg Stahleck. Another Heinrich, fl.1363, also served there. http://www.welt-der-wappen.de/Heraldik/wappenrolle16.htm			03
366	eberhart von duren	<u>488</u>	
255v2	A S	<i>ibex horn</i>	hen 111-9
no crest ornament	SX AS	bust of queen betw ibex' horns per fess	
Eberhart von Düren / Dürn, fl.1473, held the village Gerstetten (probably Gerichtstetten, Kr.Neckar-Odenwald) as Mannlehen, as did Hans von Dürn, probably his father, before him.			03
The Dürn were probably of the same origin as the franconian family later known as Fhr. von Adelsheim from a castle in Baden. This branch, noted 1198 and intermittently known as von Amorbach, became extinct in 1582. In the late 14C they held offices in Buchen and Wildenburg in Odenwald and had their origin in Walldürn in Odenwald.			
Sieb 22/2.1:25+t21 (Dürn); Möller SA 4:18-21(Dürn/Adelsheim); Rahrbach RM 3; Wolfert WO 358-359 (Adelsheim);			

367	johann von wolfstein		<u>489</u>
256r1	A SS	bend cotised	pal
no crest ornament	=S	cone ch. arms tipped with tuft of cock feathers	109-4
Johan von Wolfstein, fl.1450.	a castle guard at Burg Alt-Wolfstein (B 11, Kr.Kusel, R-P), and probably named for it.		03
He may belong to the same Rheinländer family, whose arms are rendered as a fess cotised either in Ar-Gu in the St.Gallen armorial (SGH:457) or in Ar-Sa in the armorial of the herald Jörg Rugen al. Georg Rüxner (RUG:1491).			
368	wilhelm von stedten		<u>490</u>
256r2	A GG	fess betw 3 cross crosslets	pal
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	110-4
Wilhelm von Stetten von Donnersberg, fl.1468,	held Veste Stetten as a castle fief on Oppenheim (B 19) on the Rhine. His cousins Werner and Ulrich also held Veste Stetten as fiefs.		03
Veste Stetten (Kr.Donnersberg, R-P), which has now disappeared, was probably their origin and lay 6 km east of the Donnersberg peak between the villages Almssheim (present Albisheim) and Zell.			
369	hans sturm vō offéburg		<u>493</u>
257r1	O G	per fess & fess cch	als
no crest ornament	=A	swan's head ch. arms garnished with feathers	130-2
Hans Sturm von Offenburg, no details.			03
The Sturm were strasbourger patricier, noted 1260-1640, with several branches, e.g.Sturm von Sturmfeder and Sturm von Sturmeck. Offenburg lies opposite Strasbourg, 10 km inland in B-W.			
Sieb 24/2.10:21+t25 als (Or-Gu, S.v.Sturmeck);			
DWF:1007; MIL:976; GRU:8011* (Gu-Ar);			
370	jorg und hartung von wangen gebrudē		<u>495</u>
258r	A G	lion rampant	als
no crest ornament	G	lion iss cr.	40D1
Jürgen and Hartung von Wangen, brothers. The family, noted 1190, came from Wangen W of Strasbourg in Alsace, and had by 1414 married into Hohengeroldseck and Wasingen. They became Freiherren in 1571.			03
Sieb 24/2.10:22+t26, als; SIE:195n4 (Gu lion cr. Ar; als), 133n10 (lion qtg lion, billety; Gu-Ar, Ar-Gu-Sa, rhe, Wangen qtg Geroldeck);			
371	heinrich zum jungen		<u>496</u>
259v	G A	3 bugle-horns stringed in pale	nas
no crest ornament	AO	2 bugle horns stringed	99-12
Heinrich zum Jungen, of a Mainzer patrician family, extinct 18C, which in 1391 built a castle in Oestrich (Amt Eltville, Rheingau), 5 km NE of Rüdesheim on the right bank of the Rhine.			03
Sieb 20/6.7:27+t41;			
372	diether schelle vō ammerbach		<u>498</u>
260v1	B N	3 hands	hen
no crest ornament	B	2 bull's horns	111-6
Diether Schelle von Amorbach, noted 1286, vassals of Ab.Fulda, seat in Amorbach (Kr.Miltenberg, Hessen) in Odenwald.			03
Drawn as clenched fists. Also found as Az-Ar.			
wiki-de (fam);			
373	peter schelle vō unstat		<u>499</u>
261r	B N		hen
no crest ornament	B	2 arms with hands clenched	111-2
Peter Schelle von Umstadt, no information, from Gross-Umstadt (Kr.Darmstadt-Dieburg, Hessen), 17 km E of Darmstadt.			03
A 1516 armorial tombstone with arms of Feuerbach and Schelle von Umstadt in the church in Klein-Umstadt. The town of Schelle lies between Umstadt and Amorbach, see #372. A Dieter is noted 1362.			
wiki-de; HStAD Bestand B 17 Nr. 9;			

374	marquart sinczenhuser		<u>500</u>
261v1	<i>O G</i>	<i>horse's leg bended</i>	bav
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	-
Marquard Sinzenhausen, no information.			03
The arms could be a misrepresentation of those of the later Fhr. von Muckenthal / Muggenthal zu Sinzenhausen al. Sinzenhausen gt Muggenthal from OPf., who used {Or a martin / fox rampart Pr/Gu}, and who had a branch in Swabia. They once held properties in and near present Regensburg / Ratisbon. A Marquard Sinzenhausen was judge (<i>Landrichter</i>) in Bayern in 1486 and took part in the Landtag in Bayern-Münche-Straubing. Sieb Si2:65 bav (leg, Sinzenhausen); Kneschke DA 6:375-376; SIE:81n4; Sieb 20/2.1:48, OPf. (martin, S.g.M); ING:829* (dolphin);			
375	conrat wolff von spanheim		<u>501</u>
261v2	<i>B O</i>	<i>talon</i>	pal
no crest ornament	OB	talon betw bull's horns	+
Conrad Wolf von Spanheim - with an unusual coat of arms, possibly a natural son of Conrad (fl.1411), a distant cousin of Heinrich (VI, #156).			03
The arms of Wolf von Sponheim / Spanheim, an illegitimate branch from c.1340 of the Gf.Sponheim are usually {checky Or-Gu & canton Ar ch. eagle doubleheaded Sa} as in #156. The present arms might be a pun on this. However, there are no Conrads in the pedigree at the time, except a Conrad (fl.1411, and too old) of a junior and minor subbranch, who would be expected to use the family arms.			
376	bernhart von heupach		<u>503</u>
262v1	<i>B A</i>	<i>stork doubleheaded</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	AB	heron rising betw wings	111-6
Bernhard von Heupach (al. Heidebach) von Otzberg, fl.1431-77, was pfälzicher castle guard on Otzberg (B 26), though not mentioned as such in the Register.			03
The family, noted 1229, came from Gross-Heubach al. Heidebach on the right bank of the Main with Kloster Engelberg. Klein-Heubach with the castle lies opposite on the left bank. Several families had properties and rights in Gross-Heubach from the Staufer-era and after, e.g. Michelbach 1245, Bernhold 1250, Rüd 1281, Röllbach 1285, a.o. Wolfert WO 354-355;			
377	henne von babenhusen		<u>504</u>
262v2	<i>G OA</i>	<i>fox rampant carrying goose</i>	fkn
no crest ornament	OA	fox iss biting goose	101-11
Henne von Bobenhausen, no details.			03
The family had its origin in Franconia nr Babenhausen(101-11) and Hanau (101-8), with seats in Langendiebach and Kleestadt; c1520 in RRK Odenwald, The best known member was Heinrich von Bobenhausen, Kt.Frankfurt 1550, LKt.Franken 1557-65, HM/OT 1572-90. Rahrbach RM 27; Arnold HM 182 (HM/OT); Kneschke DA 1:488-489;			
378	wernher compan vō waldertheim		<u>505</u>
263r	<i>A G</i>	<i>roundelly</i>	pal
no crest ornament	AGG	bull's attire per fess ch. pale cch acc. roundel hanging in chains	110-1
Werner Compan von Waldertheim, fl.1484, when held a fief from the benedictine Konvent St.Jakobsberg in Mainz. He held castle fiefs on Oppenheim (B 19) and Wachenheim (B 21).			03
In the Teutonic Order, a Kompan was a deputy to a high ranking officer (e.g. Hochmeister, Komtur).			
Werner could possibly come from Wallertheim (VG:Wörrstadt, Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P), a wine-growing place 10 km NNW of Alzey. Kopiar von St. Jakob (ca. 1500), 13/ 212, Bl. 19r - 20r, www.			

379	hanns gunssgrat der zite kuchenmeister		<u>507</u>
263v	S AAS	fess & chief ch. lion passt	hen
	no crest ornament	SA	lion issst betw wings
	Hans Gondsrod (according to Wolfert), the ducal kitchenmaster (Küchenmeister),		101-8
	no information, held castle fief on Otzberg (B 26). He was possibly named for		03
	Gondsroth (Gem Hasselroth, Hessen), former seat of a noble family, noted 1234.		
	www;		
380	cune eckebrrecht von dorinckem		<u>508</u>
264r	G ASX AA	pale ch. greyhound salient betw rose dx and mullet sn	pal
	no crest ornament	=S	mitre ch. arms tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Cuno Eckbrecht von Dürckheim - a curious entry with different arms from Heinrich		110-7
	E.v.D. in #249, which are well-documented into the 19C for this family and its		03
	branches.		
	A near comtemporary Cuno E.v.D. married in 1423 the heiress Margaretha von		
	Weitenmühlen and acquired large properties in Fröschweiler (Alsace) and in Burg		
	Limburg in Breisgau (B-W), this Cuno and his descendants used the standard		
	'Maueranker' arms.		
	Kindler OB 1:276-277;		
381	diether von dyffenbach		<u>509</u>
264v1	O AS	fess cotised	nas
	no crest ornament	AS	2 antlers garnished with tufts of cock feathers
	Diether von Dieffenbach al. Tiefenbach. The family was noted 1305-1453 in		99-6
	Obertiefenbach (Kr.Rhein-Lahn, R-P).		03
	Arms drawn as 3 bars, central bar argent, i,e, confounded or unfinished.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:44+t73 (barry Or-Sa);		
382	hanns heymessheymer		<u>510</u>
264v2	A O	star of 8 pt	pal
	no crest ornament	O	star
	Hans Heimesheimer, no information, probably a non-noble from Heimersheim nr		83-9
	Bad Neuenahr-Ahrweiler (R-P).		03
383	johannes winheim		<u>512</u>
265r1	A G	3 roses	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Johan Weinheim, no information, but possibly named from Weinheim on the		110-9
	Bergstrasse (B 23).		03
384	peter vom steyne doctor in weltlichen rechten		<u>513</u>
266r	A VV	tree on mount	pal
	no crest ornament	VV	tree on mount
	Peter von Stein, doctor of common law, no information.		-
			03
385	dietherich vō germerssheim zollschriber zu cube		<u>514</u>
266v	S OA	leopard's head biting annulet	pal
	no crest ornament	OA	lion sejt biting annulet
	Dietrich von Germersheim, scribe at the toll-post Burg Kaub on the Rhine, no		121-2
	information, probably a non noble from the town Germersheim on the left bank of		03
	the Rhine above Karlsruhe.		
386	anthony strach zollschriber zu bacherach		<u>515</u>
267r	G V	savage's head	pal
	no crest ornament	GG	bust of man wearing turban
	Anthon Strach, scribe at the Toll-post in Bacharach on the left bank of the Rhine.		99-8
	Drawn with bearded, green dress, white collar, and white headband.		03

387	johannes von ramung secretarius		<u>518</u>
268v	<i>O S</i>	<i>cloud issst arm holding dagger</i>	bav
	crown	SS	116-5
	Johan von Ramung, secretary, probably of the family which acquired the village Leraw / Lerau nr Leuchtenberg (OPf.) in 1424 from PfGf.Leopold.		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.3: 29+t8;		
388	alexander pellendorfer		<u>519</u>
270r	<i>A B</i>	<i>per pale & 2 greyhounds addorsed cch</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AXAB !	-
	Alexander Bellendorf / Pellendorf, 1436-1512, son of Andreas and Agnes Albich gt Dexheim, immatriculated in Heidelberg 1450, protonotar and later chancellor (1481) at the kurpfalzer court, held castle fief on Odernheim (B 9). His father Andreas held the same offices. The family were later created Freiherren and held the manor Edingen (Kr.Rhein-Neckar, B-W), bought by Alexander in 1490 from Jörg von Vennen. He was in 1474 appointed guardian of Philip's son Ludwig. He is buried in the heidelberger Peterskirche with a surviving tombstone. He is portrayed as the middle person in full length red gown on the dx edge of the miniature on page 40 'the oath'.	03	
	Crest: greyhound sejt etc - canting on a belled dog. SIE:130n15 (rhe); Krimm KL 6; wiki-de;		
389	ernst hart landschreiber zu heidelberg		<u>520</u>
270v	<i>B AO</i>	<i>fess dancetty betw 3 orbs</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	=	110-12
	2 wings ch. arms		03
	Ernst Hart, chief clerk (Landschreiber) in Heidelberg, the Elector's capital, no information.		
390	balthasar vom wiler secretarius		<u>521</u>
271v1	<i>O B</i>	<i>per pale & 3 roundels cch</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	OB !	121-6
	2 bull's horns each ch. fess all cch		03
	Balthasar von Wiler / Weiler, immatriculated in Heidelberg 1452, a secretary in the service of Kf.Friedrich and close to chancellor Ramung, is portrayed as the bottom figure in knee-length red gown on the dx edge of the miniature on p.40 'the oath'. He held a castle fief on Beinheim (B 31) and is mentioned in the LBS.		
	The family, noted 1348, from Bretten (Kr.Karlsruhe, B-W), were probably long- time servants as they held the wine duty in Kaub (Amt St.Goarshausen) on the right bank of the Rhine as a fief during 1480-1570. Bretten had a kurpfalzer bailiff (Vogt), see #83.		
	Crest: each bull's horn is actually charged with a roundel cch. Sieb 20/6.7:42+t70 (sigil, 1348, Friedrich); UB Heidelberg, Cod.Pal.Lat.1798 (arms); Weech LBS no.115 (mention);		
391	peter schucz von geraue		<u>522</u>
271v2	<i>B GN</i>	<i>bend betw 2 foxes</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	GA	110-11
	fox sejt biting hare		03
	Peter Schütz von Gerau, no information, probably from Gross-Gerau, 15 NW of Darmstadt (Hessen).		
392	johann buweman lantschriber zu oppenheim		<u>524</u>
273r1	<i>G NA</i>	<i>fox rampant carrying goose</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	GA	-
	fox sejt biting goose		
	Johan Baumann, receiver (Landschreiber) in Oppenheim (B 29), no information.		03
	The Landscriber was the deputy of the Oberamtmann (senior regional administrative officer), who might be absent in person. There were 7 Landschreiber in Kurpfalz: Heidelberg, Neustadt an der Haardt, Alzey, Germersheim, Kaiserslautern, Oppenheim, und Simmern. wikipedia;		

393	hanns tragher gnt lyndenlaub		<u>526</u>
273r2	X VG SA <i>per pale & elm leaf on mount</i>		pal
	no crest ornament = figure of arms		109-8
	Hans Tragher gt Lindenlaub, no information, but held the village Willenbach (present Weilerbach) as castle fief on Kaiserslautern (B 15).		03
394	johann schontale		<u>527</u>
273v	A BOG <i>roundel ch. elm branch on mount</i>		pal
	no crest ornament AO ! vase with text from which a tree grows		-.
	Johan Schöntal, no information.		03
	Crest: a white vase or basket lined with wicker filled with red earth inscribed with 'SCHN' from which rises a golden tree in two parts.		
395	hanns poeczlinger		<u>529</u>
274r	G A <i>compass</i>		bav
	no crest ornament OS compass tipped with tuft of cock feathers		115-2
	Hans Poetzinger, of a family from Nordgau / Oberpfalz, which later c.1510) became Pfleger in Creussen (Kr.Bayreuth, OFr.) and by 1580 held Oberwaiz (Kr.Bayreuth, OFr.). He held castle fief on Waldeck (B 34, OPf.).		03
	Wolfert has him as Hans Pötzlinger, a miswriting as Petzlinger in SIE:118n2.		
	Gustav Seyler in Sieb Bay A1 could not place its seat, but as they were in the same group of arms as Zirkendorf (Kr.Eschenbach, OPf., 9 km E of Pegnitz) and Herbersdorf, and Creussen is 12 km NNE of Pegnitz, it is likely that their origin was in these borderlands.		
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:171+t176 bay A1 (Ar-Gu), A3 t11 (Gu-Ar);		
396	hanns von waltdorff		<u>531</u>
274v	G A <i>2 rakes in saltire</i>		pal
	no crest ornament A figure of arms		110-12
	Hans von Waltdorf, no information, held castle fief on Alzey (B 16). He may have been named for Walldorf (Kr.Rhein-Neckar, B-W), 10 km S of Heidelberg.		03
397	friderich steinhuser		<u>533</u>
275r	S A <i>gable windowed</i>		bav
	no crest ornament AS roundel garnished with feathers		115-9
	Friedrich Steinhauer von Neidenfels & Rechenberg held castle fiefs on Wachenheim (B 21) and Wolfsberg (B 35). The family came from Amberg (OPf.) and became extinct in 1608.		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:93+t92, 6.1.3:96+t62; 23/6.2:64; NLU:449*;		
398	adam melbach		<u>535</u>
275v	S AO <i>bend undy acc. mullet in chf sn</i>		pal
	no crest ornament S tuft of cock feathers		101-1
	Adam Melbach, no information, held a castle fief on Alzey (B 16). Possibly named for Melbach (Kr.Wetterau, Hessen)m 25 km N of Frankfurt am Main.		03
399	ott gelthuse		<u>538</u>
277r1	S A <i>3 bugle-horns stringed in pale</i>		pal
	no crest ornament SGAS cap pointed tipped with cushion and horn and tuft of cock feathers		100-10
	Otto Gelthaus, no information, but emperor Sigismund ennobled Arnold Gelthuss from Mainz in 1430 as well as his relatives Humbrecht and Peter zum Jungen, patricians in Mainz. No arms are mentioned. Heinrich zum Jungen is #371.		03
	Sieb A 339-340;		
400	geilheinrich burger zu lutern		<u>539</u>
277r2	G AOO <i>pale betw basket dx and pretzel sn</i>		pal
	no crest ornament AG 2 bull's horns		109-8
	Geilheinrich, a citizen of Kaiserslautern , who held a castle fief on Kaiserslautern (B 15). 03		

401	henne vō schurgeloch der alte genant gensflisch zu oppenheim		<u>540</u>
277v1	<i>G O</i>	<i>monk holding staff and cup</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	O	bust of man with capuchon
	Henne Sorgenloch gt Gensfleisch zu Oppenheim. The family came from		110-1
	Sörgenloch (VG.Nieder-Olm, Kr.Mainz-Bingen, Rheinhessen), 14 km S of Mainz		03
	and 15 km NNE of Alzey, but were later accepted in to the Mainzer patriciat and		
	held 1494-1512 a fief in Assmannshausen (Amt Rüdesheim) from Gf.Nassau.		
	Drawn as a humpbacked beggar with capuchon.		
	Sieb 20/6.7.38+t63;		
402	ludwig slore von lutern		<u>542</u>
277v2	<i>G AV</i>		pal
	no crest ornament	VG	2 bull's horns
	Ludwig Schlör von Lautern, no information, but probably from Kaiserlautern.		109-8
	Arms: crampons iron-tinted.		03
403	heincz von leymheim		<u>544</u>
278r	<i>A S</i>	<i>bull's face</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	S	2 wings
	Heinz von Leimheim, fl.1474, no information, but possibly from Leimen, 7 km S of		110-12
	Heidelberg. Formerly known as Leimheim, it became part of Kurpfalz in 1464.		03
	RI OPAC (www), RI xiii (Friedrich III) Chmel no.6876;		
404	johannes tubinger		<u>545</u>
278v1	<i>S GAS</i>	<i>roundel ch. castle &c</i>	bav
	no crest ornament	GA	3 roundels (1:2) tipped with bird rising
	Johan Tübinger		-
	Drawn as Sa within a large roundel Gu surrounded with pearls 3 blue-roofed		03
	towers Ar in a row, all standing on a lozenge Sa pierced Ar (i.e. a pearl).		
405	herman zirkendorff		<u>546</u>
278v2	<i>G O</i>	<i>compass</i>	bav
	no crest ornament	OS	compass tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Herman Zirkendorf, no details.		115-2
	The family, noted 1378, had seat in Zirkendorf (Ger. Eschenbach, OPf.).		03
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:195 + 6.1.3:152+t105;		
	SGH:478;		
406	rudolf vō ruckinge		<u>548</u>
279v1	<i>O GG</i>	<i>bend embowed cotised engrailed above garnished with 3 roses</i>	hen
	no crest ornament	AS	talbot's head collared
	Rudolf von Rückingen used arms and crest identical to the brothers Rüdigheim in		101-5
	#270. Their common seat was in Rückingen by 1470.		03
	Wolferd says that Rudolf and Philip Ganz (next item) held the fief on Otzberg (B		
	26) together.		
407	philips gans vō oczperg		
279v2	<i>G A</i>	<i>goose</i>	nas
	no crest ornament	AG	goose betw wings
	Philip Ganz von Otzberg, a relative of Boppo G.v.O in #335, who also held a castle		111-1
	fief on Otzberg (B 26).		03
408	rudolf alber canczl'r		<u>550</u>
280r	<i>S O OS</i>	<i>chevron checky acc. 3 mullets</i>	bav
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Rudolf Alberger zu Salern, fl.1481, chancellor - or more likely Rentmeister in		127-5
	Weiden (Kr.Weiden / Neustadt a.d.W, OPf.). He came from a family, noted 1446		03
	as judge in Castel and with a burial site in St.Jacob in Regensburg. His daughter		
	Francisca held in 1493 the manor Moosburg 2 km S of Weiden.		
	Wolferd has him as Rudolf Alber.		
	Sieb 22/6.1.2:4+t2;		

409	ulrich smygdadener		<u>551</u>
280v1	G O	scythe rev. per bend sn	bav
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Ulrich Schmidgadner, of a family noted 1332, from Schmidgaden (Kr.Nabburg, OPf.)		116-7
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:123+t127, 6.1.3:68+t41;		03
410	hans schwab zu gutētaur		<u>553</u>
280v2	G S	beaver	bav
	no crest ornament	GG	bust of man hatted
	Hans Schwab von Guttenau, possibly son of Konrad (fl.1437).		105-12
	The family, also noted as Kellner von Biberach gt Schwab, held the office of Erbschenck to Gf.Leuchtenberg, served as castle guards on Burg Waldeck (B 34) in 1244, and held property in Guttenau and Möckersdorf (OPf.), both 20 km SE of Bayreuth. The arms are canting on Biberach.		03
	urn:nbn:de:bvb:355-ubr00130-0005-1 (L.Oberndorf: Der Wappenstein, Heimatforschung Regensburg, s.d., p.7);		
411	jacob kuczenhoffeर		<u>554</u>
281r1	G O	axe	bav
	no crest ornament	O	2 axes in saltire
	Jacob Kutzenhofer, held as castle fief Lengfeldt below Helfenberg. A relative, Ulrich Kutzenhofer held 1407 in Heinsberg nr Neumarkt (OPf.).		115-10
	Sieb 22/6.1.2:108+t68;		03
412	karle zenntner zu ruden		<u>555</u>
281r2	S A	chief indented	bav
	no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms
	Karl Zantner zu Rüden, of an old bavarian Freiherrren family also named Zantner von Hohenzandt), probably from Zandt (Kr.Cham, OPf.), 7 km SE of Cham.		128-1
	Sieb 22/2.1:65+t69 (Zandt / Zantner von Hohenzandt);		03
413	peter wortwiner zu tewen		<u>556</u>
281v1	S AG	fess acc. rose in chf	bav
	no crest ornament	S	cap rounded
	Peter Wortviner zu Tewen, no information.		-
			03
414	caspar schuwinpuchl		<u>557</u>
281v2	G A	fess	bav
	no crest ornament	G	2 arms with hands clenched
	Caspar Schaumpühler, fl.1465, held the mill and land in Culmen, now Kulmain, 22 km SE of Bayreuth (L.Ger. Waldeck, Kr.Tischenreuth, OPf.) as castle fief.		105-12
	Sieb 22/6.1.3:58+t36;		03
415	heincz landwust		<u>559</u>
282r1	G A	fess	sax
	no crest ornament	=	plume of feathers ch. arms
	Heinz Landwüst, no information.		106-2
			03
	Possibly the family noted 1319 and named for Landwüst, the village incorporated into Markneukirchen (Kr.Vogtland, Sachsen), which moved in mid 15C to Naumburg a.d.Saale and Weissenfels and used {Gi fess Ar ch. 3 roses}.		
	Sieb ThuA 102, Sa 36; wiki-de;		
416	goecz von adelezheim hoffmeister ritter		<u>574</u>
286r1	A S	ibex horn	fkn
	no crest ornament	SX-AS	bust of queen betw ibex' horns per fess
	Götz von Adelsheim - repeat of #180.		112-10
	The 4 arms (#416 - #419) on this pages are untitled. The names are placed in the text on the backside (286v). They were co-owners and fiefholders (Ganerben) at Maienfels an der Brettach, holding the castle (Slos / Schloss) and lands (Zugehorunge) as noted in enlarged minuscule.		04

417	lucz schotte amptman zu winssperg ritter		
286r2	A G <i>qfly</i>	flkn	
	no crest ornament AG 2 bull's horns	104-8	
	Lutz Schott, repeat of #220 with inverted, and most likely the proper arms.	04	
	LBS:22; MIL:832; RUG:1533; RYN:997; STU:105; see [220];		
418	diether von wiler		
286r3	A G <i>bend</i>	sou	
	no crest ornament A peacock plume	122-3	
	Dieter von Weiler, repeat of #226.	04	
419	diether von urbach		
286r4	A G <i>per pale</i>	sou	
	no crest ornament AG talbot's head per pale	123-11	
	Diether von Auerbach, no details	04	
	The family, noted 1181, extinct 16C; staufer miniserales, later Fhr, came from Oberurbach (Kr.Waiblingen, B-W)		
	HHStD 6:274+342 a.o.; Bosl RS 2:357; Sieb 23/6.2:16+t8; Sieb E 892-983;		
	DWF:1094; MIL:667; RUG:1352; STU:235; BLW:468*; GRU:1381*; HBG:330*; ING:377*;		
	ING:1042*; SGH:1378*; STY:326* (Gu-Ar);		
420	conrat vō bubenhofen		<u>576</u>
287v1	A S <i>2 bars dancetty</i>	sou	
	no crest ornament AG ! bust of man per pale blowing in 2 horns	132-7	
	Conrad von Bubenhofen, d.1473/79, husband of Margareta von Klingenbergs.	04	
	The family, noted 1203, Rfhr 1722, extinct 1814, held Burg Bubenhofen auf Binsdorfer Markung (OA.Sulz, B-W). The also owned Burg Falkenstein a.D.c.p. 1390-1519.		
	Crest: the dx horn and part of the hornblower is Ar and the sn part bendy Ar-Gu with the horn Gu.		
	Sieb E 93 + 23/6.2:10+t2+124+t67; Kindler OB 1:173; Kneschke DA 2:114-115;		
	ING:515*; SGH:1356*; BLW:407*; DWF:559*; GRU:1410*; MIL:843*; RUG:1403*;		
	KCR:1022*; STY:335* (Ar-Gu / Gu-Ar);		
421	hanns spette vō estettē		<u>578</u>
287v2	G A <i>3 keys sawlike in bend</i>	sou	
	no crest ornament = bust of man ch. arms with cap ch. arms	133-10	
	Hans Speth von Ehestetten, no details.	04	
	The family was swabian Uradel, noted 1276, held the office of Erbtruchsess von Württemberg; members of RRK Neckar-Schwarzwald, Donau and Kocher. it had several branches and subbranches. Hans speth was probably from the Münsingen-Steigebonn branch ,which once held Zwiefelten (Kr.Reutlingen, OberSchwaben). The arms are antique keys, but has also been described as the fangs of a wolf-trap.		
	Sieb 22/2.1:58+t61, bav + 23/2.5:12+t14, würt + 24/2.6:t46 bad; Sieb E 746;		
	Rahrbach RM 243-244; Kneschke DA 8:557; HHStD 6:466;		
	BLW:195; GRU:1377; ING:374; KCR:936; MIL:713; RUG:1370; RYN:1039; SGH:1438;		
	STU:123; STY:469; ZUR:342;		
422	johann vō mudersspach		<u>582</u>
291r	A G <i>gironny engrailed</i>	nas	
	no crest ornament SA bust of man mitred	85-6	
	Johan von Mudersbach, fl.1457-89, younger brother of Daniel (III), see #118.	05	
	The numbers #422 - #429 were co-owning fiefholders on Burg Rheinberg according to the terms set out on pages 289r-290v in 1467.		

423	emerich vō rinberg		<u>583</u>
291v1	A GG	fess acc. 3 sickles in chf	hen
	no crest ornament	G	bust of woman
	Emerich Heppe von Rinberg, fl.1410-52, o.s.p.l.<1466 according to Möller, but noted as a Gemeine on Burg Rheinberg in 1470 with a son Johan von Rinberg added for 1473. They were probably cadets of Heppenheft and used the same arms as Grans von Heppenheft (#299).	99-8	
	Möller SA 4:109+t71;		05
	BEL:222; BHM:1462; GEL:33; LBQ:3552; RUG:2538; see #284, #299;		
424	friderich hilchen		<u>584</u>
291v2	A G	bend	hen
	no crest ornament	AX-AG	roundel betw bull's horns
	Friedrich Hilchen, no information, a Gemeine on Burg Rheinberg in Wispertal, as noted 1472.	99-9	
			05
425	henn von hohēwissel		<u>585</u>
292r1	S OA	semy of crosslets & chief indented	hen
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Henne von Hohenweizel, a Gemeine on Burg Rheinberg.	99-9	
	The family from Wetterau became extinct in 1564, but held Burg Gräveneck (Amt Weilburg) in 1429, manor in Esch and Niederems in 1484, and from 1456 in Stephanshausen (Amt Rüdesheim).	05	
	Sieb 20/6.7:25-26+t39;		
	BEL:1471; BHM:3217; GEL:271; ING:1064*;		
426	philips von lyndawe		<u>586</u>
292r2	G AS	bend ch. fleur-de-lis	hen
	no crest ornament	A	2 wings
	Philip von Lindau - repeat of #251, as a Gemeine on Burg Rheinberg in Wispertal.	100-8	
			05
427	johann griffeclo dies zyte viczthum im ringhawe		<u>587</u>
292v		per fess & escarbuncle; bend; = ; = {XO-AB, SA}	nas
	no crest ornament	SS	talon tipped with tift of cock feathers
	Johan Greiffenclau, vicedominus (Vitzthum) in Rheingau and head of the Ganerbenschaft on Burg Rheinberg with the above mentioned 'Gemeine'.	99-9	
	The family, noted 1131, extinct 1860, also known as Winkel gt Greifenclau and Vollrads gt Greffenclau, were Erb-Küchenmeister von Mainz, held Burg Winkel and Burg Vollraths (Amt Rüdesheim, Kr. Rheigau, Hessen) nr Winkel in Rheingau.	05	
	The arms are Greiffencalu qtg Ippelbrun. The Winkel gt Greifenclau used {flory & chief fretty .		
	Kneschke DA 4:22-23; Sieb 22/7.1:13 + 20/2.7:t7 + 20/6.7:t35, nas; Hauptmann MW 31 (V.g.G); Möller SA 4:28-30 (W.g.G); Rahrbach RM 103-105;		
	GRU:1633*;		
428	wigant von selbach		<u>591</u>
293r1	O S	3 lozenges in bend	beg
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Wigant von Selbach, no details.	85-4	
			05
	The family were ministeriales of Gf.Nassau and vassals of Gf.Sayn, set at Altenselbach nr Neunkirchen in Gft. Berg (Kr. Siegen, N-W), a Ganerbenschaft with several branches or families;		
	XRA 3:332 (1353, Dietrich Wolf v.S); Hauptmann MW 40 (seals); Fenske RL 592 #799; Fahne KJ 1:398 (beg); Sieb 20/6.7:t62, nas (several sublines); BEL:1283; BHM:1372; GEL:1322; GRU:2038; LBQ:2864; LYN:1980*; NLU:1631*;		

429	friderich vō bubenheim		<u>592</u>
293r2	<i>O SAG</i>	<i>fess fretty acc. martlet in chf dx</i>	nas
	no crest ornament	SN	100-1
	Friedrich Specht von Bubenheim, no details.		05
	The martlet is placed sinister, facing dx.		
	GRU:1655; ING:1062; RUG:1494; see [199]:		
430	diese nachgeschrieben ..		
294r1	<i>A G</i>	<i>checky</i>	pal
	crown	O	98-9
	2 peacock plumes		
	Arms of the county (Grafschaft) Sponheim zu Starkenberg a.k.a. Vordere		06
	Grafschaft. This branch became extinct 1437, and by 1471 Kf. Friedrich held 3/5		
	of it.		
	The full text, in enlarged minuscule, reads: "diese nachgeschrieben hant ir lehen		
	empfangen vō mynē gnädigē herrn pfiazgraue als von der graueschafft spanheim		
	wegen" and leads the sublist of his vassals through this subsidiary title and rights as		
	overlord.		
	XRA 3:354+448; XCM:274; XRL:772;		
	Köbler HL 680; Sieb 2/1.1.4: 61+t53 + 20/6.7:t14; HHStD 5:358-360; Hauptmann		
	MW 24-26; Möller SA 4:1-8 (Spanheim)); ESNF 4:118-119; 6:24; 18:25; 27:132-		
	LBS:15; BEL:210; BHM:151; GEL:22; GOR:975; LYN:417; MIL:567; NLU:715; PGR:68;		
	RUG:1011; RYN:340; STU:81; UFF:485; URF:2330; VER:374; WIN:633;		
431	johann krieg vō geyspessheim		<u>593</u>
294r2	<i>A S</i>	<i>2 bars dancetty</i>	nas
	no crest ornament	SS	110-1
	bust of man hatted		
	Johan Krieg von Geispitzheim, a repeat of #212.		06
432	meynhart vō coppenstein der junge		<u>594</u>
294v	<i>O B+</i>	<i>checky & canton {Or bird Sa}</i>	lux
	no crest ornament	SX-OB	99-10
	bird betw bull's horns checky		
	Meinhard (III) von Koppenstein, fl.1451, d.1503, Amtmann in Kreuznach.		06
	The Koppenstein gt Walrabe were illegitimate cadets of Sponheim-Kreuznach		
	descended from Walrab (fl.1325), extinct 1626. The bird is a raven.		
	ESNF: 27:134; Hauptmann MW 25; Möller SA 4:98+t61;		
433	eberhart vō merembg genant rubsame		<u>596</u>
295v	<i>A SS</i>	<i>greyhound, crusily</i>	nas
	no crest ornament	=	85-11
	2 wings ch. arms		
	Eberhart Rübsam von Merenberg, of a family noted 1231, extinct 1519, named for		06
	Merenberg (Amt Weilburg), 13 km NE of Limburg, where they had several		
	properties within a radius of 8 km.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:35+t57;		
434	diess nachgeschrieben ..		<u>598</u>
297r		<i>3 eagles; lion ch. escarbuncle & border; =; = {BA, ASOG}</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	A	110-7
	elm tree		
	Arms of the Gf.Leiningen-Dagsburg, extinct by 1468, when most of the lordship		07
	went to Westerburg (Runkel, except 23 places acquired by Kurpfalz).		
	The full text reads: "diess nachschreiben ha ir lehen vō mynen gnädigē herrn		
	empfangē als die uff sine gnade vō lantgraue hessen zu lyningē selig komē sin", i.e.		
	the following have their fiefs from my lord as from the late LGf.Hessen & Hr.		
	Leiningen.		
	Köbler HL 366;		
	see [32];		
435	johann bosse von waldeck amptman zu oppenheim		<u>602</u>
298v	<i>G A</i>	<i>3 buckles in bend</i>	tre
	no crest ornament	SO=	99-7
	2 wings semy of elm leaves and ch. escutcheon of arms		
	Johan Boos von Waldeck, repeat of #88.		07

436	jacob kranich vō kircheÿ		<u>610</u>
<i>300r1</i>	<i>SA</i>	<i>heron stat</i>	pal
no crest ornament	ASA	heron's head betw wings decorated with elm leaves	110-7
Jakob Kranich von Kirchheim, a relative of Jürgen (#153).			07
Arms: canting for crane.			
437	göbel kranich von lamssheim		<u>611</u>
<i>300r2</i>	<i>SA</i>	<i>heron stat</i>	pal
no crest ornament	AS	heron's head betw wings	110-7
Göbel Kranich von Lambsheim, a relative of Jürgen (#153).			07
438	ekbrecht von meckenheÿ		<u>612</u>
<i>301v</i>	<i>A S</i>	<i>barry of 4</i>	pal
no crest ornament	G=	bust of woman betw wings ch. arms	110-10
Eckbrecht (III) von Meckenheim, fl.1468-87, provost of Lambsheim. The family was ancient nobility from Rheinpfalz (county palatine), named for Meckenheim (Kr.Bad Dürkheim, R-P), 15 km SW of Ludwigshafen.			07
Siebmacher and Möller have it as {Ar fess Sa & chief Sa} or "von Schwarz und Silber geteilt mit einem Balken verwechs. Tinctur", i.e. {per fess Sa-Ar & fess per fess cch}.			
Sieb 22/6.1.1:163+t168; Möller SN 2:102+t65;			
439	friedrich dünne		<u>617</u>
<i>302r</i>	<i>B AO</i>	<i>viol per bend, flory</i>	pal
no crest ornament	AS	crescent across tuft of cock feathers	110-1
Friedrich Dünne, no information.			07
The arms are similar to Philip Wilch von Alzey (#230) and the Truchsess von Alzey, and was not only used by the castle guard families, but the townspeople in Alzey (Kr. Worms, R-P) were known as "Fiedlers" (violinists) with reference to the popular medieval story of Volker der Spielman from Alzey.			
Herold 1872, 3:21; Sieb A 140, 522;			
440	johann kolb vō wartembg		<u>618</u>
<i>302v1</i>	<i>A GG</i>	<i>fess betw 3 roundels</i>	pal
no crest ornament	SAA	bust of man hatted holding 2 maces	109-9
Johan Kolb von Wartenberg, no details.			07
The family were staufer und pfalzer ministeriales; Kolb noted 1164, RGf. c.1700, from Wartenberg (Kr. Kaiserslautern, R-P).			
ESNF 11:69-70; Möller SA 4:38; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:65+t68; Sieb E 991; Bosl RS 1:250-252.			
GRU:2233*; STY:159* (inv);			
441	ballas slider vō lachen		<u>619</u>
<i>302v2</i>	<i>S AG</i>	<i>bend ch. 3 roundels</i>	pal
no crest ornament	O	2 ibex' horns addorsed	110-10
Ballas Schliederer von Lachen, a repeat of [264].			07
442	diether nagel vō dirmstein		<u>621</u>
<i>303r1</i>	<i>O GX OS</i>	<i>lion passt & chief vairy</i>	pal
no crest ornament	N	pilgrim hatted with rosary and staff	110-7
Diether Nagel von Dirmstein, a repeat of #292.			07
443	emerich von dalssheim		<u>622</u>
<i>303r2</i>	<i>B OA</i>	<i>3 pelicans, bility</i>	pal
no crest ornament	AGS	pelican's head garnished with roundels tipped with tufts of cock feathers	110-4
Emmerich von Dalsheim, no information, probably from Gem.Flörsheim-Dalsheim (Kr.Alzey-Worms, R-P).			07
The village Dalsheim was fortified, and the walls and towers are still intact.			

444	johann hubenriss von odenbach		<u>626</u>
304r	A GO	bend fretty	pal
	no crest ornament	=O	2 bull's horns ch. arms
	Johan Hubenriss von Odenbach, the same person as in #308.		109-5
			07
445	bernhart wormsser		<u>634</u>
305r	O SA	chief ch. 2 crescents	als
	no crest ornament	=O	bust of woman ch. arms betw bull's horns
	Bernhard Wurmser. The family was noted 1308 in Alsace before it separated into various branches, some moving to Swabia or Austria. One branch was made French barons in 1772, another, in Vendenheim nr Strasbourg, included Dagobert		130-2
	Sigismund Count Wurmser (1724-97), a french army officer, who transferred to austrian service in 1747 during the War of Austrian Succession, became a field marshal in 1795, commander in chief in Italy in 1797, where he was twice defeated by Napoleon Bonaparte.		07
	SIE:195n5; Sieb 24/2.10:23+t27; wiki;		
446	peter schucz vō gerawe		<u>638</u>
306r	B GN	bend betw 2 foxes	hen
	no crest ornament	GA	fox sejt biting goose
	Peter Schütz von Gerau, the same as #391.		110-11
			07
447	diese nachgeschrieben lehen ..		<u>639</u>
307r	O G	per pale	pal
	broadbrim hat	OG	2 bull's horns
	Arms of the Raugraf as header for the sublist of vassals. The Raugrafen-Herrschaft Neu-Baumburg / Neu-Bamberg to the NW of Alzey came in 1457 to Kurpfalz.		109-3
	The full text reads: "diese nachgeschrieben lehen sin vō mynē gnedig herrn herczog friedrich pfalczgauē kurfurstē empfangē als vō der rugraueschafft wegen", i.e. those below have their fiefs from my gracious lord duke Friedrich count palatine elector as Raugraf.		08
	Köbler HL 460;		
	LBS:14; BLW:238; BTB:17; GOR:496; GOR:1372; GRU:655; GRU:835; HBG:223; ING:936; MIL:555; RUG:1007; SIC:1668; STU:73; UFF:482; URF:2422; WIN:545;		
448	friedrich vom obersteÿ		<u>643</u>
308r	A G	lion rampant	pal
	no crest ornament	GA	lion issst cr. betw plumes
	Friedrich von Oberstein, see #140.		109-3
			08
449	godhart vō obernheim		<u>671</u>
315r	X SB OG	per pale & bend per pale	pal
	cap of maintenance	OG	2 bull's horns
	Godhart von Obernheim, no information, held castle fief on Rockenhausen (B 14).		+
			08
450	johan vō berssdorff		<u>672</u>
315v	A S	7 lozenges	pal
	no crest ornament	=A	escutcheon of arms betw arms
	Johan von Biersdorf, no details, but probbly from Biersdorf am See nr Hamm (Kr.Bitburg-Prüm).		97-8
			08

451	philips von inseltheim		<u>684</u>
318v	O G	3 pales	pal
no crest ornament	S=	bust of king ch. escutcheon of arms	109-6
Philip Steffen von Inselheim, see Hans (#165).			09
This is the first vassal entered with arms through Kf.Friedrich's subsidiary title and rights in the Gft.Hohenberg noted in enlarged minuscle on page 318r together with the names of three vassals (Hirschhorn, Daun zu Falkenstein), neither with arms. Unlike Spanheim, Leiningen and the Raugrafschaft (#430, #434, #447) the arms of Hohenberg was not entered, though there is a predrawn outline of an achievement on page 318r.			
Crest: crowned moor's head with ear-ring ch. escutcheon of arms.			
452	nicklas brechtel dieser zyte lantscriber zu nuwenstat		<u>685</u>
319r	G AA	arrow upright overlaid by yoke	pal
no crest ornament	AG	2 bull's horns	-
Nicklas Brechtel, served as receiver (Landschreiber) in Neustadt an der Haardt.			09
The arms, yoke or hanging scales, are drawn as an upright arrow overlaid by linked perpendicular brackets with sub-brackets.			
453	diese nachgeschrieben lehen ..		<u>687</u>
320v	O GV	lion stat on mount	fkn
no crest ornament	G	lion statant	123-4
Arms of Gf.Löwenstein. Kurpfalz bought the county in 1441.			10
The full text reads: "diese nachgeschrieben lehen sin von mynê gnedig herrn herczog friderichê pfalcguê und kurfursten empfangê als von der graueschafft leuwenstein wegen", i.e. the following fiefs are received from the duke-elector as of his rights in the county Löwenstein.			
Köbler HL 393;			
DWF:129; MIL:1235; SGH:1065; UFF:223; ZUR:452; GRU:599*; MIL:983*; STU:223*;			
454	hanns nothaft zu bykingê		
320v	G A	2 wings	sou
cap of maintenance	A	2 wings	122-9
Hans Nothafft zu Beiingen, no details.			10
Nothaft von Hohenberg / Frauenberg / Rembs, noted 1223, extinct 1687, by 1223 ministeriales of Gf.Württemberg on Hochberg (OA.Waiblingen, B-W). Beiingen lies 5 km W of Nagold (Kr.Calw, B-W).			
Sieb 23/6.2:14+t6+21+t20+251+t142; Sieb E 557; Kneschke D 5:539; Rahrbach RM 172-173;			
BHM:3189; BLW:936; DWF:540; GRU:1383; ING:412; KCR:1019; LYN:1702; NLU:1260; RUG:1398; SGH:1192; STU:241; STY:340; SGH:1193* (Gu-Or);			
455	wilhelm veczer		<u>692</u>
322v	S O	buckle	pal
crown	S	swan's head	123-5
Wilhelm Fetzer, no details. The family came from Schwäbisch Hall, and was also named Münzmeister. They were related to Rinderbach and Heimberg.			10
Sieb 23/6.2:240 WuA;			
456	diese nachgeschiebê ..		<u>697</u>
325r	O GA	chief ch. chevron	als
no crest ornament	=	bust of woman cr. ch. arms	28C4
Arms of the Gft.Lützelstein al. C.Petit-Pierre (c-l-c, dep Bas-Rhin) acquired by Kf. Friedrich.			11
The full text reads: "diese nachgeschrîbê lehen sin vô mynê gnedigê herrn herczog friderich pfalcguê und kurfurst als vô der graueschafft luczelstein wegen empfangen", i.e. the following fief are received from the duke-elector as Gf.Lützelstein.			
BER:1267; LYN:279; MIL:552; NLU:702; RUG:618; RYN:327; SGH:152; STU:76; UFF:370; URF:2457;			

457	jacob von monborn		<u>700</u>
325v	<i>O VG</i>	<i>eagle boned trefly</i>	lor
	no crest ornament	V	eagle's head
	Jacob von Monborn. The family came from Monborn, presently absorbed by Hombourg-Haut (Oberhomburg, ar Forbach, dep Moselle) close to the Franco-German border.	118-9	11
	Sieb 24/2.11:34+t23 lot; Si2:131 als;		
458	hanns von huntingen		<u>701</u>
326r	<i>O SG</i>	<i>eagle boned trefly</i>	lor
	no crest ornament	OS	vase filled with tuft of cock feathers
	Hans von Huntingen, fl.1467. The family, noted 1370 with an abbot of St.Avold, came from Hunting 12 km NE of Diedenhofen / Thionville (dep Moselle, region Lorraine), and 2 km SW of Sierck-les Bains..	118-1	11
	Sieb 24/2.11:30+t21 Lot;		
459	wilhelm vō ingelheim		<u>705</u>
327v	<i>A SG</i>	<i>chevron acc. eagle in chf dx</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms
	Wilhelm von Ockenheim gt von Ingelheim, no details.	99-12	12
	The family named itself from Ockenheim, 5 km SE of Bingen and Ingelheim, another 5 lm to NE. They were also castle guards on Burg Gutenfels above Kaub on the right bank of the Rhine.		
	This is the fourth vassal as of the rights in the lordship Scharfeneck as noted on page 326v with an achievement in outline and three names. and history of the fiefs noted on 326v and 327r.		
	Sieb 20/6.7:33+t54;		
	ING:994*; STY:317* (less eaglet);		
460	symon lyffridt von heppēheim		<u>713</u>
330r	<i>S A</i>	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	AS	roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers
	Simon Lipfried / Lyffert von Heppenheim, no information, but probably from Gau-Heppenheim (Kr.Alzey, R-P), 5 km E of Alzey.	110-1	12
461	hans holzapfel		<u>714</u>
330v	<i>B AG</i>	<i>chief ch. 2 apples</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	GXAB !	apple betw bull's horns per fess
	Hans von Holzapfel, no details.	121-1	12
	The family had its origin in Herxheim nr Landau in the Pfalz, where they were ministeriales of the Bp.Speyer a.o. Noted from late 14C in Alsace and Baden.		
	Crest: an apple added to each horn.		
	Kindler OB 2:93-96; Sieb E 344;		
	MIL:895; SGH:1132;		
462	peter von hillessheim		<u>716</u>
332r	<i>G O</i>	<i>qtly</i>	pal
	no crest ornament	GXGO	bust of woman betw 2 bull's horns per fess cch
	Peter von Hillesheim, no information, probably from Hillesheim (Kr.Mainz-Bingen), 12 km NE of Alzey.	110-1	12
463	die nachgeschriben ..		<u>726</u>
335v	<i>G A</i>	<i>3 escutcheons</i>	sou
	no crest ornament	GA	bust of woman betw 2 fish inverted all per pale
	Arms of the lordship Weinsberg.	122-3	13
	The full text reads: "diese nachgeschrieben lehen sin vom mynê gnedig herrn herczog friderich pfalczgraue et' und kurfurstê empfangê als vô der herrschafft winssperg wege", i.e. the following fiefs are received as from the lordship Weinsberg. see [53];		

464	concz von berlichingen		<u>733</u>
338r	S A	wheel	fkn
no crest ornament	NA	wolf seit biting small animal	112-10
Kunz von Berlichingen, fl.1478, noted with the Mainzer part in Burg Jagsthausen.			13
The family, noted 1165, was franconian Uradel, with seats at Berlichingen and nearby Jagsthausen (Kr. Künzelzau, B-W), burials in Kloster Schöntal.			
Sieb 24:t.4, baden + 22/2.1:t22 bav + 23/2.5:t6 würt; Sieb E 48; Sieb F 31+t129;			
HHStD 6:224; Rahrbach RM 17-18; Wolfert WO 394-395, https://www.deutsche-digitale-bibliothek.de/item/GD722J4BGLKPXPIJZED2BQ5LDV5I6L75 (LA B-W urkunde 1478);			
BLW:776; GRU:1522; ING:645; ING:1029; MIL:755; RYN:1000; SGH:476; RUG:1571* (inv.);			
465	conrat von lamerheim		<u>736</u>
339v1	B X GO	chief paly	pal
no crest ornament	GO	2 ibex' horns addorsed	110-7
Konrad von Lammersheim, no details.			13
The family was noted 1225 in Laumersheim nr Bad Dürkheim (R-P), moved to in Würzburg c.1600.			
SIE:126n8; Sieb E 471; wuerzburg-wiki.de;			
BLW:852; ING:438; RUG:2652; SGH:1479;			
466	jorg und hanns veczer gebrude		<u>737</u>
339v2	S O	buckle	pal
crown	S	swan's head	123-5
Jürgen and Hans Fetzer, brothers, no details.			13
See #455;			
467	reinhart und heinrich von rotemburg gebrudē		<u>738</u>
339x1r	A S	mill wheel	als
no crest ornament	A	2 bull's horns	29D3
Reinhardt and Heinrich Blick von Rothenbourg, who held Chateau Rothenbourg on the Rotenberg, 3 km NNE of Philipsbourg (dep Moselle) not far from Burg Falkenstein a.o. castles on the main road between Saarbrücken and Haguenau. They came from the same family, noted in the Rhineland 1219, as Blick von Lichtenberg, who held Burg Lichtenburg, 7 km SW of Philipsbourg.			13
Sieb 24/2.10:4+t5 (B.v.L, Sa-Ar); wiki (Burg Rothenbourg);			
MIL:1491;			
468	eberhart von schroczberg		<u>740</u>
339x2r	O B	fess	bav
no crest ornament	=	2 bull's horns ch. arms	106-7
Eberhart von Schrozberg, from a family of ministeriales, noted 1262-1521, from Schrozberg (OA Gerabronn, sou-fkn).			13
Wolfert notes that the present arms are those of Nothaft von Wernberg (see #321), while the von Schrozberg used {Ar chevron Gu acc. scissors in chf Gu} as in ING:688 and MIL:802.			
Sieb 23/6.2:25+t23 a.o; Sieb E 709; Bosl RS 2:393 (Schrozberg);			
469	eberhart von witstat		<u>745</u>
340v	V O	fess	fkn
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	112-11
Eberhard von Witstatt, no details.			13
The Witstatt gt Hagenbach had their seat in Hohenloë-Franken nr Krautheim (Kr. Main-Tauber, B-W).			
Sieb F 115 + t2n11; Sieb E 1076; Wolfert WO 364;			
BLW:667*; GRU:1491*; ING:705*; RUG:1525*; SGH:460*; STY:269*;			

470	crafft greck zu kochendorf		<u>748</u>
341v	B O	chief	sou
	no crest ornament	OB	2 bull's horns per fess
	Kraft Greck von Kochendorf, of an Ulmer patricians, extinct 1786, with lands in Kochendorf (OA. Neckarsulm) 10 km N of Heilbronn (B-W).		122-3
	Kneschke DA 4:17; Rolland, sil; Sieb 23/6.2:6+t13+t34; Sieb E 242; wiki;		13
	BLW:175; GRU:1530; ING:571; NLU:1045; SGH:1510; STY:177;		
471	burghart eberhart burg' zu hall		<u>753</u>
343v	G A	qtly spiral	sou
	no crest ornament	GASA	cap pointed tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers betw bull's horns
	Burghart Eberhart, a citizen of Schwäbisch Hall.		13
472	ott von rinderbach burg' zu gemunde		<u>756</u>
344v	A G	bull statant	fkn
	no crest ornament	G	bull sejt
	Ott von Rinderbach, citizen of Schwäbisch Gmund, no information.		123-12
			13
473	jorge berler burger zu halle		<u>760</u>
345v	A S	2 bends	sou
	no crest ornament	SA	2 bull's horns garnished with tufts of cock feathers all cch
	Jürgen Berler, citizen of Schwäbisch Hall, no details.		123-5
	The family , noted 1255, extinct 1594 and noted as one of the 'Siebenbürgen'		
	families, were wealthy with properties in Enslingen and Kupfer. A branch named		
	itself B.v.Tullau (Gem. Attenhofen, OA. Hall, B-W).		
	SIE:113n12 (sou); Sieb Si5:245, 254; Sieb E 48; Sieb 23/6.2:3;		13
474	philips von hirssperg und hanns von hedessdorff		<u>781</u>
354r	G A	antler per pale	hen
	no crest ornament	A	2 antlers
	Philip von Hirschberg, a relative of Arnold (#120), mentioned with Hans von		110-9
	Heddersdorf as castle guards on Oppenheim (B 19) and Starkenburg (B 22).		14
	This is the first armorial entry fro the men noted with fiefs after the heading in		
	enlarged minusle for Starkenburg on fo.351v.		
475	wilhelm jude vom steyn		<u>786</u>
355r1	O S	2 wings	hen
	no crest ornament	=O	bust of man ch. arms with cap
	Wilhelm Jude vom Stein held castle fief on Starkenburg (B 22).		110-5
			14
	His relative Heinrich Jude vom Stein cosealed a document of mutual support		
	(Bundsbrief) of the tournament society Esel (Kruse RA 134). The family held Burg		
	Zullenstein al. Veste vom Stein (Gem. Biblis, Kr.Bergstrasse, Hessen), built on a		
	former carolingian place (Königspfalz).		
	Historisches Ortslexikon < https://www.lagis-hessen.de/de/subjects/idrec/sn/ol/id/13205;		
	GRU:1435;		
476	eberhart fyschlin den man nennet snelle		<u>790</u>
356r1	G A	fish hauriant	fkn
	no crest ornament	A	fish reversed
	Eberhart Fischlin gt Snelle held castle fief on Starkenburg (B 22). The family was		112-3
	noted in Würzburg in 1386, Seitz Vischlin bought Burg Vestenberg in Petersaurach		
	(Kr. Ansbach, Bayern) in 1424 from Hr.Haideck, but probably resold back, so that		
	in 1435 it was bought by Martin von Eyb.		14
	Sieb 22/6.1.3:122+t81 (+ mullet Ar sn); wikipedia (Burg Vestenberg);		

477	philips von vechenbach der jungst		<u>791</u>
356r2	A S	ibex horn	fkn
no crest ornament	AS	2 ibex' horns per fess	111-3
Philip von Fechenbach jr, no details, held fief on Starkenburg (B 22).			14
The family, noted 1214, was named for Fechenbach on the Main, and acquired nearby Burg Laudenbach, on the Main NW of Miltenberg, in 1315; Sieb 24/2.6:49+t30 bad + 22/2.1:t31 bav; Sieb E 184; Wolfert WO 359-360; Rahrbach RM 71-73; BLW:668; DWF:625; ING:661; SGH:454;			
478	balthassar mannheymer		<u>792</u>
356v	G NB	unicorn on mount	hen
no crest ornament	GV	bust of woman holding thistle	110-8
Balthasar Mannheimer, fl.1475-97, magister, held a castle fief on Burg Stakenberg (B 22). He was probably named for nearby Mannheim on the Rhine. He witness an agreement between Otto von Wittelsbach and Ab.Lorsch with Philip Bettendorf and Heinrich von Helmstatt in 1497.			14
Crest: a moorin holding a thistle in her left hand.			
https://archivum-laureshamense-digital.de/view/gla_bestand_43_nr_5635 ;			
479	hanns machtolff gnt ryneck		<u>800</u>
358r1	V OG	bend ch. 3 mullets	sou
no crest ornament	=O	2 wings ch. arms and semy of elm leaves	122-5
Hans Machtolf gt Ryneck, held castle fief on Pfeddersheim (B 20) nr Worms.			15
He may have been related to G.A. Machtolf, who has a surviving epitaph in Brackenheim (Kr.Heilbronn), 10 km SW of Heilbronn, and 45 km SE of Worms.			
http://www.inschriften.net/karlsruhe/einleitung/5-kunsthistorische-bemerkungen.html			
480	diether hube vō kressenbach		<u>802</u>
358v	O BA	bend undy ch. fish	hen
no crest ornament	=	2 wings ch. arms	102-1
Diether Hube von Kressenbach, held a castle fief on Pfeddersheim (B 20). He may have come from Kressenbach NW of Schlüchtern (Kr. Main-Kinzig, Hessen).			15
The bend is painted light blue.			
481	johann von bellersheim		<u>809</u>
360v	G A	belt	hen
no crest ornament	AG	unicorn's head	86-10
Johan von Bellersheim, no details, held fief on Burgböckelheim (B 7).			16
The family was hessian Uradel, had 22 cadets, with their ancient seat in Bellersheim (OberHessen). The arms are known in various tincture combinations as well as crusily and billety.			
These are the first arms after the heading in enlarged minuscule for Sobenheim, Monsheim and Böckelheim (B 7) on page 360r. Following this item are headers in enlarged minuscule on pages 361v for Wachenheim, Lamsheim and Schneeshem; on 366r for Rotenburg (B 33); and on 367v for Beinheim (B 31) and Böckelheim (B 7). Gruber MW 15 (sigil); Sieb 14/3.1:t38-39 + 20/3.4:4+t2 + 20/2.8:3; BHM:921; ING:1069; RUG:1477; STU:206;			
482	wilhelm nix vō hóegk genant enczberger		<u>830</u>
368r		fess; plain; =; = /AG, S/	sou
no crest ornament	GA	2 ibex' horns per fess cch	122-7
Wilhelm Nixen von Hoheneck gt Enzberger, held Burg Hoheneck nr Dill-Weissenstein (BA.Pforzheim, B-W).			17
The family was probably a cadet of Dürrmenz-Enzberg, holding part of Burg Enzberg.			
Sieb 23/6.2:102 wurt; Sieb E 555;			
LBS:60; GRU:1816; MIL:968;			

483	concz buweman vō lutt'burg		<u>831</u>
<i>369r</i>	<i>S A</i>	<i>cramp per pale tipped with cross</i>	als
no crest ornament	BG	bust of woman adorned with chaplet of roses	121-7
Kunz Baumann, no details, from Lauterburg (cne Lauterbourg, ar Haguenau, can Wissembourg, dep Bas-Rhin, Alsace) where the Rhine leaves France, held castle fief of Beinheim (B 31).			17

Appendix A (a): Castles of the Elector palatine 1471

Sources: Wolfert LKF; wiki-de; www: AlleBurgen.de (AB), Burgenlexikon.de (BL), DeutscheBurgen.org (DB), EuroEbidat.

castle	B	map	comments
Furstenberg	1	99-8	on the left bank of the Rhine, 2 km S of Bacharach
Stahlburg	2	99-8	4 km W of Bacharach
Stahleck	3	99-8	above Bacharach
Kaub: Burg Gutenfels Pfalzburg	4	99-8	Kaub and Burg Gutenfels on the right bank of the Rhine, 3 km N of Bacharach; Pflazburg in the river
Sauerburg	5	99-9	4 km ESE of Kaub
Stromberg	6	99-11	with Burg Fustenburg (?), 8 km WSW of Bingen
Burgböckelheim	7	109-2	present Schlossböckelheim, 8 km SW of Bad Kreuznach
Löwenstein	8	109-2	8 km SE of Bad Kreuznach above Niedermoschel
Odernheim	9	109-2	12 km SW of Bad Kreuznach
Kreuznach	10	109-3	? Kauzenburg
Wolfstein-alt	11	109-4	in Wolfstein (Kr.Kusel), 33 km SW of Bad Kreuznach
Wolfstein-neu	12	109-4	<i>idem.</i>
Imsweiler	13	109-5	13 km E of Wolfstein, 3 km SSW of Rockenhausen
Rockenhausen	14	109-5	22 km S of Bad Kreuznach
Kaiserslautern	15	109-8	22 km S of Rockenhausen
Alzey	16	110-1	18 km SE of Bad Kreuznach
Armsheim	17	110-1	5 km NNW of Alzey
Schwabsburg	18	110-1	18 km NE of Alzey
Oppenheim	19	110-2	Burg Landskron, 2 km E of Schwabsburg
Pfeddersheim	20	110-4	4 km WNW of Worms
Wachenheim	21	110-4	13 km W of Worms
Starkenburg	22	110-6	above Heppenheim, 20 km E of Worms on the Bergstrasse E of the Rhine
Weinheim	23	110-9	8 km S of Heppenheim on Bergstrasse
Stralenberg	24	110-9	7 km N of Heidelberg
Heidelberg	25	110-12	the principal seat of the Elector palatine
Otzberg	26	111-1	16 km ESE of Darmstadt (Hessen)
Lindenfels	27	111-4	22 km SSE of Darmstadt
Lützelstein	28	119-9	<i>al.</i> Petite-Pierre (Alsace);
Germersheim	29	121-2	on the left bank of the Rhine, 24 km N of Karlsruhe (Baden)
Weinsberg	30	122-3	4 km W of Heilbronn
Beinheim	31	120-9	3 km SW of Seltz (cne Haguenau, ar Wissembourg, dep Bas Rhin)
Nastal	32	110-10	Neustadt am Haardt, 35 km W of Heidelberg
Rodenberg	33	111-11	from castle guards possibly W / NW of Helmstadt
Waldeck (OPf.)	34	105-12	5 km E of Kemnath (Kr.Tischenreuth, OPf.)
Wolfsberg	35	110-10	3 km NW of Neustadt am Haardt

There were 7 Landschreiber / receiverships in Kurpfalz: Heidelberg (B 25), Neustadt an der Haardt (110-11), Alzey (B 16), Germersheim (B 29), Kaiserslautern (B 15), Oppenheim (B 19), und Simmern (99-10).

Appendix A (b): Kurpfalzer castle guards, 1471

5000-series are name-only entries, not listed among the items in the armorial.

The castles and castle guards (Burgmannen) are listed in the *Alte Register* on pages:

26n (B 16), *27n* (B 16, 14, 13, 11), *28n* (B 19), *29n* (B 19, 25, 35), *30n* (B 26, 27, 9);
31n (B 9, 29, 12, 6), *32n* (B 1, 2, 3, 4), *33n* (B 4, 15, 10), *34n* (B 23, 5, 34, 32, 8),
35n (B 28, 30, 22), *36n* (B 20, 7, 21, 24, 17), *37n* (B 33, 31).

The complements of 31 castles in the *Lebensbuch* of 1401 are given in Spiess LL 221. There are 20 castles, which were manned according to both listings, as given below as complement in 1401 / 1471:

no	fo	name	castle	map
<i>Furstenberg ☐ B 1 ☐ 99-8 ☐ 16 / 12</i>				
5006	130r3	Dietmar von Reiffenberg jr	1	100-5
5009	142r2	Adam Marschall von Waldeck	1	99-9
5010	144r2	Richwin von Miehlen (Hase)	1	99-1
5018	196r1	Johan von Hohenstein	1	48C2
283	218v	Hans Rudwin von Dürckheim	1	110-7
322	239v	Mathis Wilichin von Heppenheft	1	99-8
159	147r	Philip von Stockheim	1, 10	100-3
326	241r2	Friedrich von der Huben	1, 16	-
104	110v	Johan Knebel von Katzenellenbogen	1, 2, 3	99-6
95	102r	Diether von Handschuhheim	1, 2, 4, 6, 18, 19, 27, 29	110-12
284	219r1	Johan Rinberg von Heppenheft	1, 4	99-8
152	142v	Johan Saneck von Waldeck	1, 5	99-9
<i>Stahlburg ☐ B 2 ☐ 99-8 ☐ 6 / 1 + 2</i>				
386	267r	Anthon Strach	2	99-8
<i>Stahleck ☐ B 3 ☐ 99-8 ☐ 6 / 2 + 1</i>				
365	255v	Heinrich von Steeg	3	99-8
150	141v	Ulrich von Metzenhausen	3, 29	98-12
<i>Kaub (Gutenfels, Pfalzburg) ☐ B 4 ☐ 99-8 ☐ 27 / 13 + 2</i>				
105	111v	Volmar Knebel von Katzenellenbogen	4	99-6
128	130r1	Marsilius von Reiffenberg	4	100-5
142	138r	Otto Walpode von Bassenheim	4	99-1
168	153v	Heinrich von Staffel	4	85-1
5019	196r2	Otto Breder von Hohenstein	4	48C2
5020	196r3	Philip von Hohenstein zu Obererlbach	4	48C2
5021	197r2	Adam Hube von Hohenstein	4	48C2
268	209v2	Paulus von Stein	4	99-2
269	210r	Gilbrecht von Schönborn	4	99-6
297	227v	Johan von Liebenstein	4	99-5
385	266v	Dietrich von Germersheim	4	121-2
324	240v	Henne Rüss von Allesheim	4, 16	+
276	216r	Herman Stumpf von Waldeck	4, 5	99-8
<i>Sauerburg ☐ B 5 ☐ 99-9B ☐ 4 / 2 + 2</i>				
179	163v	Kraft von Allendorf	5	99-6
251	202v1	Philip von Lindau	5	100-8

no	fo	name	castle	map
<i>Stromberg ☐ B 6 ☐ 99-11 ☐ 4 / 3 + 1</i>				
204	174v	Adam von Leyen	6	99-12
300	229v1	Johan Faust von Stromberg	6	99-11
156	145r	Heinrich (VI) Wolf von Spanheim	6, 7, 19	109-2
<i>Burgböckelheim ☐ B 7 ☐ 109-2 ☐ 0 / 3 + 1</i>				
279	217r	Wilhelm Stumpf von Simmern	7	99-10
5052	360r	Gerhard Lauder / Lander von Sponhem	7	+
481	360v	Johan von Bellersheim	7	86-10
<i>Löwenstein ☐ B 8 ☐ 109-2 ☐ 0 / 3</i>				
220	185r	Lutz Schott	8	104-8
226	189r	Dieter von Weiler	8	122-3
5043	321r	Andres von Wiler	8	99-8
<i>Oderheim ☐ B 9 ☐ 109-2 ☐ 3 / 7</i>				
241	197v	Hans Nithart Horneck von Hornberg	9	122-3
339	248r2	Anthon Ring von Imsheim	9	110-4
388	270r	Alexander Bellendorf	9	-
116	121v	Johan Orlehaupt von Savelnheim	9, 16	110-10
117	122r	Gerhard Seltin von Savelnheim	9, 16	110-10
134	133r1	Werner and Phillip Fetzer	9, 16, 19	110-1
102	109v1	Hans von Ingelheim	9, 19	100-10
<i>Kreuznach ☐ B 10 ☐ 109-3 ☐ 0 / 1 + 1</i>				
115	119v	Herman Hund von Savelnheim, a.o.	10, 16, 19	110-10
<i>Alt-Wolfstein ☐ B 11 ☐ 109-4 ☐ 0 / 1</i>				
367	256r1	Johan von Wolfstein	11	-
<i>Neu-Wolfstein ☐ B 12 ☐ 109-4 ☐ 4 / 1</i>				
255	204r	Friedrick Blick von Lichtenberg	12	108-9
<i>Imsweiler ☐ B 13 ☐ 109-5 ☐ 0 / 1</i>				
163	149r	Diether von Rüdesheim	13, 14	99-12
<i>Rockenhausen ☐ B 14 ☐ 109-5 ☐ 0 / 3 + 1</i>				
449	315r	Godhart von Obernheim	14	+
5042	317r	Konrad von Wonsheim	14	109-3
5011	149r	Konrad von Morsheim	14, 16	109-6
<i>Kaiserslautern ☐ B 15 ☐ 109-8 ☐ 8 / 19</i>				
5004	109v2	Schelfriedrich vo Flersheim	15	110-4
103	110r	Hans von Ingelheim - rpt	15	100-10
124	127r	Simon Mauchenheimer	15	109-6
5014	159r2	Brenner von Löwenstein	15	109-2
197	172r	Karl von Breidenbach	15	60-12
306	232r	Bechtold Horneck von Weinheim	15	110-9
308	232v2	Johan Hubenriß von Odenbach	15	109-5
380	264r	Cuno Eckbrecht von Dürckheim	15	110-7
393	273r2	Hans Tragher gt Lindenlaub	15	-
5038	273r3	Peter Morsheimer	15	109-6
400	277r2	Geilheinrich	15	109-8
402	277v2	Ludwig Slore von Lautern	15	109-8
140	136v	Mias von Oberstein	15, 16	109-3

no	fo	name	castle	map
247	200v	Peter von Albich	15, 16	110-1
298	228v	Hans von Guntheim	15, 16	110-4
305	231r	Hans Horneck von Heppenheim	15, 16	110-6
175	159r1	Siegfried von Löwenstein	15, 16, 19	109-2
5005	116r	Eberhard von Gemmingen	15, 19	122-2
314	235r	Peter von Mühlhofen	15, 31	121-1
<i>Alzey ☐ B 16 ☐ 110-1 ☐ 60 / 32 + 12</i>				
158	146v	Philip Schlucherer von Erffenstein	16	109-12
5012	153r2	Godfried von Randeck	16	109-5
202	174r	Albrecht von Bachenstein	16	123-2
232	192r2	Heinrich von Partenheim	16	100-10
236	193v	Anthon von Heppenheim gt von Saal	16	110-1
262	206r2	Heinrich von Morsheim	16	109-6
282	218r	Eberhart Stoltz von Beckelheim	16	109-3
301	229v2	Hans Feyser von Spachbrücken	16	111-1
313	234r2	Hans and Sigel von Bissersheim	16	110-7
5027	234r3	Siegel von Bissenheim	16	110-7
318	237r	Conrad Schaffrat von Oppelsheim	16	99-9
5028	239r2	Hans von Geisenheim	16	99-12
5029	244r2	Mathias Barfuss	16	110-2
5030	245r	Schott von Bechtheim	16	104-8
5034	262v3	Friederich von Rheingrafenstein	16	109-3
382	264v2	Hans Heimesheimer	16	83-9
5036	265r2	Jakob Hermesheimer	16	+
396	274v	Hans von Waltdorf	16	-
398	275v	Adam Melbach	16	-
176	160v	Hans von Wachenheim	16, 18, 19, 20	110-7
101	108v	Friedrich von Flersheim	16, 19	110-4
110	115v	Wendel von Gemmingen	16, 19	122-2
114	118v	Philip Hirt von Savelnheim	16, 19	110-10
5007	133r2	Irmel von Ingelheim	16, 19	100-10
5015	161r	Peter Bettler von Wachenheim	16, 19	110-11
230	191r2	Philip Wilch von Alzey	16, 19	110-1
231	192r1	Franck von Nackheim	16, 19	100-11
5017	194r	Herman von Heppenheim	16, 19	110-1
252	203r1	Caspar Lerch von Dirmstein	16, 19	110-7
304	230v2	Dietrich Hohenberg	16, 19	110-1
331	244r1	Brechtel Barfuss von Wintersheim	16, 19	110-2
<i>Schwabsburg ☐ B 18 ☐ 110-1 ☐ 2 / 1 + 1</i>				
259	205r2	Philip Flach von Schwarzenberg	18, 19	85-5
<i>Oppenheim ☐ B 19 ☐ 110-2 ☐ 24 / 55 + 18</i>				
30	53v	Philip Gf.Katzenellenbogen	19	99-6
68	84v2	Heinrich von Hagen	19	108-7
73	88r	Konrad von Frankenstein	19	110-3
76	90v	Philip Kammerer von Dalberg	19	110-2
5002	92r	Kunigunde Beyer von Boppard	19	99-4

no	fo	name	castle	map
81	94r	Hans von Cronberg von Flügelstamm	19	100-6
86	97r	Johan von Eltz	19	98-6
122	126v1	Heinrich von Scharfenstein	19	100-7
123	126v2	Eberhard von Scharfenstein	19	110-7
125	127v	Heinrich and Hans von Mauchenheim gt Bechtolsheim	19	109-6
137	134v	Hans Ramung zu Daspach	19	100-4
139	136r	Gibrecht Weise von Faurbach	19	101-1
5008	140r	Ruprecht von Erlickheim	19	122-5
151	142r1	Konrad Marschalck von Waldeck	19	99-9
157	146r	Philip Bock	19	109-12
160	147v	Gotfried von Stockheim	19	100-3
165	151v	Hans Steffen von Inselheim	19	109-6
166	152v	Friderich Spor von Rüdesheim	19	99-12
170	154r2	Bechtolt von Sötern	19	108-5
183	166r1	Mefrid Löner Ab.Arnstein	19	100-3
208	176v	Philip Forstmeister von Gelnhausen	19	101-6
216	183r	Herman Mohr von Nieder-Flersheim	19	110-4
227	190r	Philip von Udenheim	19	110-1
229	191r	Philip von Wolfskehl	19	110-3
246	200r	Philip Albich gt von Dexheim	19	110-2
5022	202v2	Jakob von Lustat	19	-
254	203r	Henne Iring von Mauchenheim	19	110-1
263	207r	Balthasar Sinzel von Dirmstein	19	110-7
281	217v2	Heinrich Schrass von Ulversheim	19	110-2
285	219r2	Hans Wambold von Umstadt sr	19	101-11
5026	226r2	Hans Appenheimer	19	99-12
303	230v1	Heinrich von Hettersdorf	19	101-11
336	247r1	Conrad von Frettenheim	19	-
338	248r1	Hans von Imsheim	19	119-12
368	256r2	Wilhelm von Stetten	19	109-6
5032	257r2	Ulrich von Stetten	19	109-6
371	259v	Heinrich zum Jungen	19	99-12
5033	260v2	Adam zum Jungen	19	99-12
5037	272r	Johan Bulbeman	19	-
399	277r1	Otto Gelthaus	19	100-10
401	277v1	Henne Sorgenloch gt Gensfleisch	19	110-1
5039	282r2	Konrad Windeck gt Diemerstein	19	121-7
5040	282r3	Arnold zu Echsler	19	101-1
5041	282r4	Wigant von Dienheim	19	100-2
378	263r	Werner Compan von Waldertheim	19, 21	110-1
72	87r	Melchior von Hirschhorn	19, 22	111-7
78	92r	Hartmann Beyer von Boppard	19, 22	99-4
82	94v	Dieter and Hans von Sickingen	19, 22	109-10
200	173r1	Kunz Echter von Mespelbrunn	19, 22	101-12
474	354r	Philip von Hirschberg	19, 22	110-9

no	fo	name	castle	map
211	180r	Hans Kreis von Lindenfels	19, 23, 27	101-11
330	243v	Erhard von Rossau	19, 25	104-5
264	207v	Ballas Schliederer von Lachen	19, 29, 35	110-10
98	106r1	Blicker Landschad von Steinach	19, 33	111-11
Pfeddersheim ☐ B 20 ☐ 110-4 ☐ 0 / 4 + 1				
5050	358r	Friedrich Wiesel gt Claman	20	-
479	358r1	Hans Machtolf gt Ryneck	20	-
5051	358r2	Gerhard von Wachenheim	20	110-11
480	358v	Diether Hube von Kressenbach	20	102-1
Wachenheim, Stralenberg, Armsheim ☐ B 21, 24, 17 ☐ 110-4, 110-9, 110-1 ☐ 8, 3, 0 / 5 + 1				
132	131r	Eberhard von Venningen	21	111-10
5035	262v4	Wilhelm Mudig	21	-
5053	361r	Hans von Venningen jr	21	111-10
146	139v2	Hans von Erligheim	21, 23	122-5
397	275r	Friedrich Steinhauser von Neidenfels	21, 35	115-9
Starkenburg ☐ B 22 ☐ 110-6 ☐ 0 / 12 + 5				
87	97v	Herman Boos von Waldeck	22	99-4
287	222v1	Hartmann Ulner von Dieburg	22	101-10
5045	351r	Jürgen Schenck von Erbach	22	111-5
5046	352r1	Herman Boos von Waldeck	22	99-4
5047	352r2	Martin von Helmstatt	22	111-11
475	355r1	Wilhelm Jude vom Stein	22	110-5
5049	355r3	Nicolaus Gans von Durn	22	111-1
476	356r1	Eberhart Fischlin gt Snelle	22	112-3
477	356r2	Philip von Fechenbach jr	22	111-3
478	356v	Balthasar Mannheimer	22	-
221	185v	Karl Schelm von Bergen	22, 26	100-9
272	211v	Hans (V) von Wallbrunn	22, 26, 32	111-1
Weinheim ☐ B 23 ☐ 110-9 ☐ 2 / 2				
146	+	Hans von Erligheim	see B 21	
211	+	Hans Kreis von Lindenfels	see B 19	
Heidelberg ☐ B 25 ☐ 110-12 ☐ 3 / 1 + 1				
32	54v	Emich (VIII) Gf.Leiningen	25, 35	110-7
Otzberg ☐ B 26 ☐ 111-1 ☐ 2 / 14 + 2				
61	77r	Philip (II) Schenck von Erbach	26	111-5
5001	88v2	Madebach von Neustadt	26	-
5016	167r2	Ruprecht von Karben	26	101-4
270	210v	Heinrich and Philip von Rüdigheim	26	101-5
278	216v2	Heinrich Stumpf von Asbach	26	+
5023	219r3	Philip Wambold	26	101-11
5024	220r	Eberhard Wambold jr	26	101-11
294	224v2	Konrad von Habern sr	26	-
335	246r2	Boppo Ganz von Otzberg	26	111-1
337	247v	Wiprecht Rabebholt	26	111-1
379	263v	Hans Gondsrod	26	-
406	279v1	Rudolf von Rückingen	26	101-5

no	fo	name	castle	map
407	279v2	Philip Ganz von Otzberg,	26	111-1
325	241r1	Hans von Rohrbach	26, 27	101-1
		Lindenfels □ B 27 □ 111-4 □ 32 / 6 + 3		
79	93r	Franck von Cronberg von Flügelstamm	27	100-6
5003	106r2	Hans Landschad	27	111-11
184	166r2	Gotfried (IX) von Hatzfeldt	27	70-12
186	167r1	Herman von Karben	27	101-4
214	182v	Hans Mosbach von Lindenfels	27	111-4
5031	247r2	Henne Rabenholt von Ernsthofen	27	111-1
		Lützelsten / Petite-Pierre (Alsace) □ B 28 □ 119-9 / 28C4 □ 0 / 1		
457	325v	Jacob von Monborn	28	118-9
		Germersheim □ B 29 □ 121-2 □ 15 / 10 + 2		
171	154v	Johan von Stein al. Steinkallenfels	29	109-1
5013	155r	Friedrich von Stein	29	-
225	188r	Heinrich von Zeiskam	29	121-1
249	201v1	Heinrich Eckbrecht von Dürckheim	29	110-7
286	221r	Heinrich von Weingarten	29	121-2
5025	221v	Ort von Weingarten	29	121-2
289	223r	Heinrich von Otterbach	29	109-8
296	227r	Conrad von Lengenfeld	29	106-8
319	237v	Arnold von Wachenheim gt Buhel	29	110-11
389	270v	Ernst Hart	29	110-12
		Weinsberg □ B 30 □ 122-3 □ 0 / 1		
5044	337r	Emmerich von Reiffenberg	30	100-5
		Beinheim □ B 31 □ 120-9 □ 0 / 3 + 1		
99	106v	Heinrich (XI) von Fleckenstein	31	29E1
390	271v1	Balthasar von Wiler	31	99-8
483	369r	Kunz Baumann	31	121-7
		Rodenberg □ B 33 □ 111-11 □ 0 / 4 + 1		
92	100v	Hans von Helmstatt	33	111-11
5048	355r2	Eucarius von Angeloch	33	111-10
5054	366r	Reinhard von Rodenberg	33	-
5055	366r2	Wiprecht von Helmstatt	33	111-11
		Waldeck (OPf.) □ B 34 □ 105-12 □ - / 2		
309	233r1	Otto von der Capellen	34	105-4
395	274r	Hans Poetzinger	34	115-2

B 32 Nastal (probably Neustadt am Haardt, 110-10) had 4 / 1, *see B 22.*

B 35 Wolfsberg (110-10) had 0 / 3, *see B 19, B 21, B 25.*

The following castles are not mentioned in LKF, but in 1401 had 2 castle guards each:

Bolanden, Habitzheim, Kaiserswerth, Kirkel, Neuenburg and Ruprechtseck;
and 1 castle guard on each:

Altenbaumburg, Guttenberg, Neukastel, Simmern and Umstadt.

Appendix B: Abbreviations & terminology

(a) abbreviations in general use

Ab	Abbot, abbey.
Abp	Archbishop.
acc.	Accompanied.
Add.	Addoresed, back-to-back.
AMu	Archive municipale, municipal archive.
AnF	Archives nationale de France, Paris
AOTdO	Archive of the Order of the Golden Fleece, in the Haus, Hof und Staatsarchiv, Vienna.
ar	Arrondissement; modern french administrative division, see departement.
BA	Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris, division of BnF.
BAV	Bibliotheque Apostolique, Vatican.
BGf	Burggraf; sometimes translated as vicomte, castellanus or praefectus, a higher ministeriales office, usually heritable, later a noble title or used as part of a name
BL	British Library, London
Bm	Bibliothèque municipale; municipal library
BnF	Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris.
Bp	Bishop.
BSB	Bayerische Staats Bibliothek, München
Bz.	Bezirk; Austrian and (older) German administrative unit.
C	Count; latin comes, used interchangeably with comte and Graf.
CA	College of Arms, London.
can	Canton; French,Belgian and Swiss administrative division, see also departement.
cch	Counterchanged, parts in opposite colours.
ch.	Charged.
chf	In chief.
c-l-a	Chef-lieu de l'arrondissement, center of the administrative subregion.
c-l-c	Chef-lieu de canton, center of the administrative subregion.
cne	Commune ; lowest french administrative unit, like a municipality.
Cs	Countess; wife of a count or an earl, possibly the heiress holding the fief.
cs	Counterseal or signet, a smallish seal.
CTdO	Chevalier de la Toison d'or; knight of the order of the Golden Fleece.
D	Duke;; latin dux, used interchangeably with duc and Herzog.
dep	Departement; the modern French administrative divisions are region, departement, arrondissement, canton, commune.
dim.	Dimidated.
Dm	Dame; lady in possession of a lordship
DtM	Deutschmeister, head of the Teutonic Order's chapters in Germany.
E	Earl; noble rank equivalent to count.
Fhr	Freiherr; German equivalent of baron.
fl.	Floret; living and noted.
Gem.	Gemeinde, rural municipality.
Ger	Gerichte, district of jurisdiction.
Gf	Graf; german equivalent of count.
Gft	Grafschaft, county.
GStA	Geheime Staatsarchiv Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin.
gt	Genannt; named, called or known as; <i>dit</i> in French.
HHStAW	Hessen Haupstaatsarchiv, https://arcinsys.hessen.de
HRR	Heilige Römische Reich; Holy Roman Empire, a collection of semi-sovereign Principalities and towns, in principle ruled by the emperor with the assent of the imperial Diet.
Hrt	Herrschaft, lordship.

Hz	Herzog; german equivalent of duke.
inv	Inverted, either a figure placed upside down or having the colours of field and figure exchanged (inversions). Less precisely used interchangeably with reversion / reverted, changing the order of quarters.
isst	Issant, naissant.
j.u.	Jure uxoris; in right of his wife.
KBR	Koninglike Bibliotheek / Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1er, Bruxelles.
Kf	Kurfürst, elector.
KG	Knight of the Order of the Garter.
KoA	King of Arms, the most senior rank of for a herald.
Kr.	Kreis; principal administrative district in the German Bundesländer, subdivided in Gemeinde. In a few Länder there are Bezirke in between.
Ks.HRR	Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire.
Kt	Knight.
Ktd	Knighted.
Ktr	Komthur; head of district in military orders, e.g. Teutonic Knights.
LGer	Landgericht, rural district of jurisdiction.
LKt	Landkomthur
MGf	Markgraf; german equivalent of marquis.
NYPL	New York Public Library.
o.s.p.	Obit sine prole; died without heirs, without legitimate male issue (o.s.p.m.l.).
OT	Teutonic Order, German crusading order active in Balticum
P	Prince.
pf[.]	Per fess, horizontal partition in composite shield, listing quarters
PfGf	Pfalzgraf; imperial office with regional authority over matters of nobility and arms, or the title of the ruler of Pfalz, until replaced by Bayern also elector / Kurfürst
pp[.]	Per pale, vertical partition in composite shield, listing quarters
pq[.]	Per quarter, partition into four quarters in composite shield, listing quarters
ps[.]	Per saltire, inclined partition into four quarters in composite shield, listing quarters
Q1	1st Quarter of a composite shield
Q1a	1st Quarter of 1st Grand-Quarter, then Q1b,..; then Q1a1, Q1a2;
qf	Queue fourchy, split tail
Qn	Queen.
qtd	Quartered.
qtg	Quartering.
qtly	Quarterly, a simple shield partitioned into four parts, one or more of which may be charged.
R	Rex; king of ..
RI	Regesta Imperii
Rt	Ritter, knight.
S	Seigneur; lord of the locality mentioned, among the untitled nobility. In full as seigneur (sieur or sire), Herr, dominus and signore.
SA	Society of Antiquaries, London.
s.d.	Sine datum; no date available.
sejt	Sejant, sitting.
s.n.	Sine nomen; no name.
V	Vicomte; viscount, noble rank, and earlier an imperial administrative office (vice-count).
www	World-wide-Web; material available on the internet through search machines or at the website of the holding institution, e.g. BSB, BnF.
ÖNB	Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Vienna.

(b) Abbreviations of marches d'armes and territories

Abbreviations adopted from Raneke BHM 88-97 with minor amendments to the regions covered.

English, French or local naming may be used interchangeably.



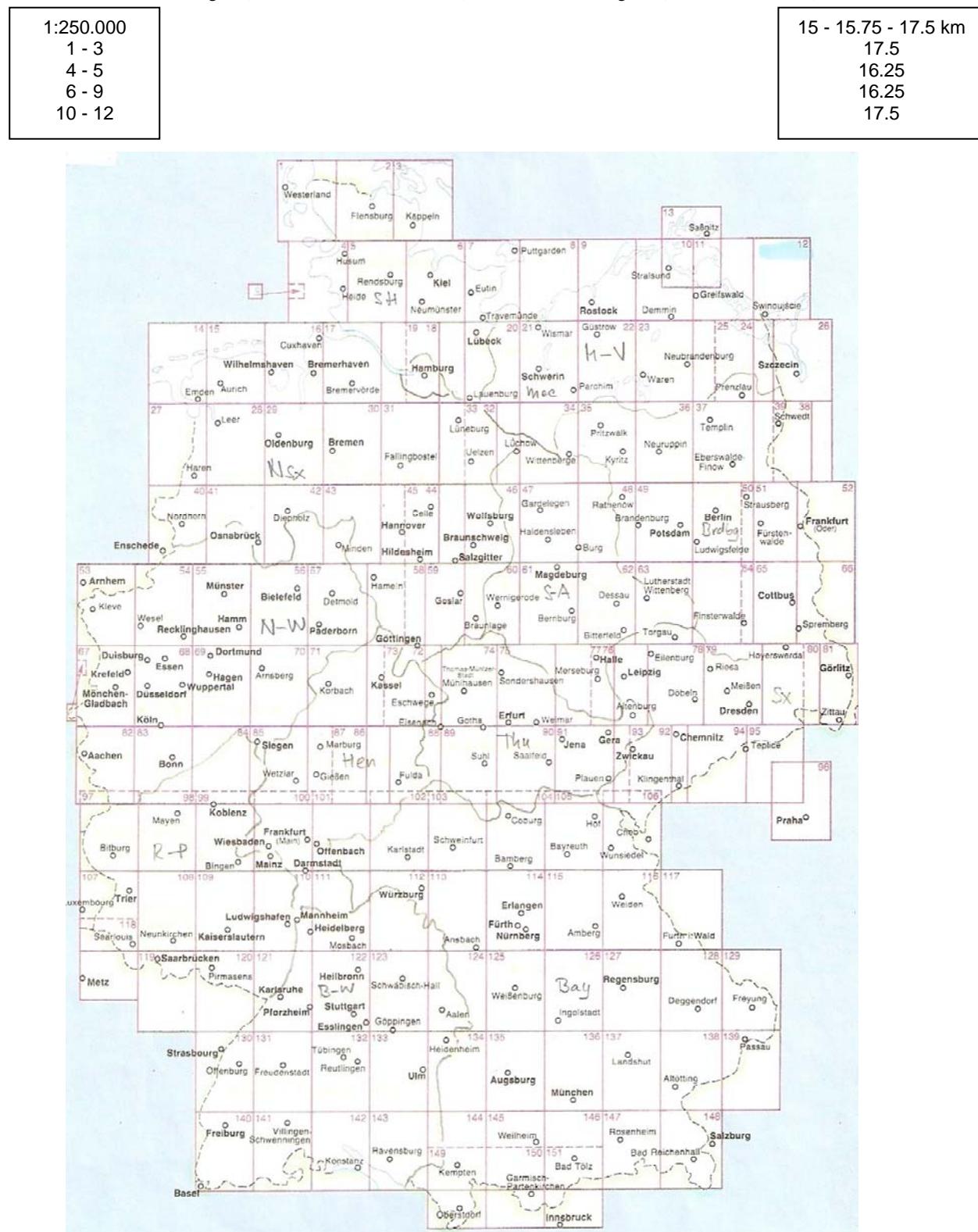
--	not defined	XX	aut	Austria (Österreich)	DE
_AU	Austria (Österreich)	AU	auv	Auvergne	FR
_CH	Suisse	CH	bar	Bar	FR
_DE	Germany (Deutschland)	DE	bav	Bavaria (Bayern)	DE
_FR	France	FR	bea	Beauvaisis	FR
_NL	Low Countries	NL	beg	Berg (Mons)	NL
_PL	Poland (Polen)	PL	ber	Berry	FR
_ROY	royal family	++	bgu	Breisgau	DE
			boh	Bohemia (Böhmen)	DE
als	Alsace (Elsass)	FR	bon	Bourbon	FR
ami	Amienois	FR	bou	Boulogne	FR
anh	Anhalt	DE	bra	Brabant	NL
anj	Anjou	FR	bre	Brittany (Bretagne)	FR
ara	Aragon	ES	brg	Brandenburg	DE
art	Artois	FR	brm	Bremen	DE

brn	Bearn	FR	mis	Misnie (Meissen)	DE
bru	Braunsweig	DE	mnz	Mainz (Mayence)	DE
bur	Burgund (Bourgogne)	FR	mor	Moravia (Mähren)	DE
cha	Champagne	FR	nam	Namur	NL
cle	Cleves (Kleve)	NL	nap	Napoli	IT
col	Cologne (Köln)	DE	nas	Nassau	DE
cor	Corbiois	FR	nav	Navarre	FR
dau	Dauphiné	FR	nor	Normandy	FR
fkn	Franconia (Franken)	DE	nsx	Niedersachsen	DE
fla	Flanders	NL	nur	Nüremberg	DE
fox	Foix	FR	ori	Near East, Orient	ME
foz	Forez	FR	pal	Palatine (Pfalz)	DE
fra	Ile-de-France	FR	pic	Picardy	FR
frc	Franche-Comté	FR	pie	Piémonte	IT
fri	Friesland	NL	poi	Poitou	FR
gas	Gascony (Gascogne)	FR	pol	Poland (Polen)	PL
gen	Geneve	CH	pom	Pomerania (Pommern)	DE
gue	Guelders (Geldern)	NL	pon	Ponthieu	FR
gui	Guyenne	FR	pro	Provence	FR
hai	Hainaut (Hennegau)	NL	pru	Prussia (Preussen)	DE
hen	Hessen	DE	rou	Roussillon	ES
hes	Hesbaye	NL	sav	Savoy	FR
hil	Hildesheim	DE	sax	Saxony (Sachsen)	DE
hoe	Hungary (Ungarn)	DE	sic	Sicilien (Sicily)	IT
hol	Holland	NL	sil	Silesia (Schlesien)	DE
hon	Holsten	DE	sou	Swabia (Schwaben)	DE
jul	Juliers (Jülich)	NL	ste	Stettin	DE
krn	Carniola (Krain)	DE	sui	Suisse	CH
lan	Languedoc	FR	thu	Thuringia (Thüringen)	DE
lie	Liège	NL	tir	Tirol	DE
lim	Limbourg	NL	tol	Toulouse	FR
lit	Lithuania (Litauen)	PL	tre	Trier	DE
lms	Limousin	FR	tur	Touraine	FR
lor	Lorraine (Lothringen)	FR	utr	Utrecht	NL
lun	Lüneburg	DE	ven	Venice (Venezia)	IT
lus	Lusitania (Lausits)	DE	ver	Vermandois	FR
lux	Luxembourg	NL	vie	Vienne	FR
mai	Maine	FR	wes	Westphalia (Westfalen)	DE
mar	Mark	DE	zel	Zeeland	NL
mec	Mecklenburg	DE			

Appendix C: Maps of Germany, Rheinland-Pfalz & Saarland

(a) Map references from Ravenstein Autoatlas 1999

Each grid (107-x à 48.25 km x 67.5 km) divided into 12 subgrids (1-3, 4-6, 7-9, 10-12)



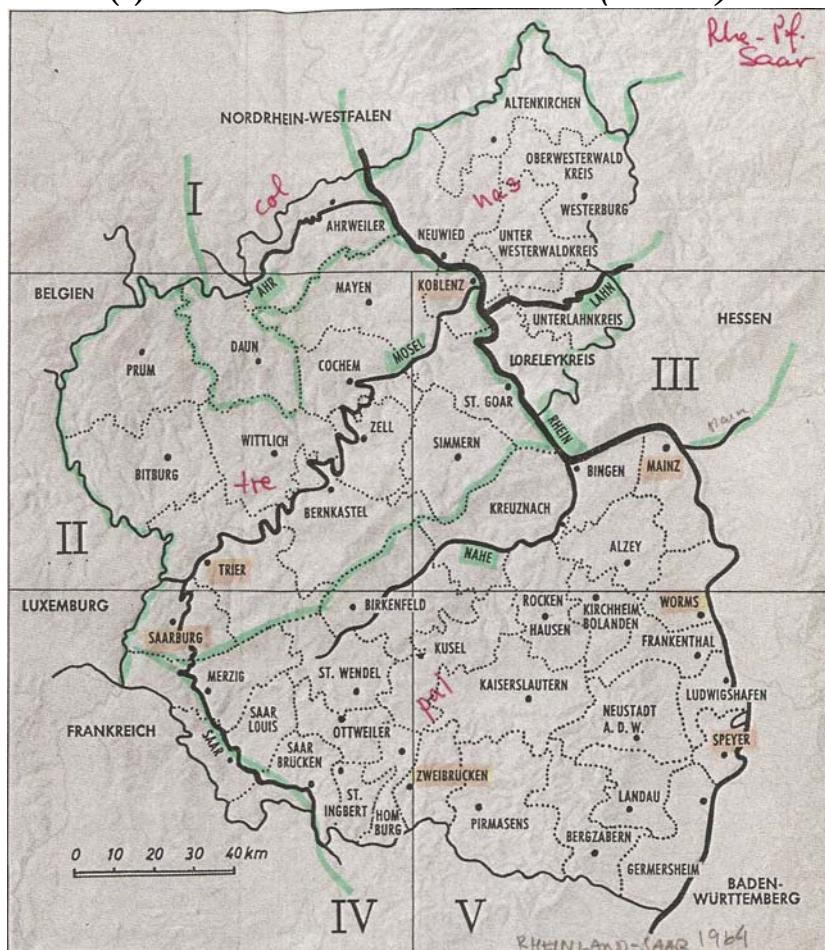
(b) Rheinland-Pfalz & Saarland from Ravenstein Autoatlas 1999

Each grid (107-x à 48.25 km x 67.5 km) divided into 12 subgrids (1-3, 4-6, 7-9, 10-12)

1:250.000	15 - 15.75 - 17.5 km
1 - 3	17.5
4 - 5	16.25
6 - 9	16.25
10 - 12	17.5



(c) *Kreise in Rheinland-Pfalz 1964 (HHStD)*



Kreise revised 1967-72:

Vulkaneifel = Daun + elements from Mayen;
 Eifelkreis Bitburg-Prüm = Prüm, Bitburg + elements from Wittlich;
 Mayen-Koblenz, Cochem-Zell, Bernkastel-Wittlich, Trier-Saarburg;
 Rhein-Hunsrück = St.Goar, Simmern;

Bad Kreuznach = Kreuznach + elements from Rockenhausen;

Donnersberg = Rockenhausen, Kirchheim-Bolanden;

Mainz-Bingen, Alzey-Worms;

Bad Dürckheim = Neustadt a.d.W. + elements of Frankenthal:

Rhein-Pfalz = uplands of Frankenthal, Ludwigshafen and Speyer;

Südwestpfalz = Pirmasens, Zweibrücken;

Südliche Weinstrasse = Landau, Bergzabern;

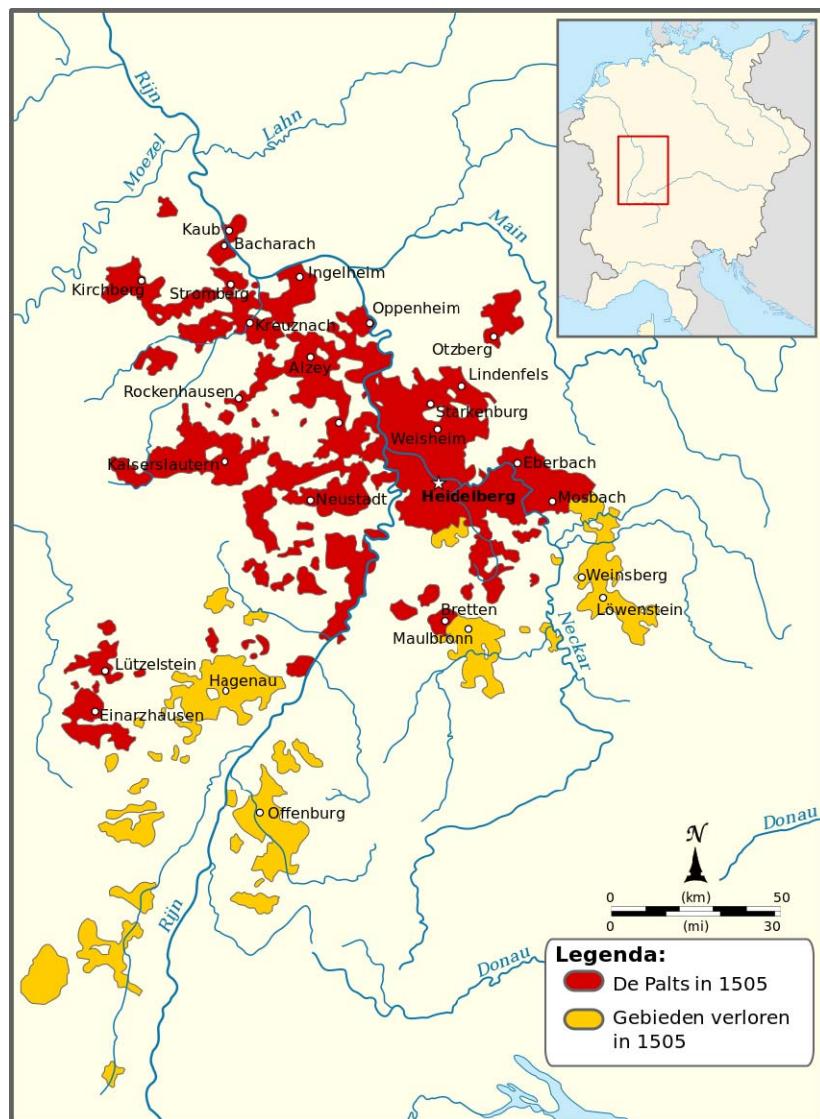
Saar-Pfalz = St.Ingbert, Homburg;

Neunkirch = Ottweiler;

Westerwald = Ober- and Unterwesterwald;

Rhein-Lahn = Unterlahn, Lorelei;

(d) *Kurpfalz in 1505*



From: Wikipedia

(e) Principalities around Kurpfalz



From: F.W.Putzger's Historischer Schul-Atlas 1928

Appendix D: Concordance of pages, items, and web images

'Alte' foliation are in roman numerals; LA B-W website Bild numbers are approximate;

5000-series are castle guards; 6000-series are name only entries;

Alte	Neue	Item	web	Bild
1	43r	15	47	61
2	44r	17	49	
3	45r	18		
4	45v2	20	51	
5	47r	22	52	91
6	48r	23		
7	49v	24	53	
8	50v	25	54	
9	51r	26	55	
10	52r	28	57	
11	53r	29	58	
12	54r	31	60	
13	55v	33	62	
14	56v	34	63	
15	57v	35	64	
16	58r1	6001	65	121
17	59r	36	67	
18	60v	37	68	
19	61v	38	69	
20	62r	39	70	
22	64v	41	72	
23	65r	42	73	
24	66r	43	74	
25	67r	44	75	
26	68r	45	76	
27	69r	47	78	151
28	70r	48	79	
29	71r	49	80	
30	72r1	50	81	
31	73r	53	84	
32	74v	55	86	
33	75r	56	87	
34	76r1	58	89	
35	77r	61	92	181
36	78v	62	93	
37	79v	63	94	
39	81r	64	95	
41	83r	66	97	
42	84v1	67	98	
43	85r	69	100	
45	86r1	70	101	
46	87r	72	103	211
47	88r1	73	104	
48	89v1	75	107	
49	90r	6022		
50	91v	77	110	

Alte	Neue	Item	web	Bild
51	92r1	6023		
52	93r	79	112	
53	94r	81	114	
54	95v	83	117	241
55	96r1	84	118	
56	97r1	86	121	
57	98r	88	124	
58	99r1	6024		
59	100r	91	127	
60	101r	93	129	
61	102r	95	131	
62	103v	96	132	
63	104r	97	133	271
64	105r1	6025		
65	106r1	98	135	
66	107v	100		
67	108v	101	139	
68	109r	5004	140	
69	110r	103		
70	111v	105	143	
71	112r	106	144	
72	113r	108	146	
73	114r	6010	147	301
74	115v1	110	150	
75	116r	6012	152	
76	117r1	6019		
77	118r	6013	155	
78	119v	115	157	
79	120r	6014	158	
80	121v	116	159	
81	122r	117	160	
82	123r	119	163	331
83	124r	120	164	
84	125r1	121	166	
85	126v1	122	168	
86	127r	124	170	
87	128r	126	173	
88	129v	127	176	
89	130r1	128	177	
90	131r	131	181	361
91	132r1	6028	183	
92	133r1	134	188	
93	134r	136	190	
95	135v	138	192	
96	136r	139	193	
97	137r	6032	196	

Alte	Neue	Item	web	Bild
98	138r	142	199	391
99	139r	144	202	
100	140r	5008		
101	141r	149	208	
102	142r1	151	212	
103	143r	153	215	421
104	144r1	155	218	
105	145r	156	220	
106	146r	157	222	
107	147r	159	224	
108	148r	161	226	
109	149r	163	228	
111	151v	165	231	
112	152v	166	233	451
113	153r1	167	234	
114	154r1	169	236	
115	155r	5013		
116	156v	173	242	
118	158v	174	245	
119	159r1	175	247	
120	160v	176	251	481
121	161r	5015		
122	162r	177	254	
123	163r	178	255	
124	164v	180	259	
125	165r	181	260	
126	166r1	183	262	511
127	167r1	186	266	
128	168r	187	268	
129	169r	190	271	
130	170v1	193	274	
131	171v	196	275	
132	172r	197	276	
133	173r	199	279	
134	174r	202	282	
135	175r	205	285	541
136	176r	207	287	
139	179r	209	293	
140	180r	211	295	
142	182r1	212	297	
143	183r	216	301	
144	184r	218	304	571
145	185r	220	307	
146	186v	222	311	
147	187r	223	313	
148	188r	225	315	

Alte	Neue	Item	web	Bild
149	189r	226	317	
150	190r	227	318	
151	191r	229	320	601
152	192r1	231	323	
154	193r1	234	326	
155	194r	5017		
156	195r	237	331	
157	196r1	5018		
158	197r1	240	335	
160	199r1	242	338	
161	200r	246	344	631
162	201r	248	346	
163	202v	251	351	
164	203r1	252	352	
165	204r	255	355	
166	205r1	258	357	
167	206r1	261	360	
168	207r	263	363	
169	208r	265	365	
170	209r	266	366	
171	210r	269	369	661
172	211r	271	371	
173	212v	273	373	
174	213v	274	375	691
175	214r	275	376	
177	216r	276	378	
178	217r	279	381	
179	218r	282	384	
180	219r1	284	386	
181	220r	5024		
182	221r	286	390	721
183	222v1	287	392	
184	223r	289	394	
185	224r1	291	396	
187	226r1	295	402	
188	227r	296	404	
189	228v	298	406	
190	229r	299	407	
191	230r	302	410	751
192	231r	305	413	
193	232r	306	414	
194	233r1	309	417	
195	234r1	312	421	
196	235r	314	424	
197	236r1	316	427	
198	237r	318	430	781
199	238r	320	433	
200	239r1	321	434	
201	240r	323	437	

Alte	Neue	Item	web	Bild
202	241r1	325	439	
203	242r	328	442	
204	243v	330	446	811
205	244r1	331	447	
206	245r	5030		
207	246r1	334	452	
208	247r1	336	454	
209	248r1	338	457	
210	249r1	340	459	
211	250r	344	464	
212	251r1	347	468	841
213	252r1	351	472	
214	253r1	355	476	
215	254r1	360	481	
216	255r1	363	485	
217	256r1	367	489	
218	257r1	369	493	871
219	258r	370	495	
220	259v	371	496	
221	260v1	372	498	
222	261r	373	499	
223	262v1	376	503	
224	263r	378	505	
225	264r	380	508	
226	265r1	383	512	901
227	266r	384	513	
228	267r	386	515	
229	268v	387	518	
231	270r	388	519	
232	271v1	390	521	
233	272r	5037		
234	273r1	392	524	
235	274r	395	529	931
236	275r	397	533	
238	277r1	399	538	
239	278r	403	544	
240	279v1	406	548	961
241	280r	408	550	
242	281r1	411	554	
243	282r1	415	559	
253	286r1	416	574	991
254	287v1	420	576	
259	291r	422	582	
260	292r1	425	585	
261	293r1	428	591	
262	294r1	430		1021
263	295v	433	596	
264	297r	434	598	
265	298v	435	602	

Alte	Neue	Item	web	Bild
267	300r1	436	610	
268	301v	438	612	
269	302r	439	617	1051
270	303r1	442	621	
271	304r	444	626	1081
272	305r	445	634	
273	306r	446	638	
274	307r	447	639	
275	308r	448	643	
282	315r	449	671	1111
284	317r	5042		
285	318v	451	684	
286	319r	452	685	
287	320v	453	687	1141
288	321r	5043		
289	322v	455	692	
292	325r	456	697	
293	326r	458	701	
294	327v	459	705	
297	330r	460	713	1171
299	332r	462	716	
302	335v	463	726	
304	337r	5044		1201
305	338r	464	733	
306	339v1	465	736	
307	339x1r	467	738	
308	339x2r	468	740	
309	340v	469	745	
310	341v	470	748	
312	343v	471	753	1231
313	344v	472	756	
314	345v	473	760	
320	351r	5045		
321	352r1	5046		1261
323	354r	474	781	
324	355r1	475	786	
325	356r1	476	790	1291
327	358r1	479	800	
329	360r	5052		
330	361r	5053		1321
334	366r1	5054		
336	368r	482	830	
337	369r	483	831	1346

Bibliography

www indicate that the volume is available on the internet, and like the web-based references were active during april-october 2020.

1. Armorials:

Clemmensen OM (2006, 2010, 2017, incl. draft editions of armorials) and several editions of armorials contain further references and notes on manuscripts, families and personalities.

An asterisk * placed after a reference to an entry in an armorial (ING:251*) or a seal (XDC:2231*) indicates, that the blazon differs in details from that given for the parent item.

BAL Koblenz, LHA, ms. I C 1 Codex Balduineum [Heyen BAL].

BEL Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5230, *armorial Bellenville* [Jequier BEL; Pastoureaux BEL]. www.

BER Paris, BnF, ms.fr.4985, *armorial dit de Berry* [Boos BER]. www.

BHM Stockholm, Svenska Riksarkivet, *Codex Bergshammar*. [Raneke BHM]. www.

BLW Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, Ms.Geneal.Fol.271, *Berliner Wappenbuch*, c.1460.

BTB Koblenz, Landeshauptarchiv, *Codex Balduineum* [Loutsch BTB, Clemmensen BTB].

CHA Paris, Bibl. de l'Arsenal, ms. 4150, *armorial dit de l'herault Charolais*. [Clemmensen OM]. www.

CLE Paris, BnF, Ms.Fr. 23076 fo.28r-141v *Armorial de Clémery* [Clemmensen LC], very like NLU. www.

DWF *Donaueschinger Wappenbuch* [Clemmensen DWF].

GEL Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. 15652-56, *Armorial Gelre* [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL, Popoff GEL]. www.

GOR Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. II.6563, *armorial Gorrevod*. C.1460. [Clemmensen GOR]. www.

GRU München, Bayerische Staats Bibliothek, CGM.145, & Berlin, GStAPK, *armorial Conrad Grünenberg*. [Clemmensen GRU, Popoff GRU], www.

HBG London, BL, Add.15681, *Hans Burggraf's Wappenbuch*.

ING Wien, Kunsthistorische Museum, Inv. Nr. A2302, *Wappenbuch des Hzg. Albrecht von Österreich alias Hans Ingerams Wappenbuch*. [Becher ING, facsimile; Waldstein ING, identifications; Boos ING].

KCR *Ulrich Richental: Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz*, [Feger KCR; Buck KCR; Clemmensen KCR].
mss K (Konstanz, Museum Rosgarten), A (Aulendorf, New York Public Library, ms. Spencer 32), G (Karlsruhe, Badische Landesbibliothek, Cod.St.Georgen 63), P (Pr, Prague, Universitetsbibliotek, cod.xvi A17) and W (Wien, ÖNB, ms.3044);
printed versions D (D1 Sorg 1483; S/D2 Steiner 1536; F/D3 Feyerabend 1575) and H (Hardt KK, 1700).

LBB Karlsruhe, Landesarchiv Baden-Württemberg, Hfk.Hs Nr. 133, *Lebenbuch des Bistums Basel*. www.

LBQ Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5232:5r-572r, *Un provincial d'armoiries .. Le Blancq*. [Popoff LBQ; Clemmensen UB].www.

LBR Paris, AN, AE I 25no.5 (MM 684), *armorial Le Breton alias Montjoie-Chandon* [Boos LBR]. www.

LBS Karlsruhe, Landesarchiv Baden-Württemberg, Kopialbuch 300, *Lehnbuch des Bistums Speyer*. www.
[Clemmensen LBS]

- LKL** Karlsruhe, Landesarchiv Baden-Württemberg, Kopialbuch 1058, *Lehnbuch des Kurfürsten Ludwig V.* www.
- LYN** Bruxelles, Bibliothéque Royale Albert Ier, Ms.II.6567, *Armorial Lyncenich*, mistakenly named *Gymnich* from a misreading. [Clemmensen LYN].
- MIL** Privately owned manuscript, *armorial Miltenberg* [Loutsch MIL].
- NLU** Nancy, Bibliothèque Municipale Ms.172,7 *armorial de Nicolas de Lutzelbourg*. [Clemmensen LC]. www.
- PGR** London, College of Arms, ms. B.23:1r-61v, *Povey's German Roll*. [Clemmensen OM]. www.
- RUG** Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, Ms. 545, *Wappenbuch von Jörg Rügen*. [Clemmensen RUG].
- RYN** Wien, ÖNB, Codex Hist. Prof. 3336, *Armorial d'André de Rineck*. [Blanchard RYN].
- SGH** *St.Gallen-Haggenberg* [Clemmensen SGH]. www.
- SIE** *Johan Siebmachers Wappenbuch von 1605*. – Horst Appuhn (Ed.), Dortmund 1994; coloured print from Nürnberg. Sieb Si1; www.
- STU** Stuttgart, Staatsarchiv Württemberg, *Stuttgarter Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen STU].
- STY** Paris, BnF, Allemand 399, *Armorial de Styrie et Carinthie*. [Popoff STY].
- TCA** *Tournoi de Cambrai*. [Goethals TCA].
- TCO** *Tournoi de Compiegne*. In: **BEJ** den Haag, KB, ms. 79 K 21, *Beijeren's Wappenbuch*. A collection of TCO, TMO, KUF, SGN and AMT. [Clemmensen OM]. www.
- UFF** Hamburg, Staatsbibliothek, Ms. in scrinio 90b, *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*. [Paravicini UFF; Clemmensen UFF].
- URF** Paris, BnF, ms.fr.32753, *armorial d'Urfé*. [Clemmensen UB]. www.
- VER** *Vermandois*. [Boos VER].
- WIN** den Haag, KNNGW, *Wijnbergen Wappenbok*. [Adam WIN].
- ZUR** Züricher *Wappenbuch*. [Popoff ZUR; Merz & Hegi ZUR (num.); Clemmensen ZUR; www].
- 2. Collections of seals:**
- XCM** G. Cahen: *Archives départementales de la Moselle. Catalogues de Sceaux*. I-II. – Metz 1981-1983.
- XDC** Germain Demay: *Inventaire des sceaux de la Collection Clerambault* I-II. - Paris 1885-1888. www.
- XDD** L. Douët d'Arcq: *Inventaire & Documents .. Collections de sceaux ..* I-III. - Paris 1863-1865. www.
- XER** Wilhelm Ewald: *Rheinische Siegel* I-VI. Bonn 1906-1975.
- XPA** Otto Posse: *Die Siegel des Adels der Wettiner Lande bis zum Jahre 1500*. Bd.1-5. - Dresden 1903. www.
- XRA** Jean-Théodore de Raadt: *Sceaux armoriés des Pays-Bas et des pays avoisinant* I-IV. - Bruxelles 1897-1901. www.

XRL Edmond des Roberts: *Tableau systematique des sceaux de Lorraine.* – Bade 1952.

XRM Edmond des Roberts: *Catalogue des sceaux des archives départementales de Moselle-et-Meurthe.* I-III, Nancy 1982, 1985.

XRO = XPO J. Roman: *Pieces augmentaires. Inventaire des sceaux .. du pieces originales .. de BN Paris I-II.* - Paris 1909. www.

3. Books and articles

Paul Adam-Even et L. Jéquier, Un armorial français du XIII^e siècle. L'armorial Wijnberghen, *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 65 (1951):49-62, 101-110; 66 (1952): 28-36, 64-68, 103-111; 68 (1954): 55-80. [Adam WIN].

Udo Arnold: *Hochmeister des Deutschen Ordens 1190-1994.* [Arnold HM] - Marburg 1998.

Richard Barber, Juliet Barker: *Tournaments.* [Barber T] - Woodbridge 1989.

Erich von Berchem, David L. Galbreath, Otto Hupp, Kurt Mayer: *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Heraldik.* J. Siebmacher's grosses Wappenbuch, Band D. [BGH] – Berlin 1939, reprint Neustadt an der Asch 1972.

Christiane van den Bergen-Pantens: *Gelre, BR Ms 15652-56.* [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL] – Leuven 1992, introduction, B/W facsimile, and commentary by Paul Adam-Even as printed in *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 1961-1968.

Heinrich Beyer: Die ausgestorbenden adeligen Familien des Erzstifts Trier nach Peter Maier's Manuscript. *Zeitschrift für vaterländische Geschichte und Altertumskunde*, 1839, 2:161-233. [Beyer AT].
a.k.a. Westfälische Zeitschrift, www.westfaelische-zeitschrift.lwl.org. His *Mittelrheinische Wappenbuch* is a manuscript in LHA Koblenz and a major source of Gruber MR.

Jean-Christophe Blanchard: *l'Armorial d'André de Rineck, Vienne, ÖNB cod.3336.* [Blanchard RYN] - Paris 2008.

F.J. Bodman: *Rheinganische Alterthümer .. im mittlere Alter.* [Bodman RA] - Mainz 1819. www.

Emmanuel de Boos: *Armorial de Gilles le Bouvier, héraut Berry.* (Paris, BnF ms. fr. 4985). [Boos BER] – Paris 1995.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial Le Breton.* [Boos LBR] - Paris 2004.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial de Hans Ingeram.* [Boos ING] - Paris 2006.

Emmanuel de Boos: *l'Armorial du Héraut Vermandois ou Traité du comportement des armes.* [Boos VER] - Paris 2015.

Karl Bosl: *Die Reichsministerialität der Salier und Staufer.* I+II. [Bosl RS] – Stuttgart 1950.

D'Arcy J.D. Boulton: Arms and multiple identities. Changing patterns in the representation of two or more of the identitites of a single armiger in different regions, c.1140-c.1520. *Genealogica et Heraldica*, 29. *Intl. Kongress der Geneal. Herald. Wissenschaften*, 2012, pp.116-139 [Boulton AM].

Andreas Brunner: *Die Wittelsbacher. Glanz und Glorie einer Dynastie.* [Brunner WD] - Berlin 2011.

Gabriel Bucelinus: *Germania topo-chronostemmatographica sacra et profana ..., 4 Bände,* Augsburg 1655-1678.

CIGH = *Proceedings of the (12th) International Congress of Genealogy and Heraldry* (München 1974). – (München 1978) – see also Popoff BH.

Steen Clemmensen: The Armorials. Groups and relations , *Actes du 26th Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic Sciences, Bruges*, September 2004 [Clemmensen A] – Brussel 2006.

Steen Clemmensen: *An Ordinary of Medieval Armorials*, CD-ROM, Heraldiske Studier 5, Societas Heraldica Scandinavica [Clemmensen OM] - Copenhagen 2006 (vs.1.0), 2010 (vs.1.1), 2017 (vs.2.0), www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Zürich armorial*. [Clemmensen ZUR]. – Farum 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Conrad Grünenbergs Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen GRU]. – Farum 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Arms and people in Ulrich Richental's Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz 1414-1418*. [Clemmensen KCR] – Farum 2011, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The St.Gallen-Haggenberg armorial*. [Clemmensen SGH]. – Farum 2012, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen UFF]. – Farum 2012, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Donaueschinger Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen DWF]. – Farum 2012, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *An introduction to and blazons of Armorial Nicolas de Lutzelbourg, and Armorial d'Anthoine de Clémery*. [Clemmensen LC]. Farum 2013, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Urfé armorial*. [Clemmensen UB], Farum 2016, www.armorial.dk, (blazons only, index, concordance with *LeBlancq, Prinsault, Sicile, Charolais*).

Steen Clemmensen: *Editing Armorials. Cooperation, knowledge and approach by late medieval practitioners*. I-II. [Clemmensen EA], Books on Demand : København 2017; revised 2021, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Gorrevod armorial*. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, ms. II. 6563, ms. IV. 1301. [Clemmensen GOR]. Farum 2019, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *An armorial of fief holders in the diocese of Speyer a.k.a. Lebensbuch des Bistum Speyers*. [Clemmensen LBS]. Farum 2021, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Trier Burgmannen armorial*. [Clemmensen BTB]. Farum, expected 2021. www.armorial.dk.

CoA: *The Coat of Arms*; - also CD-ROM versions 1950-2004, www.theheraldrysociety.com.

Col.AIH: *Proceedings of the Colloquia held by l'Académie Héraldique Internationale*, see Popoff BH.

Godfried Croenen, Peter Ainsworth: *Patrons, authors and workshops. Books and book production in Paris around 1400*. [Croenen PW] - Louvain 2006.

ESNF = Schwennike &al.

Wilhelm Ewald: *Rheinische Heraldik*. [Ewald RH] - Düsseldorf 1934.

Adolph Fahne: *Geschichte der kölnischen, jülichischen und bergischen Geslechter in Stammtafeln, Wappen, Siegeln und Urkunden*, 1-2. [Fahne KJ] – 1848-53, reprint 1965, www.

Otto Feger (ed.): *Ulrich Richental: Das Konzil zu Konstanz 1414-1418*. I-II. [Feger KCR] - Konstanz, 1964; CD-ROM 2002.

M. Freyberg: *Sammlung Historische Schriften und Urkunden*, Bd.3, Heft. 1 [Freyberg HS] - Stuttgart 1830, www.

Donald L. Galbreath, Léon Jéquier: *Lehrbuch der Heraldik*. 2.ed. [Galbreath LH] - München 1978 = *Manuel de Blason* - Lausanne 1978.

Felix Victor Goethals: Tournoi de Cambrai. *Revue d'Histoire Nobiliaire*, 1866, 2 N.S., 4:385-394. [Goethals TCA].

Grosser Historischer Weltatlas, 3 vols. (Ed. Josef Engel). [GrHistWA] – München 1970.

H. Grote: *Stammtafeln*. [Grote ST] - Leipzig 1877, reprint 1988, www.

Otto Gruber: Wappen des Mittelrheinisch- und moselländischen Adels: Beiträge zur rheinischen Heraldik. *Landeskundlichen Vierteljahrsschriften*, 8, Beil.1, 1-32, 1962; 9, Beil.2, 33-64, 1963; 10, Beil.3-4, 105-136, 1964; 13, Beil.1, 145-160, 1967 [Gruber MR].

Felix Hauptmann: Zehn mittelrheinische Wappengruppen. *Adler Jb*, 1900, 10:1-46 [Hauptmann MW] - www.

Franz-Josef Heyen: *Kaiser Heinrichs Romfahrt. Die Bilderchronik von Kaiser Heinrich VII und Kurfürst Balduin von Luxemburg 1308-1313*. [Heyen BAL] - Boppard 1965, facsimile; reprint München 1978.

Franz-Josef Heyen: Balduin als Kurfürst des Reiches und Landesherr des Erzstiftes Trier. In: V. Wagner & B. Schmitt (Eds.): *Balduin aus dem Hause Luxemburg. Erzbischof und Kurfürst von Trier 1285-1354*. Hrsg. von Diozese Luxembourg und Trier. [Heyen BL] - Luxembourg 2009, pp.87-115, www.

Franz-Josef Heyen (Ed.): *Balduin von Luxemburg. Erzbischof von Trier — Kurfürst des Reiches 1285-1354*. Festschrift aus Anlaß des 700. Geburtsjahres, (Quellen und Abhandlungen zur mittelrheinischen Kirchengeschichte 53). [Heyen FB] - Mainz 1985 - www.

HHStD = *Handbuch der Historischen Stätten Deutschlands*:

1: Schleswig-Holstein , H. Huter; 2: Niedersachsen-Bremen, K. Brüning & H. Schmidt, 1976; 4: Hessen, G.W. Sante, 1967; 5: Rheinland-Pfalz-Saarland, L. Petry; 6: Baden-Württemberg, M. Miller & G Taddey, 1965; 7: Bayern, K. Bosl 1961; 8: Sachsen, W. Schlesinger, 1965; 9: Thüringen, H. Patze & P. Aufgebauer, 1989; 10: Ost- und Westpreussen, E. Weise; also revised volumes of later dates.

Johan Maximilian Humbracht: *Die höchste Zierde Teutsch-Landes, Und Vortrefflichkeit des Teutschen Adels: Vorgestellt in der Reichs-Freyen Rheinischen Ritterschafft, Auch auf derselben entsprossenen und angränzenden Geschlechten, so auf hohen Stifffern auffgeschworen, oder vor 150. Jahren Löblicher Ritterschafft einverleibt gewesen, Stamm-Taffeln und Wapen*. [Humbracht ZT] - Frankfurt/M : Knoch 1707, www.

Otto Hupp: *Die Wappenbücher vom Arlberg (A - O)* [Hupp ARL] - Berlin 1937-39, www.

Georg Irmer, L.Eltester: *Die Romfahrt Kaiser Heinrich's VII im Bildercyclus des Codex Balduini Trevirensis*. [Irmer BAL] - Berlin 1881, www.

Léon Jéquier, L'armorial Bellenville, *Cahiers d'Héraldique*, 5 (1983). [Jequier BEL].

J. Kindler von Knobloch: Der alte Adel im Oberelsass. *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik, Sphragistik und Genealogie (Herold)*, 1881, 9:321-430 + pl.1-7 (nos.1-175) [Kindler AE], www.

J. Kindler von Knobloch: *Oberbadisches Geschlechterbuch*, I-III. [Kindler OB] - Heidelberg 1894, www.

Erich Kittel: *Siegel*. [Kittel S] - Braunschweig 1970.

E.H. Kneschke: *Neues allgemeines Deutsches Adels-Lexicon*, I-IX. [Kneschke DA] - Leipzig 1860-1870, www.

Christoph J. Kremer: Geschichte des Kurfürsten Friedrich des Ersten von der Pfalz. [Kremer KF] - Mannheim 1766, www.

Konrad Krimm: *Ein königsgleicher Lehenhof. Das Lebenbuch Pfalzgraf Friedrichs I. und seine Miniaturen*. [Krimm KL] - Arbeitsgemeinschaft für geschichtliche Landeskunde am Oberrhein e.V. (393.) Protokoll über die Arbeitssitzung am 23.6.2000, p.1-32, www.

Reprinted, less discussion, as: Konrad Krimm: Das Lehnsbuch Pfalzgraf Friedrichs des Siegreichen und seine Miniaturen, in: Volker Rödel (Hg.), *Mittelalter. Schloß Heidelberg und die Pfälzgrafschaft bei Rhein bis zur Reformationszeit (Schätze aus unseren Schlössern 7)*, 2. Aufl., [Krimm LF] - Regensburg 2002.

Gerhard Köbler: *Historisches Lexikon der deutschen Länder. Die deutschen Territorien und reichsunmittelbaren Geschlechter von Mittelalter bis zur Gegenwart*. [Köbler HL] - 5.Ed., München 1995.

Holger Kruse, Werner Paravicini, Andreas Ranft: *Ritterorden und Adelsgesellschaften im spätmittelalterlichen Deutschland*. [Kruse RA] - Frankfurt am Main, 1991.

LA B-W: *Lehnbuch des Pfalzgrafen Friedrich I. (mit Miniaturen und farbigen Wappen aller Vasallen)*.
Archivalieneinheit 67 Nr. 1057 - <http://www.landesarchiv-bw.de/plink/?f=4-3650588> (summary, facsimile).

Leopold K.W.A. von Ledebur: Ueber die Ministerialen. Aus S. W. Wohlbrück's handschriftlichem Nachlaß zusammengestellt. *Märkische Forschungen*, 1847, 3:1-95. [Ledebur UM], www.

Leopold K.W.A. von Ledebur: Der Adel der Mark Brandenburg nach Wappenbildern gruppiert und auf Stammes-Gemeinschaft zurückgeführt. [6 Wappengruppen]. *Märkische Forschungen*, 1847, 3:96-120, 304-344. [Ledebur WG], www.

E. Leemans-Prins: Les brisures de la haute noblesse des Pays-Bas septentrionaux. *CIGH*, 1968, 9:105-129 [Leemans B].

Lexikon des Mittelalters. Vol.1-9. [LxMA] - München und Zürich 1977-1999.

Jean-Claude Loutsch: *Armorial du Pays de Luxembourg*. [Loutsch L] – 1974.

Jean-Claude Loutsch: L'armorial Miltenberg, un armorial de la fin du XV^e siècle, *Archivum Heraldicum / Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 103 (1989): 95-165; 104 (1990): 40-67, 122-164; 106 (1992): 42-68; 107 (1993): 61-141.[Loutsch MIL].

Jean-Claude Loutsch: contributions to Tosti-Croce VE (1993):
pp.149-160 = Loutsch BAL, Balduineum chronicle, partial facsimile, 94 banners;
pp. 161-168 = Loutsch RIV, armorial Rivoli;
pp. 169-184 = Loutsch TUR = armorial Turin / Torino;
pp. 185-212 = Loutsch TB = Trier Burgmänner, facsimile.

F.E. von Mehring: *Geschichte der Burgen, Rittergüter, Abteien und Klöster in den Rheinlanden und den Provinzen Jülich, Cleve, Berg und Westphalen*. Bd. 5. [Mehring GB] - Köln 1840-.

Walther Merz & Friedrich Hegi: *Die Wappenrolle von Zürich ... mit den Wappen aus dem Hause zum Loch*. [Merz ZUR, Merz HZL] - Zürich & Leipzig 1930.

Walther Möller: *Stamm-Tafeln westdeutscher Adelsgeschlechter im Mittelalter*, I-IV. [Möller SA] – 1923-36, reprint 1995.

Walther. Möller: *Stamm-Tafeln westdeutscher Adelsgeschlechter im Mittelalter*, Neue Folge Teil 1-2. [Möller SN] – Darmstadt 1950-51, similar to Möller SA vol.4.

Peter Müller: *Herrn Fleckenstein*. [Müller HF] - Stuttgart 1990.

Gert Oswald: *Lexikon der Heraldik*. [Oswald LH] - Mannheim 1984, reprint 2006.

Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff: *Armorial Bellenville – BnF ms.fr.5230*, [Pastoureau BEL] - St.Jorioz 2004.

Michel Popoff: *Bibliographie héraudique internationale*. [Popoff BH] - Paris 2003; www.

Michel Popoff: Armorial de Styrie et Carinthie (BnF ms Allemand 399). *Archives Héraudique Suisse*, 2007-II, 121:171-214 (no.1-150) + AHS 2008-I,122:35-70 (no.151-304) + AHS 2009-II (no.305-500) + AHS 2011-II (no.501-648). [Popoff STY], numeration changed by Clemmensen.

Michel Popoff: *Armorial Grünenberg*. 1: *Édition critique de l'armorial de Conrad Grünenberg (1483)*. 2: *fac-simile pubblicato a Görlitz nel 1875*. [Popoff GRU] - Milano 2011, introduction (35 pp) by Michel Pastoureau.

Michel Popoff: *Armorial Gelre*. [Popoff GEL] – Paris 2012.

Michel Popoff: *Le rôle d'armes de Zurich*. [Popoff ZUR] - Paris 2015.

F.W. Putzger: *Historischer Schul-Atlas*, 24.Ed. – Bielefeld & Leipzig 1928.

Anton P. Rahrbach: *Reichsritter in Mainfranken. Zu Wappen und Geschichte fränkischer Adelsfamilien*. [Rahrbach RM] - Neustadt a.d. Aisch 2003; also as Siebmacher LR Bd.2;

Jan Raneke: *Bergshammarvapenboken – et medeltidsheraldisk studie*. [Raneke BHM] - Lund 1975.

Andreas Ranft: *Adelsgesellschaften. Gruppenbildung und Genossenschaft im spätmittelalterlichen Reich*. [Ranft AG]. - Kiel 1994.

Jean-Baptiste Rietstap: *Armorial général précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes de blason*. - 1884-87, 2nd Ed.; reprint 1965, Barnes & Noble, N.Y.

Georg Rixner / Rüxner al. Jörg Rugen: *Thurnierbuch: das ist: warbaffte, eigentliche und kurtze Beschreibung, von Anfang Ursachen, Ursprung und Herkommen, der Thurnier im heyligen Römischen Reich Teutscher Nation*. [Rixner TB] - Frankfurt 1578, also 1566, 1589 editions, www.

V. & H.V. Rolland: *Illustrations to Rietstap's Armorial*. - Bruxelles 1903-1926, reprint Ramsbury 1991.

Richard H. Rouse and Mary A. Rouse: *Manuscripts and their makers. Commercial book producers in medieval Paris 1200-1500*. I-II. [Rouse MM] - Turnhout 2000.

Johan F. Schannat: *Fuldischer Lehn-Hof*. [Schannat FL] - Frankfurt/M 1726, www.

Johan F. Schannat: *Historia Fuldensis*. [Schannat HF] - Frankfurt/M 1729, www.

Johan F. Schannat, G. Bärsch: *Eiflia illustrata, oder geographische und historische Beschreibung der Eifel*. [Schannat EI] - Köln 1824, www.

Dieter Schwennicke, F.B. Freytag-Loringhoven, W.K. Isenburg: *Europäische Stammtafeln*, Neue Folge , I-XIX(+); *Stammtafeln zur Geschichte Europäischer Staaten*. [ESNF] - Marburg - 1990-2010.

Siebmacher's Wappenbuch (1605, SIE, Sieb Si1); *Des HRR erneuertes und vermehrtes Wappenbuch* (1657); *Siebmacher Erneuert und Vermehrten Wappen-Buchs, Teil 1-6* (1699-1734, Sieb Si); *Supplements* (1753-1806, Sieb SiSu);

Siebmacher's Wappenbuch, *Das neue Siebmacher*, vols. 1-35 + A-H, 1856-1912; reprint edition Neustadt an der Aisch 1994-2000 [Sieb].

Sieb BayA1 a.o., see *General-Index* by Hanns Jäger-Sunstenau, Graz 1984 or table in www.armorial.dk;

Sieb A: G.A. Seyler: *Geschichte der Heraldik*, 1890 /1970;

Sieb D (see Berchem, BGH);

Sieb E: E. Alberti: *Württembergische Wappenrolle*; Sieb F: Eugen Schöler: *Historische Familiewappen in Franken*, 1975;

Siebmacher volumes in the reprint series: 1-5 princes, 8 dioceses, 10-13 commoners, 14-16 prussians, 17 silesians, 18 pom-mec, 19 nsx-bru-anh, 20-21 hen-nas-sax-thu, 22 bavarians, 23 wurt, 24 bad-als-lor-lux, 25 estonians-balts, 26-29 aut, 30 bohemians, 31 moravians, 32 görz, 32-34 hungarians, 35 croats;

Karl-Heinz Spiess: *Lehnsrecht, Lehnspolitik und Lehnsverwaltung der Pfalzgrafen bei Rhein im Spätmittelalter. Geschichtliche Landeskunde, Band XVIII*. [Spiess LL] - Wiesbaden 1977.

Karl-Heinz Spiess: *Das älteste Lehnsbuch der Pfalzgrafen bei Rhein von Jahre 1401*. [Spiess LP] - Stuttgart 1981.

A-M-H-J. Stokvis: *Manuel d'histoire, de généalogique et de chronologie de tous les états du globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours*. I-IIIB. – Leiden 1888-1893, reprint 1966.

Georg Strasser: *Wappengruppen in Luxemburg und der Eifel* (1917). [Strasser WG] - published by M.Huss (s.d.), digitized by Daniel Erpelding, www.wiesel.lu.

Christian U. Ulmenstein: *Über Ursprung und Entstehung des Wappenswesens. Ein rechtsgeschichtliches Untersuchung, Forschungen zum deutschen Recht*. Bd. 1 Hft. 2, 1-74, Weimar 1935, 1941. [Ulmenstein UU].

C.D. Vogel: *Beschreibung des Herzogthums Nassau*. [Vogel HN] - Wiesbaden 1843.

Wilhelm Volkert: *Kleines Lexikon des Mittelalters. Von Adel bis Zunft*. [Volkert KL] - München 2004.

Josef Vanvolxem, Heinrich Milz: Die Sammlung Strasser im Trierer Stadtarchiv und ihr Urheber. *Mitt. Westdeutsch. Gesellschaft für Familienkunde*, 1931, Bd.7, no.3-5, pp.89-108, 136-154, 162-166. [Vanvolxem SS].

Berthold von Waldstein-Wartenburg: *Die Wappenbücher Herzog Albrechts VI. Von Österreich*. Vol. II. [Waldstein ING] - Wien 1990.

Ingo F. Walther, Gisela Siebert: *Codex Manesse. Die Miniaturen der Grossen Heidelberger Liederhandschrift*. [Walther MAN] - Frankfurt 1988 / 1992.

Friedrich von Weech: *Über die Lebenbücher der Kurfürsten und pfalzgrafen Friedrich I. und Ludwig V.* [Weech LK] - Karlsruhe 1886. www.

wikipedia: information from the on-line encyclopedia assessed to be reliable (mostly German version).

Alfred F. Wolfert: Wappengruppen des Adels im Odenwald-Spessart Raum. *Beiträge zur Erforschung des Odenwaldes und seiner Randlandschaften*. [Wolfert WO] - Breuberg-Neustadt 1977, 2:325-406.

Alfred F. Wolfert: Die Wappen im Lehenbuch des Kurfürsten Friedrich I. von der Pfalz, 1471. in: *Beiträge zu Erforschung des Odenwaldes und seiner Randlandschaften*. [Wolfert LKF] - Breuberg-Neustadt 1986, 4:279-344, www.

Bernhard Wrede: *Register zum A.K. Hömberg: Geschichtliche Nachrichten über Adelssitze und Rittergüter im Herzogtum Westfalen und ihre Besitzer*. [Wrede RA] - Münster 2013, www.

www: information or facsimile available from a website high on the result listing from a search engine, e.g. Google; usually an official, genealogical or historical website assessed to be reliable; also books and journals through www.archive.org, Google Books, a.o. websites.

Leopold von Zedlitz-Neukirch: *Neues preussisches Adels-Lexikon*. [Zedlitz NP] - Leipzig 1836; Bd.1 A-D, www.

Heinrich Zehfuss: *Die Herren von Rodenstein nebst der Sage von den Wandergeistern*. [Zehfuss HR] - Darmstadt 1825, www.

Rolf Zobel: *Wappen an Mittelrhein und Mosel*. [Zobel MR] - Nordestedt 2009, www;
revised version 2014 as database on wiki-heraldry.

Werner Zwiebelberg: Die Burgmannen und Amtsleute der Schmidburg. *Jahrbuch von Geschichte und Kunst des Mittelrheins und seinem Nachbargebiete*, 1966/67,18/19:11-59. [Zwiebelberg BS].

Index Armorum

tincture ♦ Item number ♦ page ♦ Name & variant ♦ Wolfert LKF table ♦ legend in LKF
X mixed tints; **Z** vair;

plain

G	2	Warteschild 1n1	1 ..
G	13	Warteschild 1n1	..

2 bars

A G	48 70r	Isenburg 1a3	gerlach herr zu ysemburg
A S	42 65r	Isenburg 1a1	3 ludwig vō isenburg graue zu budingen
B A	211 180r	Kreis 1a1	8 hans kreyss vō lindelfels
B O	110 115v	Gemmingen 1a1	4 wendel von gemyngen
B O	111 117r	Massenbach 1a3	jorg von massenbach
B O	112 117v1	Massenbach 1a3	bechtolt vō massenbach der elter und eberhart vō niperg
G A	254 203r	Iring 1a1	9 henne iring des stifts zu sant alban zu meincz
G O	41 64v	Isenburg 1y1	wilhelm graue zu wiede
S O	259 205r2	Flach 1a1	9 philips flach vō sarczemberg

2 bars & label

O GS	59 76r2	Kempenich 1b3	johann herre zu kempenich
------	---------	---------------	---------------------------

2 bars acc. 6 ears of wheat

O GS	279 217r	Stumpf 4a1	wilhelm stumpff von siemann
------	----------	------------	-----------------------------

2 bars and in betw 3 mullets

G AO	253 203r2	Landeck 3a1	wilhelm landeck
------	-----------	-------------	-----------------

2 bars checky

G X AV	365 255v1	Steeg 2a1	12 heinrich von stege
--------	-----------	-----------	-----------------------

2 bars dancetty

A S	134 133r	Fetzer 2a1	5 wernher veczer als ein philips veczers von geisspolzheim
A S	420 287v1	Bubenhofen 1a5	conrat vō bubenhoen
A S	431 294r2	Geispitzheim 1a3	johann krieg vō geyspessheim

2 bars embattled-counterembattled

G A	69 85r	Quadt 1a1	luter quad herre zu thomberg
S A	187 168r	Karden 1a1	heinrich und arnolt voge von carden

2 bars, semy of square billets

O GG	56 75r	Hunolstein 1a1	niclaus voge herre zu hunoltstein
------	--------	----------------	-----------------------------------

3 bars

V A	99 106v	Fleckenstein 1a1	heinrich vō fleckenstein
V A	100 107v	Fleckenstein 1a1	heinrich vō fleckenstein

4 bars

A S	262 206r2	Morsheim 1a1	heinrich von morssheim
O G	37 60v	Rieneck 1a4	2 philips graue zu rinecke der alte

5 cross crosslets & chief

B OA	256 204v1	Lahnstein 2a1	emerich von lanstein
B OA	258 205r1	Lahnstein 2a1	emerich vō lanstein

barry

A B	224 187v	Zeiskam 1a1	ulrich vō zeisickheim, apt des closters spanheim sant benedicten orders
A B	225 188r	Zeiskam 1a1	heinrich von zeysgheim

barry & label			
A BG	286 221r	Weingarten 2b1	heinrich vō weingartē
barry dancetty			
A S	212 182r1	Geispitzheim 1a2	johann krieg von geyspessheim
barry of 4			
A B	169 154r1	Seldeneck 1a1	6 philips von seldeneck
A S	438 301v	Meckenheim 2a1	ekbrecht von meckenheÿ
chief			
A G	266 209r	Freudenberg 1a2	albrecht freudenberger, lantrichter zu amberg
B O	470 341v	Greck 1a1	16 crafft greck zu kochendorf
S A	325 241r1	Rohrbach 4a1	11 hanns von rorbach .. sifrid vō rinbergals ein treg erwins von rorbach swester und einer kinder heinrich von altorff gñt wollensleher
BA	245 199v2	Altorf 1a1	
chief ch. 2 apples			
B AG	461 330v	Holzapfel 1a1	hans holzappfel
chief ch. 2 increscents			
O SA	445 305r	Wurmser 1a1	bernhart wormsser
chief ch. chevron			
O GA	456 325r	Lützelstein 1a1	diese nachgeschiebē ..
chief ch. lion isst			
A GO	85 96v	Eltz 1a1	wilhelm von elez
A GO	86 97r	Eltz 1a1	johan von eleze
chief ch. lion passt guard			
O VA	171 154v	Steinkallenfels 1a1	6 johann vom steyn
chief ch. mullet			
O GA	234 193r1	Zorn 1a1	claus zorne den mā neñt jungzorne
chief ch. pair of pincers			
O SA	343 249v2	Zenger 1a1	tristam zennger zum sneberg / jobst zenger zu tanstein
chief embattled			
G O	330 243v	Rossau 1a1	erhart von rossause
chief indented			
A G	216 183r	Mohr 2a1	herman more vō nydern flerssheim
S A	412 281r2	Zantner 2a1	karle zenntner zu ruden
S O	159 147r	Stockheim 1a1	philips von stockheim
S O	160 147v	Stockheim 1a1	gotfridt von stockheim
S O	161 148r	Stockheim 1a1	philips von stockheim
chief indented ch. lion passt guard			
A GO	269 210r	Schönborn 1a1	10 gilbrecht von schonborn
chief paly			
B X GO	465 339v1	Lamersheim 1a1	conrat von lamerheim
fess			
A B	25 50v	Leuchtenberg 1a1	2 lupolt lantgraff zum luchtenberg
B A	50 72r1	Vinstingen 1a1	johann herre zu vinstingen
G A	414 281v2	Schaumpühler 1a1	caspar schuwinpuchl
G A	415 282r	Landwüst 1a1	heinz landwust
O B	293 224v1	Keppel 3a1	10 albrecht von nydegk

fess (contd.)

O B	321	239r	Nothaft 1a1	11	albrecht nothafft zu wernberg ritter und heinrich nothafft zu wernberg ritter sine bruder
O B	468	339tri	Nothaft 1a1		eberhart von schroczberg
O G	65	81v	Schöneck 4a1		cune herr zu schonegk und zu olbrucke
S A	191	169r	Ehenheim 1a1		ludwig von ehenheim
S O	351	252r1	Rabe 3a1		friedrich und jorg raben zum wildstein
V O	469	340v	Witstatt 1y1	15	eberhart von witstat

fess & border

A VG	107	112v	Rathsamhausen 1a1	conrat dietrich vō ratsamhausen ritter
------	-----	------	-------------------	--

fess & chief ch. lion guard cr. isst

A GOG	278	216v2	Stumpf 3a1	10	heinrich stompff von asbach
-------	-----	-------	------------	----	-----------------------------

fess & chief ch. lion isst

A GOG	261	206r1	Kalb 1a1	9	bernhart kalb vō rynheim
-------	-----	-------	----------	---	--------------------------

fess & chief ch. lion passt

S AAS	379	263v	Gondsrød 1a1	13	hanns gunssgrat der zite kuchenmeister
-------	-----	------	--------------	----	--

fess acc. 3 sickles in chf

A GG	299	229r	Heppenheft 1c1	dietherich grans vō rinbg
A GG	423	291v1	Heppenheft 1c1	emerich vō rinberg

fess acc. 6 eagles

B AO	276	216r	Stumpf 1a1	herman stumppf von waldeck
------	-----	------	------------	----------------------------

fess acc. martlet in chf dx

O SG	199	173r	Bubenheim 2c2	dietherich specht vō bubenheim
------	-----	------	---------------	--------------------------------

fess acc. rose in chf

S AG	413	281v1	Wortwiner 1a1	peter wortwiner zu tewen
------	-----	-------	---------------	--------------------------

fess acc. sickle dx

A GG	322	239v	Heppenheft 1c3	mathis wilichin vō heppenhefft
------	-----	------	----------------	--------------------------------

fess betw 3 cross crosslets

A GG	368	256r2	Stetten 5a1	wilhelm von stedten
------	-----	-------	-------------	---------------------

fess betw 3 fleurs-de-lis

G AA	172	155v	Randeck 2a1	6	emerich und adam vō randeck
------	-----	------	-------------	---	-----------------------------

fess betw 3 lions

S AO	255	204r	Lichtenberg 6a1	9	friedrick blick vō liechtemberg der elter
------	-----	------	-----------------	---	---

fess betw 3 lozenges

B AA	236	193v	Heppenheim 2a1	9	anthonig van heppenheÿ
------	-----	------	----------------	---	------------------------

fess betw 3 roses

A BG	232	192r2	Partenheim 1a1	9	heinrich von partenheim
V AA	336	247r	Frettenheim 1a1		conrat vō frettenheim

fess betw 3 roundels

A GG	440	302v1	Wartenberg 4a2	johann kolb vō wartembg
------	-----	-------	----------------	-------------------------

fess cotised

A SS	122	126v1	Scharfenstein 1c1	5	heinrich vō scharffesteÿ
A VV	123	126v2	Scharfenstein 1a3		eberhat vō schaffesteÿ
O AS	381	264v1	Dieffenbach 1a1		diether von dyffenbach

fess dancetty			
G A	217 183v	Murach 1a1	conrat murher
fess dancetty betw 3 orbs			
B AO	389 270v	Hart 1a1	13 ernst hart landschreiber zu heidelberg
fess fretty acc. martlet in chf dx			
O SAG	429 293r2	Bubenheim 2c1	15 friderich vō bubenheim
fess indented on lower edge			
G A	346 250v	Mistelbach 1a2	jorg mistelbach zu lyntlach
fess per fess indented			
G X AB	136 134r	Trautenberg 1a1	jorg trutemberger
fess per fess indented			
G X AB	362 254v	Pfreimdt 1a1	hans pfrymder
fess, bility			
A GG	284 219r1	Heppenheft 1a2	johann ringreue <gen. v. rinberg>
O GG	68 84v2	Hagen 6a1	heinrich von hane herre zu motten
per fess & fess cch			
O G	369 257r	Sturm 1a1	hans sturm vō offēburg
per pale & fess			
X G OS	280 217v1	Stock 1a1	heman stock vō bechtolssheim
tierced per fess			
B AG	101 108v	Flersheim 1a1	4 friederic vō flersheim ritter
G AS	290 223v	Onolzhausen 1a1	philips vō onolczhusen
O BA	324 240v	Rüss 1a1	henne rüss vō allessheim
tierced per fess acc. 3 birds in chf			
O GAS	176 160v	Wachenheim 1a1	hanns vō wachenhey
vairy			
A G	263 207r	Dirnstein 3a1	balthasar zu sinnzel vō dirnstein
2 bends			
A S	473 345v	Berler 1a1	16 jorge berler burger zu halle
2 bends of lozenges			
G A	57 75v	Bickenbach 1a1	3 dietherich herr zu bickēbach
bend			
A G	226 189r	Weiler 4a1	diether von wyler
A G	418 286r3	Weiler 4a1	diether von wiler
A G	424 291v2	Hilchen 1a1	friderich hilchen
G A	317 236r2	Kageneck 1a1	11 thomā und reymbolt von kagenecke
bend & canton sn			
B OA	108 113r	Windeck 1a1	reynolt von windeck und bechtolt von windeck sin sone
bend betw 2 foxes			
B GN	391 271v2	Schutz 2a1	13 peter schucz von gerauwe
B GN	446 306r	Schutz 2a1	peter schutz vō gerawe
bend betw 2 mullets			
O SS	247 200v	Albich 1a2	peter von albich ritter

bend ch. 3 annulets

B AB	200	173r1	Echter 1a1	7	concze echter
bend ch. 3 mullets					
V OG	479	358r	Machtolf 1a1	16	hanns machtolff gnt ryneck
bend ch. 3 roundels					
S AG	264	207v	Schliederer 1a1	9	ballas slyder vō lachen
S AG	441	302v2	Schliederer 1a1		ballas slider vō lachen
bend ch. 3 violins					
A SA	318	237r	Schaffrat 1a1		conrad schaffrat vō eppelssheim

bend ch. fleur-de-lis

G AS	251	202v	Lindau 1c1		philips von lyndauwe
G AS	426	292r2	Lindau 1c1		philips von lyndawe

bend chevronny

B X OG	227	190r	Udenheim 1a1		philips von udenheym
--------	-----	------	--------------	--	----------------------

bend cotised

A SS	367	256r1	Wolfstein 4a1		johann von wolfstein
------	-----	-------	---------------	--	----------------------

bend embowed cotised engrailed above garnished with 3 roses

O GG	270	210v	Rüdigheim 1a1	10	heinrich und philips vō ridickeim
O GG	406	279v1	Rüdigheim 1a1	14	rudolf vō ruckinge

bend fretty

A GO	308	232v2	Hubenriss 1a1		johan hubenryss
A GO	444	304r	Hubenriss 1a1		johann hubenriss von odenbach
bend indented compony					
G X AS	296	227r	Lengenfeld 1a1		conrat von lengenfelt

bend isst fleurs-de-lis

G AA	326	241r2	Huben 1a1		friederich vō der huben
------	-----	-------	-----------	--	-------------------------

bend undy

O B	319	237v	Wachenheim 3a1		arnolt von wachenheim den man nennet buhel
B O	143	138v	Bleichenbach 1a1	6	conrat vō bleichenbach
V A	289	223r	Otterbach 1a1	10	heinrich von otterbach
V A	314	235r	Mühlhofen 2a1		peter von mulhofen

bend undy acc. mullet in chf sn

S AO	398	275v	Melbach 1a1	14	adam melbach
------	-----	------	-------------	----	--------------

bend undy ch. fish

O BA	480	358v	Hube 1a1	16	diether hube vō kressenbach
------	-----	------	----------	----	-----------------------------

bend undy sn, bility

S AO	313	234r2	Bissersheim 1a1		hanns und sygel vō bissersheim gebrüdê
------	-----	-------	-----------------	--	--

bendy

A G	128	130r1	Reiffenberg 1a1	5	marsilius von riffenberg
A G	129	130r2	Reiffenberg 1a1		cune von riffenberg
A G	130	130v	Reiffenberg 1a1		walther vō riffenberg
A G	242	199r1	Hattstein 1a2	9	henne von hattstein

per bend

O V	356	253r2	Hausner 3a1		steffan husner zu ruden
-----	-----	-------	-------------	--	-------------------------

per pale & bend undy		
X S GA	334 246r1	Behaim 1a1
		lenhart und mertin beheim gebrûdê
2 pales embowed addorsed		
A G	221 185v	Schelm 1a1
		8 karle schelme von bergê
3 pales		
O G	165 151v	Steffen 1a1
O G	451 318v	Steffen 1a1
		hans stefen vô inseltheim
		philips von inseltheim
3 pales & canton		
G AB	49 71r	Runkel 1y2
		friederich sonne zu runkel herre zu isenburg
5 pales		
O G	148 140v2	Leutesdorf 1a1
		rorrich voyt zu ludessdorf
pale		
A S	302 230r	Kettenheim 1a1
B O	202 174r	Bachenstein 1a1
O G	155 144r	Hase 1a1
S A	355 253r1	Stein 19a1
		adam von kedenheim
		albrecht vô bachensteyn
		gyselbrecht vô mylen den man nennet von diffelich
		heinrich steyner zum stein
pale betw basket dx and pretzel sn		
G AOO	400 277r2	Geilheinrich 1a1
		14 geylnheinrich burger zu lutern
pale ch. greyhound salient betw rose dx and mullet sn		
G ASX AA	380 264r	Dürckheim 2a1
		cune eckebricht von dorinckem
pale, billety		
G AO	240 197r	Hoheneck 5a1
		hanns von honeck
pallenty		
G O	131 131r	Waldstein 5a1
		5 hans vô waldenstein
per fess & paly cch		
A G	126 128r	Rosenberg 1a1
		5 jorg von rosenberg
per pale		
A B	193 170v1	Elspe 1a1
A G	312 234r1	Eschwege 1a1
A G	419 286r4	Auerbach 1a2
B O	194 170v2	Plettenberg 1a2
O G	447 307r	Raugraf 1a1
		wilhelm und johann vogt zu elspe gebruder
		herting von eschnweg der elter
		diether von urbach
		hederinck vô plettenberg
		15 diese nachgeschrieben lehen ..
per pale & 4 bars		
X A SG	246 200r	Albich 2a1
		philips von albich genât von dexheim
per pale & bend per pale		
X SB OG	449 315r	Obernheim 1a1
		godhart vô obernheim
per pale & border cch		
A G	345 250v	Liechteneck 2a1
		dietherich liechtenegk zu wolffgangen
per pale acc. lozenge in chf dx		
S OA	357 253v1	Kuttenau 1c1
		jorg kuttenauer zum albersshöhe
per pale nebuly		
O G	320 238r	Kretzel 1a1
		conrat kreczel von holdersdorff
per pale plain & escallop		
A SA	305 231r	Horneck 4a1
		hanns horneck vô heppenheim
per pale plain & mullet		
O BO	119 123r	Hohenberg 2c1
		richart von hohenburg

2 chevrons checky

O X AG 297 227v Liebenstein 2a1 johan von hebensteyn

3 piles inv & chief vairy

O SX SO 252 203r1 Dirnstein 2a1 caspar lerckel von dürnstein

chevron

G A 337 247v Rabenolt 1a1 12 wiprecht rabenolt
S A 203 174v Leyen 2a3 lamprecht von leyen

chevron acc. arrowhead dx

S AG 205 175r Leyen 2a4 egenolf von leyen

chevron acc. eagle in chf dx

A SG 459 327v Ingelnheim 1c1 wilhelm vō ingelnheim

chevron checky acc. 3 mullets

S O OS 408 280r Alberger 1a1 15 rudolf alber canczl'r

chevron, semy of billets couched

S AO 204 174v Leyen 2a1 adam von leyen

chevronny

A G 51 72r2 Eppenstein 1a1 3 gotfried herr zu eppstein und zu mynczenberg
O G 39 62r Hanau 1a1 2 philips graue zu hanawe der elter

per pale & per chevron

X A SG 309 233r1 Capel 5a1 ott von der capellen

per pale & per chevron cch

A B 137 134v Raming 1a1 hans ramung zu daspach

A S 275 214r Thalheim 1a2 peter von talheim zu dieser zyte des .. pfalczgrave ..
hoffmeister

per pale & per chevron embowed

X A BG 244 199v1 Absperg 1a1 hann vō absperg ritter

pily-paly & base ch. 5 roundels hanging

A GAG 295 226r Faulhaber 1a1 11 eberhart fulhaber

chief per pale

G X AB 339 248r2 Ring 1a1 anthiss ringk vō ymssheim

per pale & chief

A GO 281 217v2 Schrass 1a1 heinrich schrass vō uluerssheim
B AO 354 252v2 Scharfenberg 4a1 christoff scharffenberg
X G SA 243 199r2 Parsberg 1a1 hannis vō parsperg ritter
X O AS 201 173r2 Füllschüssel 1a1 7 henn volschussel von nierstein
X O AS 231 192r1 Nackheim 1a1 franck von nackheim

checky

A G 430 294r1 Sponheim 1a2 15 diese nachgeschrieben ..

checky & canton {Ar eagle doubleheaded Sa}

A G+ 156 145r Sponheim 1d4 heinrich wolff von spanheim

checky & canton {Or bird Sa}

O B+ 432 294v Sponheim 1d6 meynhart vō coppenstein der junge

checky & chief

X G AS 213 182r2 Dachenhausen 1a1 albrecht dachenhuser

checky acc. mullet in chf dx

O GS 300 229v1 Faust 1c1 johan fust von stromburg

checky of 9

O B 9 Geneve 1a1 1 genff

gironny

A G 142 138r Walpode 2a1 ott walpott vō bassenheim
gironny engrailed

A G 118 122v Mundersbach 1a1 daniel vō mudersspach ritter
A G 422 291r Mundersbach 1a1 johann vō mudersspach

lozengy

A B 3 Bayern 1a1 1 ..

A B 12 41r1 Bayern 1a1 ..

A G 316 236r1 Leonrod 2a1 sixt von levenrode .. hanns von leonrode

lozengy & chief

X G AB 361 254r2 Bunzinger 1a1 ruger punczinger
X O AG 54 73v Rheineck 1a1 peter zu rynegk her zum broiche

lozengy & chief ch. lion passt

X BO AG 167 153r Schweinsberg 1a1 6 henne schenck von sweynssperg

qfly

A B 145 139v1 Bemelberg 1a2 6 raban von beymelburg
A G 417 286r2 Schott 2a1 lucz schotte amptman zu winssperg ritter
A S 267 209v1 Dieden 1a1 ludwig diede
G A 220 185r Schott 2a2 8 lucz schott ritter
G A 338 248r1 Imsheim 1a1 hanns von ymssheim
G O 462 332r Hillesheim 1a1 peter von hillessheim
G Z 79 93r Cronberg 1a1 franck von cronberg
G Z 81 94r Cronberg 1a1 hans von croneberg
O G 347 251r1 Liebeneck 1a1 heincz liebenegker

qfly acc. crown in chf sn

Z GO 80 93v Cronberg 1a4 3 hartman von croneberg

qfly spiral

G A 471 343v Eberhart 1a1 16 burghart eberhart burg' zu hall

fretty

A S 74 88v Hohenstein 5a1 anthome vō hohēsteī
A S 75 89v Hohenstein 5a1 jacob von hohenstein
O G 47 69r Daun 1a1 wyrich von dune herr que remede zum oberstein

3 escutcheons

G A 53 73r Weinsberg 1a1 3 conrat herr zu winssperg des heiligen romischen richs
erbkamerer

G A 463 335v Weinsberg 1a1 die nachgeschriben ..

escutcheon & label castely roundly

A GBO 237 195r Gerstein 1b2 9 philips breder von hoenstein

escutcheon acc. annelet in chf dx

A GO 179 163v Allendorf 1c2 crafft vō altendorff

A GS 104 110v Knebel 1c1 4 johann knebel von kaczenelnbogen

escutcheon acc. annelet in chf dx

A GS 105 111v Knebel 1c1 volmar vō kaczenelnbogen

escutcheon acc. rose in chf dx

A GS 238 196v1 Gerstein 1c2 philips vō hohenstein

A GS 239 196v2 Gerstein 1c2 johann von hohenstein

3 annulets

G A	109	114v	Neipperg 1a1	4	engelhart vō nyperg ritter
G A	113	117v2	Neipperg 1a1	..	

3 roundels & label

O GB	307	232v1	Hulshofen 1b1	johann von hulsshouē
------	-----	-------	---------------	----------------------

5 roundels in saltire

S A	82	94v	Sickingen 1a1	4	diether und hans von sickingen gebrude
S A	83	95v	Sickingen 1a1		swicker vō sickingen
S A	84	96r	Sickingen 1a1		reinhart von sickingen
S A	207	176r	Flechingen 1a1	8	ulrich von flehingen

annulet

G A	329	242v	Bettendorf 1a2	12	hanns bettendorfer
-----	-----	------	----------------	----	--------------------

gem-ring

B OG	210	179v	Dürmenz 1a1	heinrich vō dirmencz
------	-----	------	-------------	----------------------

per pale & 3 roundels cch

O B	390	271v1	Weiler 8a1	13	balthasar vom wiler secretarius
-----	-----	-------	------------	----	---------------------------------

roundel ch. elm branch on mount

A BOG	394	273v	Schöntal 1a1	14	johann schontale
-------	-----	------	--------------	----	------------------

2 bars of lozenges

A S	206	175v	Geisbusch 1a1	rulman vō geisspusch ritter
O G	35	57v	Virneburg 1a1	wilhelm gue zu virnburg

3 lozenges (2:1)

B A	272	211v	Wallbrunn 1a1	10	hanns von walborn
-----	-----	------	---------------	----	-------------------

3 lozenges in bend

O S	428	293r1	Selbach 1a1	wigant von selbach
-----	-----	-------	-------------	--------------------

3 lozenges in pairle

A B	257	204v2	Weyer 1y1	jorg von wier zu nickennich
-----	-----	-------	-----------	-----------------------------

7 lozenges

A S	450	315v	Biersdorf 1a1	johan vō berssdorff
-----	-----	------	---------------	---------------------

per fess & fess of lozenges cch

S A	285	219r2	Wambold 1a1	10	hans wammolt der elter
-----	-----	-------	-------------	----	------------------------

roundelly

A G	378	263r	Compan 1a1	wernher compan vō waldertheim
O G	60	76v	Brohl 1a1	conrat herr zu bruelburg der junge

semy of crosslets & chief indented

S OA	425	292r1	Hohenweizel 1a1	henn von hohēwissel
------	-----	-------	-----------------	---------------------

semy of fleurs-de-lis & chief

B OO	163	149r	Rudesheim 1a1	6	diether vō rüdesheim
------	-----	------	---------------	---	----------------------

cramp per pale tipped with cross

S A	483	369r	Baumann 2a1	16	concz buweman vō lutt'burg
-----	-----	------	-------------	----	----------------------------

man's head

O N	233	192v	Pollinger 1a1	jorg pollinger	
midas head					
O S	360	254r1	Breckendorf 1a1	12	sigmund prekendorffer

savage's head			
G V	386 267r	Strach 2a1	13 anthony strach zollschrifer zu bacherach
B N	373 261r	Schelle 1c1	12 peter schelle vō unstat
<u>3 hands</u>			
B N	372 260v	Schelle 1a1	12 diether schelle vō ammerbach
cloud isst arm holding dagger			
O S	387 268v	Ramung 2a1	13 johannes von ramung secretarius
glove in bend			
B A	95 102r	Handschuhsheim 1a1	4 diether vō hentschusshiem
leg, bility			
S NO	331 244r	Barfuss 1a1	brechtel barfuss vō winttersheim
monk arms extended holding flowers dx			
G S	127 129v	Munch 3a1	5 ruprecht monich vō roseberg
monk holding staff and cup			
G O	401 277v1	Sorgenloch 1a1	14 henne vō schurgeloch der alte genant gensflisch zu oppenheim
<u>per fess & 3 mullets cch</u>			
G A	61 77r	Erbach 1a1	3 schenck philips herr zu erbach
G A	62 78v	Erbach 1a1	schenck philips herr von erbach
G A	63 79v	Erbach 1a1	schenck hans herr von erbach
<u>star of 8 pt</u>			
A O	382 264v2	Heimesheimer	hanns heymessheymer
<u>3 increscents (2:1)</u>			
A G	114 118v	Savelnheim 1a3	philips hirte vō sauwelnheim
B A	116 121v	Savelnheim 1a1	johann orleheupt von sauwelnheim
B A	332 244v	Savelnheim 1a1	eberhart orleheupt von sauweltsheim
3 increscents acc. estoile in fess point			
A GS	115 119v	Savelnheim 1c1	4 herma hunt. henn hundt und friderich hunt von sauwelnheim
A GS	117 122r	Savelnheim 1c1	gerhart seltin von sauvelnheim
<u>castle</u>			
A G	196 171v	Bebenberg 1a1	7 jorg von bebenberg ritt
A G	274 213v	Offenburg 1a1	peter von offemburg
B O	97 104r	Wunnenburg 1c1	marquardus miles dtus de wunnenburg scultetus scabin et viniuersitas civitati oppenheim
B O	287 222v1	Ulner 1a1	10 hartman ulner vō dieppurg
gable windowed			
S A	397 275r	Steinhausen 1a2	14 friderich steinhuser
roundel ch. castle &c			
S GAS	404 278v1	Tübiner 1a1	14 johannes tubinger
<u>tower</u>			
G A	135 133v	Waldau 1a2	5 ulrich waldauer
G A	352 252r2	Kemnath 1a1	jacob kempnater zu rosenberg
G AV	402 277v2	Slore 1a1	14 ludwig slore von lutern

2 angle braces addorsed

O G	273	212v	Waltman 1a1	10	hanns waltmann
2 axes addorsed					
B A	294	224v2	Habern 1a2	10	conrat vom habern der alte
B O	219	184v	Sturmfeder 1a1	8	albrecht sturmfeder
2 flails addorsed					

G O	349	251v1	Königsfeld 1a1	ulrich königsfelder zu berndorff
-----	-----	-------	----------------	----------------------------------

2 keys addorsed

G A	178	163r	Pfau 1a1	caspar pfauue
G A	223	187r	Pfau 1a1	heincz von riepur

2 rakes in saltire

G A	396	274v	Waltdorf 1a1	hanns von waltdorff
-----	-----	------	--------------	---------------------

2 staves flory in saltire

A G	132	131r	Venningen 1a1	5	eberhardt vō venningen
A G	133	132v	Venningen 1a1	ludwig von venningen	
A G	190	169r	Engas 1a1	hanns von engass	
G A	174	158v	Remchingen 1a1	wendel vō remchingē	
S A	460	330r	Liffrid 1a1	symon lyffridt von heppēheim	

2 swords in saltire

O S	304	230v2	Hohenberg 5a1	dietherich hohenberg zu dieser zyte schultheiss zu alzey
-----	-----	-------	---------------	--

3 buckles in bend

G A	88	98r	Waldeck 2a1	4	johann boss vō waldeck
G A	89	99r	Waldeck 2a1	johann boiss vō waldeck	
G A	435	298v	Waldeck 2a1	johann bosse von waldeck amptman zu oppenheim	

3 buckles in bend ch. 2 mullets in fess pt

G AS	90	99v	Waldeck 2d1	johan vō waldeck den man nennet repgin
------	----	-----	-------------	--

3 bugle-horns stringed in pale

G A	371	259v	Jungen 1a1	12	heinrich zum jungen
S A	399	277r1	Gelthaus 1a1	14	ott gelthuse

3 horseshoes

B A	124	127r	Mauchenheim 1a1	simon mauchenheymer von zweynbrucken
B A	125	127v	Mauchenheim 1a1	heinrich von mauchenheim

3 keys sawlike in bend

G A	421	287v2	Speth 1a1	caspar spette vō estettē
-----	-----	-------	-----------	--------------------------

3 knives per pale in fess

G J	348	251r2	Eschlbeck 1a2	12	caspar eschenbeck
-----	-----	-------	---------------	----	-------------------

3 maces

A G	195	170v3	Berninghausen 1a1	noldeck vō bermynckusen
-----	-----	-------	-------------------	-------------------------

3 mallets

G A	282	218r	Stolz 1a1	eberhart stolcz vō beckelnheim
-----	-----	------	-----------	--------------------------------

arrow upright overlaid by yoke

G AA	452	319r	Brechtel 1a1	15	nicklas brechtel dieser zyte lantscriber zu nuwenstat
------	-----	------	--------------	----	---

axe

G O	411	281r1	Kutzenhofer 1a1	jacob kuczenhoffer
-----	-----	-------	-----------------	--------------------

belt

G A	481	360v	Bellersheim 1c2	16	johann von bellerssheim
-----	-----	------	-----------------	----	-------------------------

buckle			
S O	455 322v	Fetzer 5a1	15 wilhelm veczer
S O	466 339v2	Fetzer 5a1	jorg und hanns veczer gebrude
bugle-horn stringed above mount			
O GG	241 197v	Horneck 1a3	9 horneck von hornberg
compass			
G A	395 274r	Poetzinger 1a2	14 hanns poeczlinger
G O	405 278v2	Zirkendorf 1a1	herman zirkendorff
cramp per bend			
O G	170 154r2	Soetern 1a1	bechtolt von sottern
cramp per bend, bility			
B OO	208 176v	Forstmeister 1a1	8 philips forstmeister von geylnhausen
cramp per pale			
S A	150 141v	Metzenhausen 1a1	ulrich vō meyczenhusen
fishing hook			
B A	248 201r	Angeloch 1a1	9 diether von anglach der junge
gonfanon			
O G	10	Boulogne 2a1	1 fillers
hand barrow per bend			
A S	306 232r	Horneck 2a1	11 bechtolt hornecke vō winheim
O G	162 148v	Schwenden 5a2	6 philips swende von winheim
harp			
O S	98 106r	Landschad 1a1	4 plicker lantschade von steynach
maunch fisted holding rose			
B AG	229 191r	Wolfskehl 2a1	8 philips von wolfskelen
mill wheel			
A S	467 339bi	Blick 1a1	reinhart und heinrich von rotemburg gebrudē
mill-rind			
O G	197 172r	Breidenbach 1a1	7 karle von breydenbron
O S	184 166r2	Hatzfeldt 1a1	7 gotfrid von hoezelft
mill-rind per pale			
O G	283 218v	Dürckheim 1a4	hanns rudwyn vō dorinckheim
O S	249 201v1	Dürckheim 1a2	heinrich eckbrecht vō dorickheim
scythe rev. per bend sn			
G O	409 280v1	Schmidgadner 1a1	15 ulrich smydgadener
sickle			
A B	138 135v	Streitberg 1a1	paulus vō strittberg
viol per bend, flory			
B AO	439 302r	Dünne 1a1	15 friedrich dünne
viol per bend, semy of roses			
B AO	230 191r2	Alzey 1c2	8 philips wylche vō alcsey
wheel			
S A	464 338r	Berlichingen 1a1	15 concz von berlichingen
wolf-hook in bend			
O G	73 88r	Frankenstein 1a2	3 conrat von franckensteî

yoke per bend

G A 265 208r Mengersreuth 1a1 9 mathis mengersrutt

eagle (head replaced by mullet)

S AO 166 152v Spor 1a1 friedrich vō der spare ritter

unicorn on mount

G NB 478 356v Mannheimer 1a1 balthassar mannheymer

2 lions passt guard

O G 43 66r Weilnau 1a1 aldolff graue wylnauwe

2 lions passt guard cowardly

A S 31 54r Hohenloe 1a1 2 ulrich herr zu hohenloe

3 lions

G A 235 193r2 Zant 1a1 ludwig zant von merle

leopard's head biting annuletS OA 385 266v Germersheim 1a1 13 dietherich vō germersheim zollschr̄iber zu cube
lion & border

A SG 45 68r Lichtenberg 2c1 jacob herre zu liechtenberg

lion & chiefG AA 157 146r Bock 3a1 6 philips bock
G AA 158 146v Bock 3a1 philips sluchterer von erffenstein
G AA 228 190v Dienheim 1a1 8 wigant von dyenheim

lion & label

O SG 11 Beaujeu 1b1 1 bolonie

lion cr.A S 78 92r Beyer 1a1 3 hartman beyer vō bopparten
A S 96 103v Beyer 1a1 heinrich beyer von bopparten
O B 181 165r Heringen 1a1 gole von heringen
O G 34 56v Zweibrücken 1a3 friederich graue von zweinbrucken und herr zu bitsch
S O 1 40r1 Pfalz 1a2 1 ..
S O 14 Pfalz 1a2 ..

lion guard

G O 29 53r Sayn 1a5 gue zu seyne und herre zu fremspurg
O G 30 53v Katzenellenbogen 1a1 2 philips gue zu kaczeelnbogen

lion holding axe

B OA 67 84v1 Zimmern 1a1 16 hans herre zu zymern

lion issst cr. the head pierced by sword

O SA 359 253v3 Senfft 1a1 ott senfft zu pilsach

lion naissant

A G 189 168v2 Eschenau 1a1 crafft von eschenauur

lion passt & chief vairy

O GX OS 292 224r2 Nagel 1a2 diether nagl vō dirnstein

lion passt cr. & border compony

O SAG 5 Nürnberg 1a1 1 nurnberg

lion q.f & chief vairy

A GX AS 442 303r1 Nagel 1a1 diether nagel vō dirmstein

lion rampant

A B	139	136r	Weise 1a2	5	gîbrecht weysse vô fuerbach
A G	140	136v	Stein 3a1		myas vom obersteyn
A G	370	258r	Wangen 1a1		jorg und hartung von wangen gebrudê
A G	448	308r	Stein 3a1		friedrich vom obersteÿ
O B	36	59r	Solms 1a1		otto graf zu solms
O S	7		Meissen 1a1	1	missen
V A	146	139v2	Erligheim 1a1	6	hanns von erlikem

lion stat on mount

O GV	453	320v	Löwenstein 1a2	15	diese nachgeschrieben lehen ..
------	-----	------	----------------	----	--------------------------------

lion, bility

S OO	175	159r	Löwenstein 2c4		syfrid von lewensteyn
lion, crusily					heinrich von staffel
B OO	168	153v	Staffel 1a2		
lion, semy of mullets					
S OO	183	166r1	Arnstein 3a1	7	meffridt apt des closters zu arnstein premonstrantens ordens

per fess & lion cch

A G	301	229v2	Feyser 1a1	11	hans feyser
per fess & lion cr. cch					
S O	291	224r1	Königsbach 1a3		lypfried vô konigspach den amn nent nagel

beaver

G S	350	251v2	Bernclau 1a1		christoff bernclo zu schonrute
G S	410	280v2	Schwab 1a1		hans schwab zu gutêtau

boar penetrated by sword

O SJ	358	253v2	Rinold 1a1		cuncz rynolt
------	-----	-------	------------	--	--------------

bull statant

A G	472	344v	Rinderbach 1a1	16	ott von rinderbach burg' zu gemunde
-----	-----	------	----------------	----	-------------------------------------

fox rampant carrying goose

B OA	377	262v2	Bobenhausen 1a1	13	henne von babenhusen
G NA	392	273r1	Baumann 1a1	13	johann buweman lantschriber zu oppenheim

greyhound, crusily

A SS	433	295v	Rübsam 1a1		eberhart vô merembg genant rubsame
------	-----	------	------------	--	------------------------------------

lamb

S A	333	245v	Lemlin 1a1		volmar lemli d' elter
-----	-----	------	------------	--	-----------------------

per pale & 2 greyhounds addorsed cch

A B	388	270r	Bellendorf 1a1	13	alexander pellendorfer
-----	-----	------	----------------	----	------------------------

stag salient

A G	121	125r	Hirschberg 2a1		arnolt von hirsperg. pauls hirsspergers seligen sone
-----	-----	------	----------------	--	--

wolf rampant

A B	344	250r	Blankenfels 1y1		jorg von blankenfels
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--	----------------------

3 antlers in pale

O S	24	49v	Württemberg 1a1	2	ulrich graue zu wirtemberg
-----	----	-----	-----------------	---	----------------------------

antler per pale

B A	214	182v	Mosbach 1a1	8	hanns von mossbach von lindenfels
B A	328	242r	Krieg 1a1	11	conrat krieg
G A	120	124r	Hirschberg 3a1	5	arnolt von hirssperg
G A	474	354r	Hirschberg 3a1		philips von hirssperg und hanns von hedessdorff
O G	72	87r	Hirschhorn 1a1	3	melchior von hirczhoren

bear's head

A S	342	249v1	Egloffstein 1a1	conradt von eglofstein zu mulhusen
bull's face				
A S	403	278r	Leimheim 1a1	14 heincz von leymheim
donkey's face eating sprig of thistle				
O S	147	140v1	Riedesel 1a1	6 herman riedesel
horse's head				
A G	141	137v	Zobel 1a1	5 heinrich zobel ritter

ibex horn

A S	180	164v	Adelsheim 1a1	7 goecze von adlecchein ritt hoffmeist &c
A S	271	211r	Pfeil 1a1	10 peter von ulnbach pfile genât
A S	323	240r	Meinloch 1a1	11 conrat meyloch vō heumaden
A S	366	255v2	Dürm 1a1	12 eberhart von duren
A S	416	286r1	Adelsheim 1a1	goecz von adelezheim hoffmeister ritter
A S	477	356r2	Fechenbach 1a1	16 philips von vechenbach der jungst

ibex horn compony

B X AG	192	169v	Bach 1a1	jorg von bach zu dieser zyte vogt von ortemberg
--------	-----	------	----------	---

talbot's head collared

G AS	222	186v	Rüdt 1a1	8 eberhart rude vō collenberg der elter
wolf's head				
B O	363	255r1	Pulnreuter 1a1	adam pulnrütter

horse's leg bended

O G	374	261v1	Sinzenhausen 1a1	marquart sinczenhuser
-----	-----	-------	------------------	-----------------------

3 eagles & label

B AG	32	54v	Leiningen 1b1	2 graue emych vō lyningen
B AG	33	55v	Leiningen 1b1	grau benrhart vō lyningen
eagle				
G A	260	205v	Kettge 1a1	claus und johan vō kettich
eagle boned trefly				
O SG	458	326r	Huntingen 1a1	hanns von huntingen
O VG	457	325v	Monborn 1a1	jacob von monborn

eagle per fess

G A	173	156v	Roeder 1a2	heinrich röder
B AO	315	235v	Löw 1a1	11 eberhart leuwe vō steinfurt

3 falcons sejt

B A	209	179r	Falkenstein 8a1	8 jakob vō falckenstein
-----	-----	------	-----------------	-------------------------

3 parrots

O V	144	139r	Berlepsch 1a1	sittrich vō berlebsch ritter
-----	-----	------	---------------	------------------------------

3 pelicans, bility

B OA	443	303r2	Dalsheim 1a1	15 emerich von dalssheim
------	-----	-------	--------------	--------------------------

bird

A S	91	100r	Helmstatt 1a1	4 conrad von helmstat
A S	92	100v	Helmstatt 1a1	hans von helmstat
A S	93	101r	Helmstatt 1a1	jorg von helmstat
A S	94	101v	Helmstatt 1a1	reinhart vō helmstat

bird raising

A S	149	141r	Menzingen 1a1	6 diether von menczingen
-----	-----	------	---------------	--------------------------

goose		
G A	188 168v1	Erlebach 1a1
G A	335 246r2	Ganz 4a1
G A	407 279v2	Ganz 4a1

7	wigant von erlebach
12	bopp gans von oczp'g philips gans vō oczperg

heron stat

S A	153 143r	Kranich 1a1	jorge kranich vō dirmsteÿ
S A	436 300r1	Kranich 1a1	jacob kranich vō kircheÿ
S A	437 300r2	Kranich 1a1	göbel kranich von lamssheim

per bend sn & parrot

X V AG	364 255r2	Maiser 1a2	cune meyser
--------	-----------	------------	-------------

stork

S A	182 165v	Wassen 2a2	7 henne vom wasen
V A	288 222v2	Utzlingen 1a1	hanns uczlinger

stork doubleheaded

B A	376 262v1	Heidebach 1a1	12 bernhart von heupach
-----	-----------	---------------	-------------------------

talon

B O	375 261v2	Sponheim 3a1	conrat wolff von spanheim
O G	215 182v2	Monzenheim 1a1	wernher vō monzenheim
talon per fess isst sn, billety			
G OO	298 228v	Guntheim 1a1	11 hans von guntheim

2 wings

B A	177 162r	Nippenburg 1a1	hans von nyppenberg
G A	454 320v	Nothaft 2a1	hanns nothaft zu bykingê
O S	475 355r	Jud 2a1	16 wilhelm jude vom steyn

2 wings per saltire

S A	311 233v	Ergersheim 1a1	11 hertwine vō ergerssheim
fess betw 3 wings fesswise			

G AO	152 142v	Waldeck 5c1	johann saneck vō waldeck
G AO	277 216v1	Waldeck 5c1	johann von waldeck

wing fesswise

S O	151 142r	Waldeck 5a1	conrat marschalck von waldeck
-----	----------	-------------	-------------------------------

fish hauriant

G A	476 356r1	Fischlin 1a1	16 eberhart fyschlin den man nennet snelle
-----	-----------	--------------	--

chicot per bend fruited with 3 fleurs-de-lis and a fleur-de-lis in point

G A	250 201v2	Elben 1a1	wernher von elben
-----	-----------	-----------	-------------------

crequer plant with oak leaves

A S	303 230v1	Hettendorf 1a1	11 heinrich vō hedessdorff
-----	-----------	----------------	----------------------------

elm branch (formed as a knot)

A G	106 112r	Seckendorf 1a1	4 sebastian vō seckendorff
-----	----------	----------------	----------------------------

tree on mount

A VV	384 266r	Stein 20a1	13 peter vom steyne doctor in weltlichen rechten
------	----------	------------	--

3 waterlily leaves conjoined in pairle

O G	185 166v	Kleen 1a1	7 wenczel von clee
-----	----------	-----------	--------------------

per pale & elm leaf on mount

X VG SA	393 273r2	Tragher 1a1	14 hanns tragher gnt lyndenlaub
---------	-----------	-------------	---------------------------------

3 roses

A G 383 265r Weinheim 1a1
per pale & chief & rose in fess point
X GO AS 340 249r1 Mörlau 1a1

13 johannes winheim

rose

A G 38 61v Eberstein 2a1
A G 154 143v Mielen 1a2
O G 268 209v2 Stein 2a1

12 philips von merle beheim genant

rose & border

G AO 218 184r Mulheim 2c1

hans burckhart vō mulnheÿ

6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented

B AO 76 90v Kammerer 1a1
B AO 77 91v Kammerer 1a1
B AO 353 252v1 Kammerer 1a1

3 philips kemerer vō dalbg
wolff kemerer vō dalbg
jakob kempnater zu ebermannsdorff

6 fleurs-de-lis (3:3)

B A 341 249r2 Kastl 1a1

leonhart apt zu castel

fleur-de-lis

G A 327 241v Winzing 1a1

cristian winzig vō algassheim

fleur-de-lis & chief

B AO 186 167r Karben 1y1
A X OG 310 233r2 Engelstadt 1a1

7 herman von carben
henne von engelstatt

cross & bend

G AB 8 Savoie 1c1

1 saphoy

cross checky

S X OG 102 109v Ingelheim 1a1
S X OG 103 110r Ingelheim 1a1

4 hannis von ingelnheim
hannis von ingelnheim

cross moline

A S 198 172v Buches 1a1

7 eberhart von buchis

cross, crusily

G OO 44 67r Westerburg 1a1

reinhart herr zu westerburg

saltire & border compony undy

A GX OB 164 149v Schauenburg

jorg vō schauwêburg

COMPOSITE ARMS

3 buckles in bend;2 bars of lozenges; =; = {GAA, GO}

87 97v Waldeck 2x2 hermâ bosse vô waldeck

3 eagles; lion ch. escarbuncle & border; =; = {BA, ASOG}

434 297r Leiningen 1x2 diess nachgeschrieben ..

5 reed maces; pily-paly; =; = {BA, GA}

46 68v Limburg 2x1 3 schenck conraad her zu lympurg

anchor inv; wheel; =; = {VA, BA}

55 74v Hohenfels 3x2 eberhart vô hohenfels herre zu ripolczkirchen

bend; checky; =; = {OG, AG}

22 47r Baden 1x1 2 karle von gots gnaden margraue zu baden ic und graue zu spanheim

bend; checky; =; = {OG, AG}

23 48r Baden 1x1 karle von gots gnaden margraue zu baden &c und graue zu spanheim

escarbuckle :dim: fess checky {GA, OX-AG}

16 43v Kleve 1x5 adolff von gots gnaden herczog von cleue und graue von der mark

fess acc. 3 martlets in chf; fess dancetty; =; = {OGG, AG}

64 81r Sombreffe 1x1 friederic von zombref herre zu kerpen und zu donnenberg

fess; plain; =; = {AG, S}

482 368r Nix 1a1 wilhelm nix vô hóegk genant enczberger

lion cr., bility; lion cr., crusily; =; = :E: pp[lion; pf[checky; 2 bars]] {BOO, BAO; GA; AG, OS}

28 52r Nassau 1z2 2 johan grue zu nassauwe und zu sarbrucken

lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = :H: plain {SO, AB, G}

4 Bayern 1x8 1 baiern

lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = {SO, AB}

19 45v1 Bayern 1x1 stephan von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue in spanhaim

lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = :E: lion {SO, AG; AB}

20 45v2 Bayern 1x4 ludwig von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue zu veldenz

21 46v Bayern 1x4 ludwig von gots gnaden pfalzgraue by rine und herczog in baiern und graue zu veldenz

lion, bility; fess; =; = {BOO, GA}

26 51r Nassau 1x6 johann graue zu nassauwe zu vianden zu diecz &c

lion, bility; lion, crusily; =; = {BOO, BAO}

27 51v Nassau 1x2 philips grue zu nassauwe und zu sarbrucken

lion; lion q.f.; =; = :E: chevronny {OS, AG, AG}

15 43r Berg 1x1 gerhart vô gots gnade herzog zu gulche zu dem berg und graue zu rauensberg

- lion; lion; =; = :E: 3 lions {OG, SA; GO}
 40 62v Stein 3x7 2 johann wildgrae zu dune zu kirberg und ringraue zum
 ringrauenstein
- lion; lozengy; =; = :E: checky {SO, AB; OB}
 17 44r Bayern 1x12 2 freiderich von gots gnaden pfalzgrae by rine /
 herczog in baiern und graue in spanhaim
- lion; lozengy; =; = :E: checky {SO, AB; OB}
 18 45r Bayern 1x12 freiderich von gots gnaden pfalzgrae by rine und
 herczog in baiern und graue in spanhaim
- lion; per pale & fess cch; =; = {GO, OG}
 58 76r1 Rodenstein 1x1 herman vō rodenstein herre zu liessperg
 70 86r1 Rodenstein 1x1 3 engelhart herre zu rodenstein
 71 86r2 Rodenstein 1x1 hanns von rodensteyn
- lion; pf[checky; 2 bars] {GA; AG, OS}
 52 72v Heinsberg 1x13 johan von loen herre zu heynsperg und zu leenberg
- per fess & escarbuncle; bend; =; = {XO-AB, SA}**
 427 292v Greiffenclau 1x3 johann griffeclo dies zyte viczthum im ringhawe
- ps[4 pales; eagle; =; =] {OG, AS}
 6 Sicily 1x1 7 sicilien
- saltire; 3 bars; =; = {OS, VA}
 66 83r Fleckenstein 1x2 friedrich vō fleckenstein

Index Nominorum

Absberg	<i>199r1</i>	244
Adelsheim	<i>164r</i>	180
Adelsheim	<i>255r2</i>	366
Adelsheim	<i>286r1</i>	416
Alberger	<i>280r</i>	408
Albich	<i>200r</i>	246
Albich	<i>200v</i>	247
Allendorf	<i>163v</i>	179
Altorf	<i>199r2</i>	245
Alzey	<i>191r2</i>	230
Angeloch	<i>201r</i>	248
Arnstein	<i>166r1</i>	183
Auerbach	<i>286r4</i>	419
Bach	<i>169v</i>	192
Bachenstein	<i>174r</i>	202
Baden	<i>47r</i>	22
Baden	<i>48r</i>	23
Barfuss	<i>244r1</i>	331
Baumann	<i>273r1</i>	392
Baumann	<i>369r</i>	483
Bayern		3
Bayern		4
Bayern	<i>41r1</i>	12
Bayern	<i>44r</i>	17
Bayern	<i>45r</i>	18
Bayern	<i>45r1</i>	19
Bayern	<i>45v2</i>	20
Bayern	<i>46v</i>	21
Beaujeu		11
Bebenberg	<i>171v</i>	196
Beching	<i>249r2</i>	341
Bechtersheim	<i>127v</i>	125
Behaim	<i>246r1</i>	334
Bellendorf	<i>270r</i>	388
Bellersheim	<i>360v</i>	481
Bemelberg	<i>139r1</i>	145
Berg	<i>43r</i>	15
Berlepsch	<i>139r</i>	144
Berler	<i>345v</i>	473
Berlichingen	<i>338r</i>	464
Bernclau	<i>251r2</i>	350

Berninghausen	<i>170v3</i>	195
Bettendorf	<i>242v</i>	329
Beyer	<i>92r</i>	78
Beyer	<i>103v</i>	96
Bickenbach	<i>75v</i>	57
Biersdorf	<i>315v</i>	450
Bissersheim	<i>234r2</i>	313
Bitsch	<i>56v</i>	34
Blankenfels	<i>250r</i>	344
Bleichenbach	<i>138v</i>	143
Blick	<i>204r</i>	255
Blick	<i>339x1r</i>	467
Bobenheimen	<i>262r2</i>	377
Bock	<i>146r</i>	157
Boos	<i>99r</i>	89
Boulogne		10
Brechtel	<i>319r</i>	452
Breckendorf	<i>254r1</i>	360
Breder	<i>143v</i>	154
Breder	<i>195r</i>	237
Breidenbach	<i>172r</i>	197
Brohl	<i>76v</i>	60
Bubenheim	<i>173r</i>	199
Bubenheim	<i>293r2</i>	429
Bubenhofen	<i>287v1</i>	420
Buches	<i>172v</i>	198
Bunzinger	<i>254r2</i>	361
Capellen	<i>233r1</i>	309
Compan	<i>263r</i>	378
Cronberg	<i>93r</i>	79
Cronberg	<i>93v</i>	80
Cronberg	<i>94r</i>	81
Dachsenhausen	<i>182r2</i>	213
Dalberg	<i>90v</i>	76
Dalsheim	<i>303r2</i>	443
Daun	<i>69r</i>	47
Dieblich	<i>144r1</i>	155
Dieden	<i>209r1</i>	267
Dieffenbach	<i>264r1</i>	381
Dienheim	<i>190v</i>	228
Dirmstein	<i>203r1</i>	252

Dirnstein	<i>207r</i>	263
Dünne	<i>302r</i>	439
Dürckheim	<i>201r1</i>	249
Dürckheim	<i>218v</i>	283
Dürckheim	<i>264r</i>	380
Dürmenz	<i>179v</i>	210
Dürn	<i>255r2</i>	366
Eberhart	<i>343v</i>	471
Eberstein	<i>61v</i>	38
Echter	<i>173r1</i>	200
Eckbrecht	<i>201r1</i>	249
Egloffstein	<i>249v1</i>	342
Ehenheim	<i>169r</i>	191
Elben	<i>201r2</i>	250
Elspe	<i>170v1</i>	193
Eltz	<i>96v</i>	85
Eltz	<i>97r1</i>	86
Engass	<i>169r</i>	190
Engelstadt	<i>233r2</i>	310
Enzberger	<i>368r</i>	482
Eppenstein	<i>72r2</i>	51
Erbach	<i>77r</i>	61
Erbach	<i>78v</i>	62
Erbach	<i>79v</i>	63
Erffenstein	<i>146r</i>	157
Erffenstein	<i>146v</i>	158
Ergersheim	<i>233v</i>	311
Erlebach	<i>168v1</i>	188
Erligheim	<i>139v2</i>	146
Eschenau	<i>168v2</i>	189
Eschlbeck	<i>251r2</i>	348
Eschwege	<i>234r1</i>	312
Falkenstein	<i>179r</i>	209
Faulhaber	<i>226r1</i>	295
Faust	<i>229v1</i>	300
Fechenbach	<i>356r2</i>	477
Fetzer	<i>133r1</i>	134
Fetzer	<i>322v</i>	455
Fetzer	<i>339v2</i>	466
Feyser	<i>229v2</i>	301
Fischlin	<i>356r1</i>	476

Flach	205r2	259
Flechingen	176r	207
Fleckenstein	83r	66
Fleckenstein	106r2	99
Fleckenstein	107v	100
Flersheim	108v	101
Forstmeister	176v	208
Frankenstein	88r1	73
Frettenheim	247r1	336
Freudenberg	209r	266
Füllschüssel	173r2	201
Ganz	246r2	335
Ganz	279v2	407
Geilheinrich	277r2	400
Geisbusch	175v	206
Geispitzheim	133r1	134
Geispitzheim	182r1	212
Geispitzheim	294r2	431
Gelthaus	277r1	399
Gemmingen	115v1	110
Geneve		9
Germersheim	266v	385
Gerstein	195r	237
Gerstein	196v1	238
Gerstein	196v2	239
Gondsdor	263v	379
Grans	229r	299
Greck	341v	470
Greiffenclau	292v	427
Guntheim	228v	298
Habern	224v2	294
Hagen	84v2	68
Hanau	62r	39
Handschuhsheim	102r	95
Hart	270v	389
Hase	144r1	155
Hattstein	199r1	242
Hatzfeldt	166r2	184
Hausner	253r2	356
Heidebach	262r1	376
Heimesheimer	264v2	382
Heinsberg	72v	52
Helmstatt	100r	91

Helmstatt	100v	92
Helmstatt	101r	93
Helmstatt	101v	94
Heppenheft	219r1	284
Heppenheft	229r	299
Heppenheft	239v	322
Heppenheft	291v1	423
Heppenheim	193v	236
Heringen	165r	181
Hettersdorf	230v1	303
Heubach	262v1	376
Hilchen	291v2	424
Hillesheim	332r	462
Hirschberg	124r	120
Hirschberg	125r1	121
Hirschberg	354r	474
Hirschhorn	87r	72
Hohenberg	123r	119
Hohenberg	230v2	304
Hoheneck	197r1	240
Hohenfels	74v	55
Hohenloe	54r	31
Hohenstein	88v1	74
Hohenstein	89v1	75
Hohenstein	195r	237
Hohenstein	196v1	238
Hohenstein	196v2	239
Hohenweizel	292r1	425
Holzapfel	330v	461
Horneck	197v	241
Horneck	231r	305
Horneck	232r	306
Hube	358v	480
Huben	241r2	326
Hubenriss	232v2	308
Hubenriss	304r	444
Hulshofen	232v1	307
Hunolstein	75r	56
Huntingen	326r	458
Imsheim	248r1	338
Ingelheim	109v	102
Ingelheim	110r	103
Ingelnheim	327v	459
Inselheim	151v	165

Inselheim	318v	451
Iring	203v	254
Isenburg	64v	41
Isenburg	65r	42
Isenburg	70r	48
Jud	355r1	475
Jungen	259v	371
Kageneck	236r2	317
Kalb	206r1	261
Kammerer	90v	76
Kammerer	91v	77
Kammerer	252v1	353
Karben	167r1	186
Karden	168r	187
Kastl	249r2	341
Katzenellenbogen	53v	30
Katzenellenbogen	110v	104
Kemnath	252r2	352
Kempenich	76r2	59
Kempnath	252v1	353
Keppler	224r1	293
Kettenheim	230r	302
Kettge	205v	260
Kleen	166v	185
Kleve	43v	16
Knebel	110v	104
Knebel	111v	105
Koppenstein	294v	432
Kranich	143r	153
Kranich	300r1	436
Kranich	300r2	437
Kreis	180r	211
Kretzer	238r	320
Krieg	182r1	212
Krieg	242r	328
Kuttenau	253v1	357
Kutzenhofer	281r1	411
Königsbach	224r1	291
Königsfeld	251v1	349
Lahnstein	204r1	256
Lahnstein	205r1	258
Lamersheim	339v1	465

Landeck	203r2	253
Landschad	106r1	98
Landwüst	282r1	415
Leimheim	278r	403
Leiningen	54v	32
Leiningen	55v	33
Leiningen	297r	434
Lemlin	245v	333
Lengenfeld	227r	296
Leonrod	236r1	316
Lerch	203r1	252
Leuchtenberg	50v	25
Leutesdorf	140v2	148
Leyen	174v	203
Leyen	174v	204
Leyen	175r	205
Lichtenberg	68r	45
Lichtenberg	204r	255
Liebeneck	251r1	347
Liebenstein	227v	297
Liechteneck	250v1	345
Liffrid	330r	460
Limburg	68v	46
Linange	297r	434
Lindau	202v	251
Lindau	292r2	426
Lindenfels	180r	211
Lützelstein	325r	456
Löw	235v	315
Löwenstein	159r1	175
Löwenstein	320v	453
Machtolf	358r1	479
Maiser	255r2	364
Mannheimer	356v	478
Massenbach	117r2	111
Massenbach	117v1	112
Mauchenheim	127r	124
Mauchenheim	127v	125
Mauchenheim	203v	254
Meckenheim	301v	438
Meinloch	240r	323
Meissen		7
Melbach	275v	398
Mengersreuth	208r	265

Menzingen	141r	149
Metzenhausen	141v	150
Miehlen	144r1	155
Mielen	143v	154
Mistelbach	250v2	346
Mohr	183r	216
Monborn	325v	457
Monzenheim	182v2	215
Morsheim	206r2	262
Mosbach	182v	214
Mudersbach	122v2	118
Mudersbach	291r	422
Mulheim	184r	218
Murach	183v	217
Mühlhofen	235r	314
Mönch	129v	127
Mörlau	249r1	340
Nackheim	192r1	231
Nagel	224r1	291
Nagel	224r2	292
Nagel	303r1	442
Nassau	51r	26
Nassau	51v	27
Nassau	52r	28
Neideck	224v1	293
Neiperg	117v1	112
Neippert	114v2	109
Neippert	117v2	113
Nippenburg	162r	177
Nix	368r	482
Nothaft	239r1	321
Nothaft	320v	454
Nothaft	339x2r	468
Nürnberg		5
Obernheim	315r	449
Ockenheim	327v	459
Offenburg	213v	274
Onolzhausen	223v	290
Otterbach	223r	289
Parsberg	199r2	243
Partenheim	192r2	232
Pellendorf	270r	388
Petit-Pierre	325r	456
Pfalz	40r1	1

Pfalz		14
Pfau	163r	178
Pfau	187r	223
Pfeil	211r	271
Pfreimdt	254v	362
Plankenfels	250r	344
Plettenberg	170v2	194
Poetzinger	274r	395
Pollinger	192v	233
Pulnreuter	255r1	363
Quadt	85r	69
Rabe	252r1	351
Rabenholt	247v	337
Ramung	134v	137
Ramung	268v	387
Randek	155v	172
Rathsamhausen	112v	107
Raugraf	307r	447
Regalienschild		2
Regalienschild		13
Reiffenberg	130r1	128
Reiffenberg	130r2	129
Reiffenberg	130r1	130
Remchingen	158v	174
Rheineck	73v	54
Rheingraf	219r1	284
Riedesel	140v1	147
Rieneck	60v	37
Rieppur	187r	223
Rinberg	219r1	284
Rinderbach	344v	472
Ring	248r2	339
Rinold	253r2	358
Rodenstein	76r1	58
Rodenstein	86r1	70
Rodenstein	86r2	71
Roeder	156v	173
Rohrbach	241r1	325
Rosenberg	128r	126
Rossau	243v	330
Rothenbourg	339x1r	467
Rudesheim	149r	163
Rudwin	218v	283
Runkel	71r	49

Rübsam	295v	433
Rückingen	279v1	406
Rüdigheim	210v	270
Rüdigheim	279v1	406
Rüdt	186v	222
Rüss	240v	324
Savelnheim	118v	114
Savelnheim	119v	115
Savelnheim	121v	116
Savelnheim	122r	117
Savelnheim	244v	332
Savoie		8
Sayn	53r	29
Schaffrat	237r	318
Scharfenberg	252v2	354
Scharfenstein	126v1	122
Scharfenstein	126v2	123
Schauenburg	149v	164
Schaumpühler	281v2	414
Schelle	260v1	372
Schelle	261r	373
Schelm	185v	221
Schliederer	207v	264
Schliederer	302v2	441
Schmidgadner	280v1	409
Schott	185r	220
Schott	286r2	417
Schrass	217r2	281
Schrozberg	339x2r	468
Schutz	271v2	391
Schutz	306r	446
Schwab	280v2	410
Schweinsberg	153r1	167
Schwende	148v	162
Schönborn	210r	269
Schöneck	81v	65
Schöntal	273v	394
Seckendorf	112r	106
Selbach	293r1	428
Seldeneck	154r1	169
Senfft	253v3	359
Sicily		6
Sickingen	94v1	82
Sickingen	95v	83

Sickingen	96r1	84
Sinzel	207r	263
Sinzenhausen	261v1	374
Slore	277v2	402
Slucherer	146v	158
Soetern	154r2	170
Solms	59r	36
Sombreffe	81r	64
Sorgenloch	277v1	401
Specht	173r	199
Specht	293r2	429
Speth	287v2	421
Sponheim	145r	156
Sponheim	294r1	430
Sponheim	294v	432
Spor	152v	166
Staffel	153v	168
Steeg	255v1	365
Steffen	151v	165
Steffen	318v	451
Stein	62v	40
Stein	136v	140
Stein	209v2	268
Stein	253r1	355
Stein	266r	384
Stein	308r	448
Steinhagen	275r	397
Steinkallenfels	154v	171
Stetten	256r2	368
Stock	217v1	280
Stockheim	147r	159
Stockheim	147v	160
Stockheim	148r	161
Stolz	218r	282
Strach	267r	386
Streitberg	135v	138
Stumpf	216r	276
Stumpf	216v2	278
Stumpf	217r	279
Sturm	257r1	369
Sturmfeder	184v	219
Thalheim	214r	275
Tragher	273r2	393
Trautenberg	134r	136

Tübinger	278v1	404
Udenheim	190r	227
Ulner	222v1	287
Utzlingen	222v2	288
Vennen	131r	132
Vennen	132v	133
Vinstingen	72r1	50
Virneburg	57v	35
Wachenheim	160v	176
Wachenheim	237v	319
Waldau	133v	135
Waldeck	97v	87
Waldeck	98r	88
Waldeck	99r	89
Waldeck	99v	90
Waldeck	142r1	151
Waldeck	142v	152
Waldeck	216v1	277
Waldeck	298v	435
Waldstein	131r	131
Wallbrunn	211v	272
Wallertheim	263r	378
Walpode	138r	142
Waltdorf	274v	396
Waltman	212v	273
Wambold	219r2	285
Wangen	258r	370
Wartenberg	302v1	440
Warteschild		13
Wassen	165v	182
Weiler	189r	226
Weiler	271v1	390
Weiler	286r3	418
Weilnau	66r	43
Weingarten	221r	286
Weinheim	265r1	383
Weinsberg	73r	53
Weinsberg	335v	463
Weise	136r	139
Westerburg	67r	44
Weyer	204v2	257
Wiler	271v1	390
Windeck	113r	108
Winzing	241v	327

Witstatt	<i>340v</i>	469
Wolf von Sponheim	<i>261v2</i>	375
Wolfskehl	<i>191r</i>	229
Wolfstein	<i>256r1</i>	367
Wortwiner	<i>281v1</i>	413
Wunnenburg	<i>104r</i>	97

Wurmser	<i>305r</i>	445
Württemberg	<i>49v</i>	24
Zant	<i>193r2</i>	235
Zantner	<i>281r2</i>	412
Zeiskam	<i>187v</i>	224
Zeiskam	<i>188r</i>	225
Zenger	<i>249v2</i>	343

Zimmern	<i>84v1</i>	67
Zirkendorf	<i>278v2</i>	405
Zobel	<i>137v</i>	141
Zorn	<i>193r1</i>	234
Zweibrücken	<i>56v</i>	34

Index of Crests

crest ♦ crest tinctures ♦ item no. ♦ name ♦ blazon ♦ tinctures of arms

! see comments; :E: on inescutcheon; = tinctures as for the arms;

All items with *wings* and *horns* are listed as such;

For some birds, e.g. heron, stork, crane, and raven, cough, dove, a general name is used, but the species may be specified in comments;

The German *Rumpf* can be either a bust (usually human) or a head (usually animal).

- - -

Circular figures

3 roundels (1:2) tipped with bird rising	GA	404	Tübinger	<i>roundel ch. castle ⚔</i>	S
roundel garnished with feathers	AS	397	Steinhausen	<i>gable windowed</i>	S A
roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	186	Karben	<i>fleur-de-lis ⚔ chief</i>	B AO
roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	GS	148	Leutesdorf	<i>5 pales</i>	O G
roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	204	Leyen	<i>chevron, semy of billets couched</i>	S AO
roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	GS	203	Leyen	<i>chevron</i>	S A
roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	205	Leyen	<i>chevron acc. arrowhead dx</i>	S AG
roundel tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	460	Liffrid	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	S A
roundel tipped with peacock plume	GN	51	Eppenstein	<i>chevronny</i>	A G
annulet tipped with tuft of cock feathers	OS	329	Bettendorf	<i>annulet</i>	G A

Human figures

bust of woman	S	201	Füllschüssel	<i>per pale ⚔ chief</i>	X O
bust of woman	G	299	Heppenheft	<i>fess acc. 3 sickles in chf</i>	A GG
bust of woman	G	423	Heppenheft	<i>fess acc. 3 sickles in chf</i>	A GG
bust of woman	G	322	Heppenheft	<i>fess acc. sickle dx</i>	A GG
bust of woman	S !	231	Nackheim	<i>per pale ⚔ chief</i>	X O
bust of woman betw 2 fish inverted all per pale	GA	53	Weinsberg	<i>3 escutcheons</i>	G A
bust of woman betw 2 fish inverted all per pale	GA	463	Weinsberg	<i>3 escutcheons</i>	G A
bust of woman betw 2 fishing hooks	BA	248	Angeloch	<i>fishing hook</i>	B A
bust of queen	A	190	Engass	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	A G
bust of queen	G	174	Remchingen	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	G A
bust of woman cr. ch. arms	=	456	Lützelstein	<i>chief ch. chevron</i>	O GA

bust of woman adorned with chaplet of roses	BG	483	Baumann	<i>cramp per pale tipped with cross</i>	S A
bust of man wearing turban	GG	386	Strach	<i>savage's head</i>	G V
bust of king	S	98	Landschad	<i>harp</i>	O S
bust of man ch. arms	= !	314	Mühlhofen	<i>bend undy</i>	V A
bust of man ch. arms with cap	= O	475	Jud	<i>2 wings</i>	O S
bust of man ch. arms with cap	= G	317	Kageneck	<i>bend</i>	G A
bust of man ch. arms with cap ch. arms	=	421	Speth	<i>3 keys sawlike in bend</i>	G A
bust of man hatted	SA	244	Absberg	<i>per pale & per chevron embowed</i>	X A BG
bust of man hatted	SO !	134	Fetzer	<i>2 bars dancetty</i>	A S
bust of man hatted	SS	212	Geispitzheim	<i>barry dancetty</i>	A S
bust of man hatted	SS	431	Geispitzheim	<i>2 bars dancetty</i>	A S
bust of man hatted	SS	387	Ramung	<i>cloud isst arm holding dagger</i>	O S
bust of man hatted	GG	410	Schwab	<i>beaver</i>	G S
bust of man hatted	OO	278	Stumpf	<i>fess & chief ch. lion guard cr. isst</i>	A
bust of man with feathered hat	GG !	352	Kemnath	<i>tower</i>	G A
bust of man with cap ch. arms	G =	261	Kalb	<i>fess & chief ch. lion isst</i>	A
bust of man with capuchon	A	38	Eberstein	<i>rose</i>	A G
bust of man with capuchon	O	401	Sorgenloch	<i>monk holding staff and cup</i>	G O
bust of man mitred	AA	25	Leuchtenberg	<i>fess</i>	A B
bust of man mitred	SA	118	Mudersbach	<i>gironny engrailed</i>	A G
bust of man mitred	SA	422	Mudersbach	<i>gironny engrailed</i>	A G
man's head	SN	233	Pollinger	<i>man's head</i>	O N
moor's head	A	195	Berninghausen	<i>3 maces</i>	A G
moor's head	G	216	Mohr	<i>chief indented</i>	A G
man's head with donkey's ears (Midas' head)	S !	360	Breckendorf	<i>midas head</i>	O S
man's head tipped with feather	GS	309	Capellen	<i>per pale & per chevron</i>	X A SG
man's head with cap ch. escutcheon of arms tipped with feathers	SA=A !	165	Steffen	<i>3 pales</i>	O G
2 arms with hands clenched	G	414	Schaumpühler	<i>fess</i>	G A
2 arms with hands clenched	B	373	Schelle		B N
2 arms holding rose	AG	229	Wolfskehl	<i>maunch fisted holding rose</i>	B AG
bust of woman holding thistle	GV	478	Mannheimer	<i>unicorn on mount</i>	G NB
pilgrim hatted with rosary and staff	N	292	Nagel	<i>lion passt & chief rairy</i>	O GX
pilgrim hatted with rosary and staff	N	442	Nagel	<i>lion passt & chief rairy</i>	O GX
bust of man per pale blowing in 2 horns	AG !	420	Bubenhofen	<i>2 bars dancetty</i>	A S

bust of king ch. escutcheon of	S=	451	Steffen	<i>3 pales</i>	O G
bust of man holding 2 brooms	BV !	230	Alzey	<i>viol per bend, semy of roses</i>	B AO
bust of man hatted holding 2	SAA	440	Wartenberg	<i>fess betw 3 roundels</i>	A GG
man playing chess	SN	429	Bubenheim	<i>fess fretty acc. martlet in chf dx</i>	O
man playing chess	S	199	Bubenheim	<i>fess acc. martlet in chf dx</i>	O SG
monk holding flower	SX-	127	Mönch	<i>monk arms extended holding flowers dx</i>	G S
blacksmith hatted with anvil	BS !	324	Rüss	<i>tierced per fess</i>	O BA
Hats & crowns					
cap of maintenance tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	106	Seckendorf	<i>elm branch (formed as a knot)</i>	A G
cap of maintenance tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	GOS	237	Gerstein	<i>escutcheon & label castely roundely</i>	A
cap of maintenance tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	ASS	238	Gerstein	<i>escutcheon acc. rose in chf</i>	A GS
cap of maintenance tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	ASS	239	Gerstein	<i>escutcheon acc. rose in chf</i>	A GS
cap rounded	S	413	Wortwiner	<i>fess acc. rose in chf</i>	S AG
cap rounded tipped with tuft of cock feathers	SS	47	Daun	<i>fretty</i>	O G
cap pointed per pale tipped with feather plume	XA-AG	345	Liechtenneck	<i>per pale & border cch</i>	A G
cap pointed ch. arms tipped with tuft of cock feathers	=S	357	Kettenau	<i>per pale acc. lozenge in chf dx</i>	S OA
cap pointed tipped tuft of cock feathers	GS	171	Steinkallenfels	<i>chief ch. lion passt guard</i>	O VA
cap pointed tipped with cushion and horn and tuft of cock feathers	SGAS	399	Gelthaus	<i>3 bugle-horns stringed in pale</i>	S A
cone ch. arms tipped with tuft of cock feathers	=S	367	Wolfstein	<i>bend cotised</i>	A SS
cone ch. arms tipped with crown and peacock plume	=N	316	Leonrod	<i>lozengy</i>	A G
cone tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	SAS	267	Dieden	<i>qfly</i>	A S
cone tipped with crown and feather plume	EOA	243	Parsberg	<i>per pale & chief</i>	X G SA
mitre ch. arms	=	132	Vennen	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	A G
mitre ch. arms	=	133	Vennen	<i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	A G
mitre ch. arms tipped with tuft of cock feathers	=S	380	Dürckheim	<i>pale ch. greyhound salient betw rose dx and mullet sn</i>	G

Fans

staff tipped with round fan all per pale	AG	312	Eschwege	<i>per pale</i>	A G
---	----	-----	----------	-----------------	-----

Celestials

star	O	382	Heimesheimer	<i>star of 8 pt</i>	A O
star tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	58	Rodenstein	<i>lion; per pale ⚡ fess ch; =; = {GO, OG}</i>	
star tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	70	Rodenstein	<i>lion; per pale ⚡ fess ch; =; = {GO, OG}</i>	
star tipped with tuft of cock feathers	AS	71	Rodenstein	<i>lion; per pale ⚡ fess ch; =; = {GO, OG}</i>	
crescent across tuft of cock feathers	AS	439	Dünne	<i>viol per bend, flory</i>	B AO
crescent across tuft of cock feathers	AS	116	Savelnheim	<i>3 crescents (2:1)</i>	B A
crescent across tuft of cock feathers		332	Savelnheim	<i>3 crescents (2:1)</i>	B A
crescent across tuft of cock feathers	GS	115	Savelnheim	<i>3 crescents acc. estoile in fess point</i>	A GS
crescent on each tip a tuft of cock feathers and a rod tipped with tuft of cock feathers	ASAS !	265	Mengersreuth	<i>yoke per bend</i>	G A

Tools

hand barrow	S	306	Horneck	<i>hand barrow per bend</i>	A S
hand barrow	G	162	Schwende	<i>hand barrow per bend</i>	O G
wheel	A	55	Hohenfels	<i>anchor inv; wheel; =; = {VA, BA}</i>	
2 bugle horns stringed	AO	371	Jungen	<i>3 bugle-horns stringed in pale</i>	G A
horn and peacock plume	ON	119	Hohenberg	<i>per pale plain ⚡ mullet</i>	O BO
horn across rod tipped with tuft of cock feathers	SSS	318	Schaffrat	<i>bend ch. 3 violins</i>	A SA
horn in fess and staff tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers	AGAS	286	Weingarten	<i>barry ⚡ label</i>	A BG
bugle horn stringed tipped with 3 feathers	AX-	24	Württemberg	<i>3 antlers in pale</i>	O S
basket ch. arms holding a tuft of cock feathers	=S	64	Sombreffe	<i>fess acc. 3 martlets in chf; fess dancetty; =; = {OGG, AG}</i>	
clay jar	A !	287	Ulner	<i>castle</i>	B O
2 keys in pale	A	178	Pfau	<i>2 keys addorsed</i>	G A
2 keys in pale	A	223	Pfau	<i>2 keys addorsed</i>	G A
compass tipped with tuft of cock feathers	OS	395	Poetzinger	<i>compass</i>	G A
compass tipped with tuft of cock feathers	OS	405	Zirkendorf	<i>compass</i>	G O
gem-ring	OG	210	Dürmenz	<i>gem-ring</i>	B OG
sickle	B	138	Streitberg	<i>sickle</i>	A B
escutcheon of arms betw arms	=A	450	Biersdorf	<i>7 lozenges</i>	A S
rod tipped with tuft of cock feathers	SS	252	Dirmstein	<i>3 piles inv ⚡ chief vairy</i>	O SX
2 rods tipped with tufts of cock feathers	GS	144	Berlepsch	<i>3 parrots</i>	O V
rod tipped with peacock plume	AN	226	Weiler	<i>bend</i>	A G
sword hilt	O	234	Zorn	<i>chief ch. mullet</i>	O GA

vase with text from which a tree grows	AO !	394	Schöntal	<i>roundel ch. elm branch on mount</i>	A
vase ch. arms	=	217	Murach	<i>fess dancetty</i>	G A
vase ch. arms filled with plume of cock feathers	=S	150	Metzenhausen	<i>cramp per pale</i>	S A
vase filled with tuft of cock feathers	AS	191	Ehenheim	<i>fess</i>	S A
vase filled with tuft of cock feathers	AS	146	Erligheim	<i>lion rampant</i>	V A
vase filled with tuft of cock feathers	OS	458	Huntingen	<i>eagle boned trefly</i>	O SG
vase filled with tuft of cock feathers	GS	282	Stolz	<i>3 mallets</i>	G A
2 axes	O	219	Sturmfeder	<i>2 axes addorsed</i>	B O
2 axes in saltire	O	411	Kutzenhofer	<i>axe</i>	G O
2 banners	AG	300	Faust	<i>checky acc. mullet in chf dx</i>	O GS

Buildings

tower	A	49	Runkel	<i>3 pales & canton</i>	G AB
-------	---	----	--------	-----------------------------	------

Any figure of arms

figure of arms	=	274	Offenburg	<i>doorway open</i>	G A
figure of arms	=	359	Senfft	<i>lion issit cr. the head pierced by sword</i>	O SA
figure of arms	=	393	Tragher	<i>per pale & elm leaf on mount</i>	X VG
figure of arms	A	396	Waltdorf	<i>2 rakes in saltire</i>	G A
figure of arms betw 2 gambs	SS	303	Hettersdorf	<i>crequer plant with oak leaves</i>	A S

Fabulous beasts

dragon	A	311	Ergersheim	<i>2 wings per saltire</i>	S A
dragon's head garnished with roundels tipped with tufts of cock feathers	GAS	221	Schelm	<i>2 pales embowed addorsed</i>	A G
unicorn's head	AG	481	Bellersheim	<i>belt</i>	G A

Lions

lion issit	G	189	Eschenau	<i>lion naissant</i>	A G
lion issit	B	181	Heringen	<i>lion cr.</i>	O B
lion issit cr.	A	175	Löwenstein	<i>lion, bility</i>	S OO
lion issit cr.	G	370	Wangen	<i>lion rampant</i>	A G
lion issit cr. betw plumes	GA	448	Stein	<i>lion rampant</i>	A G
lion issit cr. per fess	OS	291	Königsbach	<i>per fess & lion cr. cch</i>	S O
lion sejt cr.	O	12	Bayern	<i>lozengy</i>	A B
lion sejt cr.	O	19	Bayern	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = {SO, AB}</i>	
lion sejt cr.	O	17	Bayern	<i>lion; lozengy; =; = :E: checky {SO, AB; OB}</i>	
lion sejt cr.	O	18	Bayern	<i>lion; lozengy; =; = :E: checky {SO, AB; OB}</i>	
lion sejt cr.	O	20	Bayern	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = :E: lion</i>	

{SO, AG; AB}

lion sejt cr.	O	21	Bayern	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = :E: lion</i> <i>{SO, AG; AB}</i>
lion sejt cr.	O	1	Pfalz	<i>lion cr.</i> <i>S O</i>
lion sejt per fess	GA	301	Feyser	<i>per fess & lion cch</i> <i>AG</i>
lion sejt biting annulet	OA	385	Germersheim	<i>leopard's head biting</i> <i>annulet</i> <i>S OA</i>
lion statant	G	453	Löwenstein	<i>lion stat on mount</i> <i>O GV</i>
lion stat cr. acc. staff tipped with tuft of cock feathers	ASS	235	Zant	<i>3 lions</i> <i>GA</i>

Beasts

monkey holding mirror	NG	348	Eschlbeck	<i>3 knives per pale in fess</i> <i>G J</i>
bear naissant	S	342	Egloffstein	<i>bear's head</i> <i>AS</i>
lamb	A	333	Lemlin	<i>lamb</i> <i>SA</i>
fox isst biting goose	OA	377	Bobenhäusen	<i>fox rampant carrying</i> <i>goose</i> <i>G OA</i>
fox sejt biting goose	GA	392	Baumann	<i>fox rampant carrying</i> <i>goose</i> <i>G NA</i>
fox sejt biting goose	GA	446	Schutz	<i>bend betw 2 foxes</i> <i>B GN</i>
fox sejt biting hare	GA	391	Schutz	<i>bend betw 2 foxes</i> <i>B GN</i>
bull sejt	G	472	Rinderbach	<i>bull statant</i> <i>AG</i>
wolf isst biting small animal	SA	207	Flechingen	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i> <i>SA</i>
wolf sejt biting small animal	NA	464	Berlichingen	<i>wheel</i> <i>SA</i>
ram isst	A	137	Ramung	<i>per pale & per chevron</i> <i>cch</i> <i>AB</i>

Beast's head

ears of donkey	AG	179	Allendorf	<i>escutcheon acc. annulet in</i> <i>chf dx</i> <i>A GO</i>
ears of donkey	GA	104	Knebel	<i>escutcheon acc. annulet in</i> <i>chf dx</i> <i>A GS</i>
ears of donkey	GA	105	Knebel	<i>escutcheon acc. annulet in</i> <i>chf dx</i> <i>A GS</i>
ears of donkey	A	256	Lahnstein	<i>5 cross crosslets & chief</i> <i>B OA</i>
ears of donkey	A	258	Lahnstein	<i>5 cross crosslets & chief</i> <i>B OA</i>
ears of donkey	AS	128	Reiffenberg	<i>bendy</i> <i>AG</i>
ears of donkey	AS	129	Reiffenberg	<i>bendy</i> <i>AG</i>
ears of donkey	AS	130	Reiffenberg	<i>bendy</i> <i>AG</i>
goat's head	AO	206	Geisbusch	<i>2 bars of lozenges</i> <i>AS</i>
horse's head	G	141	Zobel	<i>horse's head</i> <i>AG</i>
stag's head	GO	67	Zimmern	<i>lion holding axe</i> <i>B OA</i>
talbot's head	AS	74	Hohenstein	<i>fretty</i> <i>AS</i>
talbot's head	AS	75	Hohenstein	<i>fretty</i> <i>AS</i>
talbot's head	AG	107	Rathsamhausen	<i>fess & border</i> <i>AVG</i>
talbot's head betw feather plumes	AS	40	Stein	<i>lion; lion; =; = :E: 3 lions</i> <i>{OG, SA; GO}</i>
talbot's head per pale	AG	419	Auerbach	<i>per pale</i> <i>AG</i>

talbot's head per pale	AG	240	Hoheneck	<i>pale, bility</i>	G AO
talbot's head collared	AS	270	Rüdigheim	<i>bend embowed cotised engrailed above garnished with 3 roses</i>	O GG
talbot's head collared	AS	406	Rüdigheim	<i>bend embowed cotised engrailed above garnished with 3 roses</i>	O GG
talbot's head collared	AO	222	Rüdt	<i>talbot's head collared</i>	G AS
talbot's head collared	GS	273	Waltman	<i>2 angle braces addorsed</i>	O G
talbot's head collared	AO	285	Wambold	<i>per fess & fess of lozenges cch</i>	S A
talbot's head ch. arms	=	187	Karden	<i>2 bars embattled- counterembattled</i>	S A
lion's head betw 2 feather plumes	GA	140	Stein	<i>lion rampant</i>	A G
lion's head cr.	S	78	Beyer	<i>lion cr.</i>	A S
ibex's head	GA	169	Seldeneck	<i>barry of 4</i>	A B
bull's head cr.	G	16	Kleve	<i>escarbuckle :dim: fess chequy</i>	{GA, OX-AG}
wolf's head tipped with 2 feathers	SO	167	Schweinsberg	<i>lozengy & chief ch. lion passt</i>	
donkey's face eating sprig of thistle	S	147	Riedesel	<i>donkey's face eating sprig of thistle</i>	O S
donkey's head	N	283	Dürckheim	<i>mill-rind per pale</i>	O G
donkey's head	A	268	Stein	<i>rose</i>	O G
Beast's limbs					
2 gambs	S	168	Staffel	<i>lion, crusily</i>	B OO
2 gambs each holding flail	SA	349	Königsfeld	<i>2 flails addorsed</i>	G O
Horns & figures in between					
ear of corn betw 2 bull's horns	SG	279	Stumpf	<i>2 bars acc. 6 ears of wheat</i>	O GS
bird betw bull's horns checky	SX-OB	432	Sponheim	<i>checky & canton {Or bird Sa}</i>	O B+
bird betw 2 bull's horns ch. arms cap pointed tipped with roundel and tuft of cock feathers betw bull's horns	S= GASA	351 471	Rabe Eberhart	<i>fess qly spiral</i>	S O G A
talbot's head betw bull's horns ch. arms	A=	321	Nothaft	<i>fess</i>	O B
roundel betw bull's horns	AX-AG	424	Hilchen	<i>bend</i>	A G
roundel betw bull's horns	GO	307	Hulshofen	<i>3 roundels & label</i>	O GB
bust of woman betw bull's horns	BX-BG	164	Schauenburg	<i>saltire & border compony undy</i>	A GX
bust of woman betw bull's horns	AX-OA	108	Windeck	<i>bend & canton sn</i>	B OA
bust of woman betw bull's horns enrolled by snakes	AAB	344	Blankenfels	<i>wolf rampant</i>	A B

bust of woman betw 2 bull's horns per fess cch	GXGO	462	Hillesheim	<i>qthly</i>	G O
bust of queen betw bull's horns ch. arms	O=	99	Fleckenstein	<i>3 bars</i>	V A
bust of queen betw bull's horns ch. arms	O=	100	Fleckenstein	<i>3 bars</i>	V A
bust of queen betw bull's horns ch. arms	O=	66	Fleckenstein	<i>saltire; 3 bars; =; =</i> <i>{OS, VA}</i>	
queen isst betw 2 bull's horns garnished with apples	GAG	295	Faulhaber	<i>pily-paly & base ch. 5</i> <i>roundels hanging</i>	A
bust of woman ch. arms betw bull's horns	=O	445	Wurmser	<i>chief ch. 2 crescents</i>	O SA
bust of man betw bull's horns	GA	326	Huben	<i>bend isst fleurs-de-lis</i>	G AA
lion's head betw bull's horns	AG	157	Bock	<i>lion & chief</i>	G AA
lion's head betw bull's horns	AG	158	Sluchterer	<i>lion & chief</i>	G AA
lion's head cr. betw 2 bull's horns per fess	AAG	228	Dienheim	<i>lion & chief</i>	G AA
lion sejt betw bull's horns	OG	269	Schönborn	<i>chief indented ch. lion</i> <i>passt guard</i>	A GO
lion stat betw 2 bull's horns each ch. fess	OSA	255	Lichtenberg	<i>fess betw 3 lions</i>	S AO
2 bull's horns	G	202	Bachenstein	<i>pale</i>	B O
2 bull's horns	A	467	Blick	<i>mill wheel</i>	A S
2 bull's horns	AG	452	Brechtel	<i>arrow upright overlaid</i> <i>by yoke</i>	G AA
2 bull's horns	AG	400	Geilheinrich	<i>pale betw basket dx and</i> <i>pretzel sn</i>	G
2 bull's horns	VO	356	Hausner	<i>per bend</i>	O V
2 bull's horns	SA	92	Helmstatt	<i>bird</i>	A S
2 bull's horns	SA	93	Helmstatt	<i>bird</i>	A S
2 bull's horns	SA	94	Helmstatt	<i>bird</i>	A S
2 bull's horns	OG	304	Hohenberg	<i>2 swords in saltire</i>	O S
2 bull's horns	AS	305	Horneck	<i>per pale plain &</i>	A SA
2 bull's horns	AS	302	Kettenheim	<i>pale</i>	A S
2 bull's horns	OG	449	Obernheim	<i>per pale & bend per</i>	X SB
2 bull's horns	G	362	Pfreimdt	<i>fess per fess indented</i>	G X
2 bull's horns	OG	447	Raugraf	<i>per pale</i>	O G
2 bull's horns	B	372	Schelle	<i>3 hands</i>	B N
2 bull's horns	AG	417	Schott	<i>qthly</i>	A G
2 bull's horns	VG	402	Slore		G AV
2 bull's horns	S	135	Waldau	<i>tower</i>	G A
2 bull's horns each ch. fess	OB	293	Keppler	<i>fess</i>	O B
2 bull's horns each ch. fess	GA	172	Randeck	<i>fess betw 3 fleurs-de-lis</i>	G AA
2 bull's horns each ch. fess all cch	OB !	390	Weiler	<i>per pale & 3 roundels cch</i>	O B
2 bull's horns each party per chevron	GA	46	Limburg	<i>5 reed maces; pily-paly;</i> <i>=; = {BA, GA}</i>	

2 bull's horns garnished with elm leaves	AS	114	Savelnheim	<i>3 crescents (2:1)</i>	<i>AG</i>
2 bull's horn company	AB	200	Echter	<i>bend ch. 3 annulets</i>	<i>B AB</i>
2 bull's horn company	BA	211	Kreis	<i>2 bars</i>	<i>B A</i>
2 bull's horns garnished with tufts of cock feathers all cch	SA	473	Berler	<i>2 bends</i>	<i>AS</i>
bull's attire per fess ch. pale cch acc. roundel hanging in chains	AGG	378	Compan	<i>roundely</i>	<i>AG</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	AB	245	Altorf	<i>chief</i>	<i>BA</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	GA	61	Erbach	<i>per fess & 3 mullets cch</i>	<i>GA</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	GA	62	Erbach	<i>per fess & 3 mullets cch</i>	<i>GA</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	GA	63	Erbach	<i>per fess & 3 mullets cch</i>	<i>GA</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	AG	266	Freudenberg	<i>chief</i>	<i>AG</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	OB	470	Greck	<i>chief</i>	<i>BO</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	AS	325	Rohrbach	<i>chief</i>	<i>SA</i>
2 bull's horns per fess	OA-OG	281	Schrass	<i>per pale & chief</i>	<i>AGO</i>
2 bull's horns per fess cch	AB	145	Bemelberg	<i>qthly</i>	<i>AB</i>
2 bull's horns per fess cch	OG	347	Liebeneck	<i>qthly</i>	<i>OG</i>
2 bull's horns per fess cch	GA	220	Schott	<i>qthly</i>	<i>GA</i>
2 bull's horns per fess cch	AS	275	Thalheim	<i>per pale & per chevron cch</i>	<i>AS</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	= !	246	Albich	<i>per pale & 4 bars</i>	<i>X ASG</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	143	Bleichenbach	<i>bend undy</i>	<i>BO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	= !	361	Bunzinger	<i>lozengy & chief</i>	<i>X G</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	110	Gemmingen	<i>2 bars</i>	<i>BO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	284	Heppenheft	<i>fess, billety</i>	<i>AGG</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	236	Heppenheim	<i>fess betw 3 lozenges</i>	<i>B AA</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	308	Hubenriss	<i>bend fretty</i>	<i>AGO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	444	Hubenriss	<i>bend fretty</i>	<i>AGO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	= !	253	Landeck	<i>2 bars and in betw 3 mullets</i>	<i>GAO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	111	Massenbach	<i>2 bars</i>	<i>BO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	112	Massenbach	<i>2 bars</i>	<i>BO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	346	Mistelbach	<i>fess indented on lower edge</i>	<i>GA</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	468	Nothaft	<i>fess</i>	<i>OB</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	330	Rossau	<i>chief embattled</i>	<i>GO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	= !	354	Scharfenberg	<i>per pale & chief</i>	<i>B AO</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	355	Stein	<i>pale</i>	<i>SA</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	136	Trautenberg	<i>fess per fess indented</i>	<i>GX</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	= !	272	Wallbrunn	<i>3 lozenges (2:1)</i>	<i>BA</i>
2 bull's horns ch. arms	=	412	Zantner	<i>chief indented</i>	<i>SA</i>
2 bull's horns each tipped with a bird close and with 3 horseshoes hanging	BAA	124	Mauchenheim	<i>3 horseshoes</i>	<i>BA</i>

2 bull's horns each tipped with a bird close and with 3 horseshoes hanging	BAA	125	Mauchenheim	<i>3 horseshoes</i>	B A
rose betw bull's horn per fess	GXAG	154	Mielen	<i>rose</i>	A G
rose betw bull's horn per fess	AX-GS	340	Mörlau	<i>per pale & chief & rose in fess point</i>	X GO
6 roses slipped and leaved betw 2 bull's horns ch. arms	A=	336	Frettenheim	<i>fess betw 3 roses</i>	V AA
escutcheon of arms betw bull's horns decorated with elm leaves	= SO	117	Savelnheim	<i>3 crescents acc. estoile in fess point</i>	A GS
escutcheon of arms betw bull's horns garnished with roundels	=SO	35	Virneburg	<i>2 bars of lozenges</i>	O G
wolf's head betw bull's horns per fess cch	OXBO	363	Pulnreuter	<i>wolf's head</i>	B O
figure-of-arms betw bull's horns	=O	358	Rinold	<i>boar penetrated by sword</i>	O SJ
apple betw bull's horns per fess	GXAB !	461	Holzapfel	<i>chief ch. 2 apples</i>	B AG
talon betw bull's horns	OB	375	Wolf von	<i>talon</i>	B O
bust of queen betw ibex' horns per fess	SAS	180	Adelsheim	<i>ibex horn</i>	A S
bust of queen betw ibex' horns per fess	SX-AS	416	Adelsheim	<i>ibex horn</i>	A S
bust of queen betw ibex' horns per fess	SX AS	366	Dürn	<i>ibex horn</i>	A S
2 antlers	A	120	Hirschberg	<i>antler per pale</i>	G A
2 antlers	A	474	Hirschberg	<i>antler per pale</i>	G A
2 antlers	OG	72	Hirschhorn	<i>antler per pale</i>	O G
2 antlers barry	AG	121	Hirschberg	<i>stag salient</i>	A G
2 antlers garnished with tufts of cock feathers	AS	381	Dieffenbach	<i>fess cotised</i>	O AS
ibex' horn	O	29	Sayn	<i>lion guard</i>	G O
2 ibex' horns addorsed	AG	263	Dirmstein	<i>vairy</i>	A G
2 ibex' horns addorsed	GO	465	Lamersheim	<i>chief paly</i>	B X GO
2 ibex' horns addorsed	O	264	Schliederer	<i>bend ch. 3 roundels</i>	S AG
2 ibex' horns addorsed	O	441	Schliederer	<i>bend ch. 3 roundels</i>	S AG
2 ibex horns addorsed around peacock plume	XN-OG	22	Baden	<i>bend; chequy; =; = {OG, AG}</i>	
2 ibex horns addorsed around peacock plume	XN-OG	23	Baden	<i>bend; chequy; =; = {OG, AG}</i>	
ibex' horn compony	AG	192	Bach	<i>ibex horn compony</i>	B X AG
2 ibex' horns per fess	AS	477	Fechenbach	<i>ibex horn</i>	A S
2 ibex' horns per fess	SA	323	Meinloch	<i>ibex horn</i>	A S
2 ibex' horns per fess	AS	271	Pfeil	<i>ibex horn</i>	A S
2 ibex' horns per fess cch	GA	482	Nix	<i>fess; plain; =; = {AG, S}</i>	

Birds

eagle naissant	A	260	Kettge	<i>eagle</i>	G A
eagle iss per fess	AG	31	Hohenloe	<i>2 lions passt guard cowardly</i>	A S
falcon rising	A	334	Behaim	<i>per pale & bend undy</i>	X S G A
falcon rising	A	209	Falkenstein	<i>3 falcons seit</i>	B A
stork iss rising	A	182	Wassen	<i>stork</i>	S A
swan rising	A	39	Hanau	<i>chevronny</i>	O G
swan rising	A	37	Rieneck	<i>4 bars</i>	O G

Bird's heads & limbs

pelican's head garnished with roundels tipped with tufts of cock feathers	AGS	443	Dalsheim	<i>3 pelicans, billety</i>	B O A
swan's head	S	455	Fetzer	<i>buckle</i>	S O
swan's head	S	466	Fetzer	<i>buckle</i>	S O
swan's head	A	45	Lichtenberg	<i>lion & border</i>	A S G
swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers	SOS	91	Helmstatt	<i>bird</i>	A S
swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers	OGS	82	Sickingen	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	S A
swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers	OGS	83	Sickingen	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	S A
swan's head garnished with roundels each with a tuft of cock feathers	OGS	84	Sickingen	<i>5 roundels in saltire</i>	S A
swan's head per fess	AG	155	Hase	<i>pale</i>	O G
swan's head ch. arms garnished with feathers	=A	369	Sturm	<i>per fess & fess ch</i>	O G
eagle's head	V	457	Monborn	<i>eagle boned trefly</i>	O V G
eagle's head	A	173	Roeder	<i>eagle per fess</i>	G A
talon acc. peacock plume	ON	298	Guntheim	<i>talon per fess iss stn, billety</i>	G O O
talon tipped with tift of cock	SS	427	Greiffenclau	<i>per fess & escarbuncle; feathers bend; = ; = {XO-AB, SA}</i>	

Wings & figures in between

bird's head betw wings	BO	131	Waldstein	<i>palley</i>	G O
goose betw wings	=G	188	Erlebach	<i>goose</i>	G A
goose betw wings	AG	335	Ganz	<i>goose</i>	G A
goose betw wings	AG	407	Ganz	<i>goose</i>	G A
heron's head betw wings	AS	437	Kranich	<i>heron stat</i>	S A
heron's head betw wings	AV	288	Utzlingen	<i>stork</i>	V A
heron's head betw wings decorated with billets	ABO	315	Löw		B A O

heron's head betw wings decorated with elm leaves	ASO	153	Kranich	<i>heron stat</i>	S A
heron's head betw wings decorated with elm leaves	ASA	436	Kranich	<i>heron stat</i>	S A
heron rising betw wings	AB	376	Heidebach	<i>stork doubleheaded</i>	B A
horse betw wings ch. arms	A=	57	Bickenbach	<i>2 bends of lozenges</i>	G A
talbot isst betw wings	SA	95	Handschuhshhei	<i>glove in bend</i>	B A
talbot isst betw wings	AG	69	Quadt	<i>2 bars embattled-</i> <i>counterembattled</i>	G A
talbot's head betw wings	SA	56	Hunolstein	<i>2 bars, semy of square</i> <i>billets</i>	O GG
talbot sejt betw wings per pale	AXAB !	388	Bellendorf	<i>per pale & 2 greyhounds</i> <i>addorsed cch</i>	A B
talbot sejt betw wings ch. arms	A=	297	Liebenstein	<i>2 chevrons checky</i>	O X
bust of woman betw wings	GAN	196	Bebenberg	<i>castle</i>	A G
bust of woman betw wings ch. arms	G=	101	Flersheim	<i>tierced per fess</i>	B AG
bust of woman betw wings ch. arms	G=	438	Meckenheim	<i>barry of 4</i>	A S
lion isst betw wings	OG	85	Eltz	<i>chief ch. lion isst</i>	A GO
lion isst betw wings	OG	86	Eltz	<i>chief ch. lion isst</i>	A GO
lion isst betw wings	SA	379	Gondsrod	<i>fess & chief ch. lion passt</i> S	
lion isst cr. betw wings	SA	96	Beyer	<i>lion cr.</i>	A S
lion sejt betw wings	BO	36	Solms	<i>lion rampant</i>	O B
lion sejt betw wings per fess	OX-AS	27	Nassau	<i>lion, bility; lion, crusily;</i> =; = {BOO, BAO}	
lion sejt betw wings per fess	OX-SA	26	Nassau	<i>lion, bility; fess; =; =</i> {BOO, GA}	
lion sejt betw wings per fess	OX-AS	28	Nassau	<i>lion cr., bility; lion cr., crusily; =, = :E;</i> <i>pp[lion; pf[checky; 2 bars]]</i> {BOO, BAO; GA; AG, OS}	
bust of man betw wings ch. arms	A=	262	Morsheim	<i>4 bars</i>	A S
peacock betw wings ch. arms	N=	41	Isenburg	<i>2 bars</i>	G O
swan's head betw wings	AXOS	149	Menzingen	<i>bird raising</i>	A S
swan's head betw wings	AG	54	Rheineck	<i>lozengy & chief</i>	X O
swan's head betw wings ch. escutcheon of arms	AA=	142	Walpode	<i>gironny</i>	A G
swan's head betw wings ch. arms	A=	50	Vinstingen	<i>fess</i>	B A
wolf sejt betw wings	SO	197	Breidenbach	<i>mill-rind</i>	O G
2 wings	AB	193	Elspe	<i>per pale</i>	A B
2 wings	G	48	Isenburg	<i>2 bars</i>	A G
2 wings	S	403	Leimheim	<i>bull's face</i>	A S
2 wings	A	251	Lindau	<i>bend ch. fleur-de-lis</i>	G AS
2 wings	A	426	Lindau	<i>bend ch. fleur-de-lis</i>	G AS
2 wings	G	364	Maiser	<i>per bend sn & parrot</i>	X V
2 wings	A	215	Monzenheim	<i>talon</i>	O G
2 wings	A	177	Nippenburg	<i>2 wings</i>	B A

2 wings	A	454	Nothaft	<i>2 wings</i>	G A
2 wings	BO	194	Plettenberg	<i>per pale</i>	B O
2 wings	S	170	Soetern	<i>cramp per bend</i>	O G
2 wings	=	139	Weise	<i>lion rampant</i>	A B
2 wings ch. roundels of arms	S=	30	Katzenellenbog	<i>lion guard</i>	O G
2 wings ch. roundels of arms	S=	88	Waldeck	<i>3 buckles in bend</i>	G A
2 wings ch. roundels of arms	S=	87	Waldeck	<i>3 buckles in bend; 2 bars of lozenges; =; = {GAA, GO}</i>	
2 wings ch. roundels of arms	S=	43	Weilnau	<i>2 lions passt guard</i>	O G
2 wings ch. roundels of arms	A=	44	Westerburg	<i>cross, crusily</i>	G OO
2 wings each ch. escutcheons of arms	S=	90	Waldeck	<i>3 buckles in bend ch. 2 mullets in fess pt</i>	G AS
2 wings decorated	SO !	331	Barfuss	<i>leg, billety</i>	S NO
2 wings semy of elm leaves	SO	42	Isenburg	<i>2 bars</i>	A S
2 wings semy of elm leaves and ch. roundel of arms	SA=	89	Waldeck	<i>3 buckles in bend</i>	G A
2 wings semy of elm leaves and ch. escutcheon of arms	SO=	435	Waldeck	<i>3 buckles in bend</i>	G A
2 wings bendy	AG	242	Hattstein	<i>bendy</i>	A G
2 wings per fess	OG	59	Kempenich	<i>2 bars & label</i>	O GS
2 wings per fess	AG	339	Ring	<i>chief per pale</i>	G X
2 wings ch. arms	=	408	Alberger	<i>chevron checky acc. 3 mullets</i>	S O OS
2 wings ch. arms	=	247	Albich	<i>bend betw 2 mullets</i>	O SS
2 wings ch. arms	=	313	Bissersheim	<i>bend undy sn, billety</i>	S AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	79	Cronberg	<i>qthly</i>	G Z
2 wings ch. arms	=	81	Cronberg	<i>qthly</i>	G Z
2 wings ch. arms	=	213	Dachenhausen	<i>checky & chief</i>	X G
2 wings ch. arms	=	249	Dürckheim	<i>mill-rind per pale</i>	A S
2 wings ch. arms		250	Elben	<i>chicot per bend fruited with 3 fleurs-de-lis and a fleur-de-lis in point</i>	G A
2 wings ch. arms	=	310	Engelstadt		A X
2 wings ch. arms	=	73	Frankenstein	<i>wolf-hook in bend</i>	O G
2 wings ch. arms	=	294	Habern	<i>2 axes addorsed</i>	B A
2 wings ch. arms	=	68	Hagen	<i>fess, billety</i>	O GG
2 wings ch. arms	=	389	Hart	<i>fess dancetty betw 3 orbs</i>	B AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	184	Hatzfeldt	<i>mill-rind</i>	O S
2 wings ch. arms	=	425	Hohenweizel	<i>semu of crosslets & chief indented</i>	S OA
2 wings ch. arms	=	480	Hube	<i>bend undy cb. fish</i>	O BA
2 wings ch. arms	=	338	Imsheim	<i>qthly</i>	G A
2 wings ch. arms	=	102	Ingelheim	<i>cross checky</i>	S X OG
2 wings ch. arms	=	103	Ingelheim	<i>cross checky</i>	S X OG

2 wings ch. arms	=	76	Kammerer	<i>6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented</i>	B AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	77	Kammerer	<i>6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented</i>	B AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	353	Kammerer	<i>6 fleurs-de-lis & chief indented</i>	B AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	320	Kretzel	<i>per pale nebuly</i>	O G
2 wings ch. arms	=	328	Krieg	<i>antler per pale</i>	B A
2 wings ch. arms	=	296	Lengenfeld	<i>bend indented compony</i>	G X
2 wings ch. arms	=	214	Mosbach	<i>antler per pale</i>	B A
2 wings ch. arms	=	109	Neipperg	<i>3 annulets</i>	G A
2 wings ch. arms	=	113	Neipperg	<i>3 annulets</i>	G A
2 wings ch. arms	=	459	Ingelnheim	<i>chevron acc. eagle in chf dx</i>	A SG
2 wings ch. arms	=	290	Onolzhausen	<i>tierced per fess</i>	G AS
2 wings ch. arms	=	289	Otterbach	<i>bend undy</i>	V A
2 wings ch. arms	=	232	Partenheim	<i>fess betw 3 roses</i>	A BG
2 wings ch. arms	=	337	Rabenholz	<i>chevron</i>	G A
2 wings ch. arms	=	433	Rübsam	<i>greyhound, crusily</i>	A SS
2 wings ch. arms	=	123	Scharfenstein	<i>fess cotised</i>	A
2 wings ch. arms	=	122	Scharfenstein	<i>fess cotised</i>	A SS
2 wings ch. arms	=	409	Schmidgadner	<i>scythe rev. per bend sn</i>	G O
2 wings ch. arms	=	259	Flach	<i>2 bars</i>	S O
2 wings ch. arms	=	65	Schöneck	<i>fess</i>	O G
2 wings ch. arms	=	428	Selbach	<i>3 lozenges in bend</i>	O S
2 wings ch. arms	=	374	Sinzenhausen	<i>horse's leg bended</i>	O G
2 wings ch. arms	=	365	Steeg	<i>2 bars chequy</i>	G X
2 wings ch. arms	=	368	Stetten	<i>fess betw 3 cross crosslets</i>	A GG
2 wings ch. arms	= !	280	Stock	<i>per pale & fess</i>	X G
2 wings ch. arms	=	159	Stockheim	<i>chief indented</i>	S O
2 wings ch. arms	=	160	Stockheim	<i>chief indented</i>	S O
2 wings ch. arms	=	161	Stockheim	<i>chief indented</i>	S O
2 wings ch. arms	=	276	Stumpf	<i>fess acc. 6 eagles</i>	B AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	227	Udenheim	<i>bend chevronny</i>	B X OG
2 wings ch. arms	=	176	Wachenheim	<i>tierced per fess acc. 3 birds in chf</i>	O GAS
2 wings ch. arms	=	319	Wachenheim	<i>bend undy</i>	O B
2 wings ch. arms	= !	152	Waldeck	<i>fess betw 3 wings fesswise</i>	G AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	277	Waldeck	<i>fess betw 3 wings fesswise</i>	G AO
2 wings ch. arms	=	383	Weinheim	<i>3 roses</i>	A G
2 wings ch. arms	=	327	Winzing	<i>fleur-de-lis</i>	G A
2 wings ch. arms	=	469	Witstatt	<i>fess</i>	V O
2 wings ch. arms	= !	343	Zenger	<i>chief ch. pair of pincers</i>	O SA

2 wings ch. arms and semy of elm leaves =O 479 Machtolf *bend ch. 3 mullets* V OG

2 wings ch. arms-like display R= ! 185 Kleen *3 waterlily leaves conjoined in paire* O G

2 wings barry AB 225 Zeiskam *barry* A B
eagle's head betw wings decorated OBO 208 Forstmeister *cramp per bend, billety* B OO

Feathers

2 ostrich feathers A 52 Heinsberg *lion; pf[checky; 2 bars]* {GA; AG, OS}

2 plumes of feathers A 163 Rudesheim *sey of fleurs-de-lis & chief* B OO

2 plumes of feathers A 156 Sponheim *checky & canton {Ar eagle doubleheaded Sa}* A G+

2 plumes of feathers AS 166 Spor *eagle (head replaced by mullet)* S AO

2 plumes of feathers each per pale AS 198 Buches *cross moline* A S

2 plumes per fess SA 151 Waldeck *wing fesswise* S O

plume of feathers ch. arms = 415 Landwüst *fess* G A

tuft of cock feathers S 398 Melbach *bend undy acc. mullet in chf sn* S AO

lion sejt betw peacock plumes GN 34 Zweibrücken *lion cr.* O G

peacock plume N 15 Berg *lion; lion q.f.; =; = :E: chevronny {OS, AG, AG}*

peacock plume A 418 Weiler *bend* A G

2 peacock plumes O 430 Sponheim *checky* A G

Fish

fish reversed A 476 Fischlin *fish hauriant* G A

Plants

3 plants all per pale BA 350 Bernclau *beaver* G S

tree on mount VV 384 Stein *tree on mount* A

elm tree AV 32 Leiningen *3 eagles & label* B AG

elm tree AV 33 Leiningen *3 eagles & label* B AG

elm tree A 434 Leiningen *3 eagles; lion ch. escarbuncle & border; =; = {BA, ASOG}*

rose A 218 Mulheim *rose & border* G AO

rose betw 2 swan's heads OX-AG 126 Rosenberg *per fess & paly coh* A G

pinecone S 80 Cronberg *qly acc. crown in chf sn* Z GO

ISBN 978-87-970977-6-2